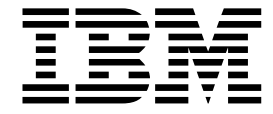


z/OS

Security Server RACF Data Areas



z/OS

Security Server RACF Data Areas

Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in Appendix A, "Notices" on page 253

This edition applies to Version 2, Release 1, modification 0 of IBM z/OS (product number 5650-ZOS) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1994, 2013. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

About this document	v
Intended audience	v
How to use this document	v
The header	v
Data area map	vi
Cross reference	vii
Where to find more information	vii
RACF courses	vii
Other sources of information	vii
Internet sources	viii
How to send your comments to IBM	xi
If you have a technical problem	xi
Summary of changes	xiii
RACF Data Areas	1
ACEE: Accessor Environment Element	3
ACHKL: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH Parameter List (Request Section)	9
ACXP: ACEE Expansion/Compression Exit Parameter List	12
AFC: z/OS UNIX System Services Audit Function Codes	14
AUL: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT Parameter List (Request Section)	17
CCXP: Command Preprocessing Exit (ICHCCX00) Parameter List	18
CDXP: Notify/Verify/List Exit Routines Parameter List	19
CGRP: Connect Group Name Table Definition	21
CNST/CNSX (RACF): Class Name and Syntax Table	23
CNST/CNSX (SAF): Class Name and Syntax Table	26
CNXP: Command Preprocessing Exit (ICHCNX00) Parameter List	27
COMP: Common SAF/RACF Parameter List for z/OS UNIX System Services	30
COMX: 64-BIT common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX System Services security functions	75
COMY: 64-BIT enabled SAF callable services	93
CRED: z/OS UNIX System Services Credential Structure	95
CREI: z/OS UNIX System Services Credential Structure for IPC	98
DAUT: RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH Parameter List (Request Section)	100
DEXP: Data Encryption Exit Parameter List	102
DSDT: Data Set Descriptor Table	104
ENFP: RACF-Parameter List for ENF event code 62 listen exits	111
ENF2: RACF-Parameter List for ENF event code 71 listen exits	112
ENF3: RACF-Parameter List for ENF event code 79 listen exits	113
EVXP: RACF Command Exit Parameter List	115
FACL: z/OS UNIX System Services access control list	118
FAST: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH Parameter List (Request Section)	121
FC: z/OS UNIX System Services Security Function Code Table	123
FXAP: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH Extended Function Exit Parameter List	125
GANC: GENERICANCHOR settings mapping	127
GAPL: Generic anchor table entry	129
GPRFL: 64-bit Storage profile list mapping	132
GRPF: In-Storage Generic Profile Map	135
ICRX: Extended identity context reference	139
ICTX: Distributed Identity Support SAF.	141
IDID: Distributed identity data	143
IFSP: z/OS UNIX System Services File Security Packet	146
IISP: z/OS UNIX System Services IPC Security Packet	148
ISP: RACF In-Storage Profile	149
OUSP: initUSP Output Parameter List	155
PWX2: New Password Phrase Exit Parameter List	157

PWXP: Password Exit Parameter List	159
RCVI: Identity cache communication vector.	162
RCVT: RACF Communication Vector Table	164
RCXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH Exit Parameter List	174
RDDFL: RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE Parameter List (Request Section)	181
RDXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE Exit Parameter List	184
RFXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH Exit Parameter List	192
RIPL: RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD/VERIFY/VERIFYX Parameter List (Request Section)	195
RIXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX Exit Parameter List	201
RLST: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST Parameter List (Request Section)	209
RLX1P: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST Exit Parameter List	211
RLX2P: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST Selection Exit Parameter List	216
RNG: RACF Database Range Table	220
RRPF: Resident Profile Map	221
RSMXP: RACF Report Writer Selection Exit Parameter List	225
RUTKN: Resource/User Security Token	227
RXTL: RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT Parameter List (Request Section)	230
RXTW: RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT Result Area Mapping	233
SAFP: SAF Router Parameter List	236
SAFR: Number of z/OS UNIX System Services Callable Services	240
SAFV: SAF Router Vector Table	241
SECUR: OS/390 Security Context	243
SGNPL: RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON Parameter List (Request Section)	244
SGX1P: RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON Parameter List Mapping	246
STAT: RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT Parameter List (Request Section)	247
TSRV: RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENMAP/TOKENXTR Parameter List (Request Section)	249
WORK: z/OS UNIX System Services Work Area for SAF and RACF	250
Appendix A. Notices	253
Policy for unsupported hardware	254
Minimum supported hardware	254
Programming interface information	254
Trademarks	255
Index	257

About this document

This document supports z/OS (5650-ZOS) and contains information about Resource Access Control Facility (RACF), which is part of z/OS Security Server for z/OS.

Intended audience

This document contains graphic presentations of data areas used by RACF.

This document is for programmers who need specific information about RACF data areas for their programs or for use in diagnosing, modifying, or tuning RACF. Users of this document should have a working knowledge of RACF functions.

How to use this document

The data areas are in alphanumeric sequence by data area acronym. The acronyms are derived by removing the first three characters of the full data area name *and* the next character too, if it is P. Each data area has up to three sections:

- Header
- Data area map
- Cross reference, if the data area map is long enough.

The header

The header includes some or all of the following information:

Common Name:	The descriptive name of the data area.
Macro ID:	The name of the mapping macro for the data area. Mapping macros can be issued in programs to generate a copy of the data area.
DSECT Name:	The name of the DSECT (dummy control section) created by the mapping macro.
Owning Component:	The component name and component identifier in parentheses.
Eye-Catcher ID:	The character-string identifier of the eye catcher (sometimes called the control block ID) within the mapping macro. The offset and length of the eye catcher are also included.
Storage Attributes:	The storage attributes of the data area, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Main Storage: The central storage attributes of the data area.Virtual Storage: The virtual storage attributes of the data area.Auxiliary Storage: The spool storage attributes of the data area.Subpool and Key: The subpool is the area of virtual storage that contains the data area. The key is the storage protection key for the storage represented by the data area.
Size:	The size of the data area in decimal bytes.
Created by:	The module, macro, or component whose use creates the data area.
Pointed to by:	The registers or data area fields that contain the address of the data area.
Serialization:	The method used to ensure that one user does not update a data area that is being updated or used by another user. The most common methods used for serialization are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lock or locks• ENQ and DEQ macros• Compare and Swap (CS) instruction.
Function:	A brief description of the use of the data area.

Data area map

Each data area is described field by field. The field descriptions shown in this document are intended as the primary sources of such information. These field descriptions may differ from those found in the programming code.

Here is an example of the field descriptions for the ASCB data area:

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	384	ASCB	
0	(0)	CHARACTER		ASCBEGIN	Beginning of ASCB
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	ASCBASCB	Acronym in EBCDIC -ASCB-
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	ASCBFWDP	Address of next ASCB on ASCB ready queue

For each field in the data area, the data area map provides the following information:

Offsets The address of the field, shown in both decimal (DEC) and hexadecimal (HEX in parentheses), relative to the beginning of the data area.

Type The kind of program data defined for this field, as follows:

Type	Description
A-ADDRESS	A-type address constant
BAL STMT	Instruction
BITSTRING	Bitstring constant
CHARACTER	Character value
DECIMAL	Decimal value
FIXED	Arithmetic signed or unsigned value
FLOATING	Floating-point binary value
HEX	Hexadecimal value
OFFSET	Q-type address constant
PACKED	Packed decimal value
S-ADDRESS	S-type address constant
SIGNED	Arithmetic signed value
STRUCTURE	Level 1 control block name
UNSIGNED	Unsigned value
V-ADDRESS	V-type address constant
Y-ADDRESS	Y-type address constant
ZONED	Zoned decimal value

Len The size of the field in decimal bytes.

Name (Dim) The name of the field, bit, or mask.

Bit or mask names are preceded by a description of bit position and value, as follows:

1...	Refers to bit 0.
.... ..11	Refers to bits 6 and 7.
...1	Refers to bit 3.
11.. 1111	Refers to bits 0, 1, 4, 5, 6, and 7.

Description A description of the purpose or meaning of the field, bit, or mask.

Cross reference

For each data area with more than 25 fields, cross reference shows the following information:

Name	The name of the field, bit, or mask.
Hex Offset	The hexadecimal offset of the field into the data area. For bits, the hexadecimal offset of the field containing the bit.
Hex Value	Hexadecimal values are shown only for bits. The hexadecimal value shown implies the position of the bit in the field containing the bit.
Level	Level of the PL/AS declaration for that field.

Bit TCBACTIV in the TCB data area illustrates how to use the hexadecimal value. In the TCB data area, cross reference for the TCBACTIV bit looks like this:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Hex Offset</u>	<u>Hex Value</u>	<u>Level</u>
TCBACTIV	F0	80	2

In the data area map of the TCB, the TCBACTIV bit appears like this:

```
240 (F0) FIXED 4 TCBXSCT Dispatcher intersect control word
240 (F0) BITSTRING 1 TCBXSCT1 Flag byte (MDC323)
```

<u>Offsets</u>			<u>Len</u>		
<u>Dec</u>	<u>Hex</u>	<u>Type</u>		<u>Name (Dim)</u>	<u>Description</u>
		1... ..		TCBACTIV	X'80' bit on means this TCB...

X'F0' is the offset of field TCBXSCT into the TCB. TCBXSCT is a four-byte field, which contains a one-byte field named TCBXSCT1. Both TCBXSCT and TCBXSCT1 have the same offset. The first bit in both fields is named TCBACTIV. Ignoring the other bits in the field TCBXSCT1, if the TCBACTIV bit is on, the value of field TCBXSCT1 would be 1000 0000, which is equivalent to X'80'. This value (X'80') is shown both in the description in the data area map and in the column of the cross reference.

Where to find more information

Where necessary, this document references information in other documents. For complete titles and order numbers for all elements of z/OS, see *z/OS Information Roadmap*.

To find the complete z/OS library, including the z/OS Information Center, see <http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/>.

RACF courses

The following RACF classroom courses are available in the United States:

ES191	<i>Basics of z/OS RACF Administration</i>
BE870	<i>Effective RACF Administration</i>
ES885	<i>Exploiting the Advanced Features of RACF</i>

IBM provides a variety of educational offerings for RACF. For more information about classroom courses and other offerings, do any of the following:

- See your IBM representative
- Call 1-800-IBM-TEACH (1-800-426-8322)

Other sources of information

IBM provides customer-accessible discussion areas where RACF may be discussed by customer and IBM participants. Other information is also available through the Internet.

Internet sources

The following resources are available through the Internet to provide additional information about the RACF library and other security-related topics:

- **Online library**

To view and print online versions of the z/OS publications, use this address:

<http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/>

- **Redbooks**

The documents known as IBM Redbooks that are produced by the International Technical Support Organization (ITSO) are available at the following address:

<http://www.ibm.com/redbooks/>

- **Enterprise system security**

For more information about security on the S/390 platform, OS/390, and z/OS, including the elements that comprise the Security Server, use this address:

<http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/advantages/security/>

- **RACF home page**

You can visit the RACF home page on the World Wide Web using this address:

<http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/features/racf/>

- **RACF-L discussion list**

Customers and IBM participants may also discuss RACF on the RACF-L discussion list. RACF-L is not operated or sponsored by IBM; it is run by the University of Georgia.

To subscribe to the RACF-L discussion and receive postings, send a note to:

listserv@listserv.uga.edu

Include the following line in the body of the note, substituting your name and last name as indicated:

```
subscribe racf-l first_name last_name
```

To post a question or response to RACF-L, send a note, including an appropriate Subject: line, to:

racf-l@listserv.uga.edu

- **Sample Code**

You can get sample code, internally-developed tools, and exits to help you use RACF. This code works in our environment, at the time we make it available, but is not officially supported. Each tool or sample has a README file that describes the tool or sample and any restrictions on its use.

To access this code from a web browser, go to <http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/features/racf/> and select the "Resources" file tab, then select "Downloads" from the list, or go to

<http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/features/racf/goodies.html>.

The code is also available from **ftp.software.ibm.com** through **anonymous ftp**. To get access:

1. Log in as user **anonymous**.
2. Change the directory, as follows, to find the subdirectories that contain the sample code or tool you want to download:

```
cd eserver/zseries/zos/racf/
```

An announcement is posted on the RACF-L discussion list whenever something is added.

Note: Some web browsers and some FTP clients (especially those using a graphical interface) might have problems using **ftp.software.ibm.com** because of inconsistencies in the way they implement the FTP protocols. If you have problems, you can try the following:

- Try to get access by using a web browser and the links from <http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/features/racf/>.
- Use a different FTP client. If necessary, use a client that is based on command line interfaces instead of graphical interfaces.

- If your FTP client has configuration parameters for the type of remote system, configure it as UNIX instead of MVS.

Restrictions

Because the sample code and tools are not officially supported,

- There are no guaranteed enhancements.
- No APARs can be accepted.

How to send your comments to IBM

We appreciate your input on this publication. Feel free to comment on the clarity, accuracy, and completeness of the information or provide any other feedback that you have.

Use one of the following methods to send your comments:

1. Send an e-mail to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com
2. Send an e-mail from the Contact z/OS Web page at <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/webqs.html>
3. Mail the comments to the following address:

IBM Corporation
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
Department H6MA, Building 707
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
US

4. Fax the comments to us, as follows:

From the United State and Canada: 1+845+432-9405
From all other countries: Your international access code +1+845+432-9405

Include the following information:

- Your name and address
- Your e-mail address
- Your telephone or fax number
- The publication title and order number:
z/OS Security Server RACF Data Areas, GA32-0885-00
- The topic and page number that is related to your comment
- The text of your comment

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the comments in any way appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

IBM or any other organizations use the personal information that you supply to contact you only about the issues that you submit.

If you have a technical problem

Do not use the feedback methods that are listed for sending comments. Instead, take one of the following actions:

- Contact your IBM service representative.
- Call IBM technical support.
- Visit the IBM zSeries support Web page at <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/zseries/>.

Summary of changes

This section describes the release enhancements that were made.

New in z/OS Version 2, Release 1

For specifics on the enhancements for z/OS Version 2, Release 1, see the following publications:

- *z/OS Summary of Message and Interface Changes.*
- *z/OS Introduction and Release Guide.*
- *z/OS Planning for Installation.*
- *z/OS Migration.*

RACF Data Areas

ACEE: Accessor Environment Element	3
ACHKL: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH Parameter List (Request Section)	9
ACXP: ACEE Expansion/Compression Exit Parameter List	12
AFC: z/OS UNIX System Services Audit Function Codes	14
AUL: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT Parameter List (Request Section)	17
CCXP: Command Preprocessing Exit (ICHCCX00) Parameter List	18
CDXP: Notify/Verify/List Exit Routines Parameter List	19
CGRP: Connect Group Name Table Definition	21
CNST/CNSX (RACF): Class Name and Syntax Table	23
CNST/CNSX (SAF): Class Name and Syntax Table	26
CNXP: Command Preprocessing Exit (ICHCNX00) Parameter List	27
COMP: Common SAF/RACF Parameter List for z/OS UNIX System Services	30
COMX: 64-BIT common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX System Services security functions	75
COMY: 64-BIT enabled SAF callable services	93
CRED: z/OS UNIX System Services Credential Structure	95
CREI: z/OS UNIX System Services Credential Structure for IPC	98
DAUT: RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH Parameter List (Request Section)	100
DEXP: Data Encryption Exit Parameter List	102
DSDT: Data Set Descriptor Table	104
ENFP: RACF-Parameter List for ENF event code 62 listen exits	111
ENF2: RACF-Parameter List for ENF event code 71 listen exits	112
ENF3: RACF-Parameter List for ENF event code 79 listen exits	113
EVXP: RACF Command Exit Parameter List	115
FACL: z/OS UNIX System Services access control list	118
FAST: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH Parameter List (Request Section)	121
FC: z/OS UNIX System Services Security Function Code Table	123
FXAP: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH Extended Function Exit Parameter List	125
GANC: GENERICANCHOR settings mapping	127
GAPL: Generic anchor table entry	129
GPRFL: 64-bit Storage profile list mapping	132
GRPF: In-Storage Generic Profile Map	135
ICRX: Extended identity context reference	139
ICTX: Distributed Identity Support SAF.	141
IDID: Distributed identity data	143
IFSP: z/OS UNIX System Services File Security Packet	146
IISP: z/OS UNIX System Services IPC Security Packet	148
ISP: RACF In-Storage Profile	149
OUSP: initUSP Output Parameter List	155
PWX2: New Password Phrase Exit Parameter List	157
PWXP: Password Exit Parameter List	159
RCVI: Identity cache communication vector.	162
RCVT: RACF Communication Vector Table	164
RCXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH Exit Parameter List	174
RDDFL: RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE Parameter List (Request Section)	181
RDXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE Exit Parameter List	184
RFXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH Exit Parameter List	192
RIPL: RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD/VERIFY/VERIFYX Parameter List (Request Section)	195
RIXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX Exit Parameter List	201
RLST: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST Parameter List (Request Section)	209
RLX1P: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST Exit Parameter List	211
RLX2P: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST Selection Exit Parameter List	216
RNG: RACF Database Range Table	220
RRPF: Resident Profile Map	221
RSMXP: RACF Report Writer Selection Exit Parameter List	225
RUTKN: Resource/User Security Token	227
RXTL: RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT Parameter List (Request Section)	230

RXTW: RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT Result Area Mapping	233
SAFP: SAF Router Parameter List	236
SAFR: Number of z/OS UNIX System Services Callable Services	240
SAFV: SAF Router Vector Table	241
SECUR: OS/390 Security Context	243
SGNPL: RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON Parameter List (Request Section)	244
SGX1P: RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON Parameter List Mapping	246
STAT: RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT Parameter List (Request Section)	247
TSRV: RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENMAP/TOKENXTR Parameter List (Request Section)	249
WORK: z/OS UNIX System Services Work Area for SAF and RACF	250

ACEE: Accessor Environment Element

 NOT Programming Interface Information

The following fields are Not Programming Interface information:

ACEEAMP
 ACEEMDLS
 ACEECGRP
 ACEECLCP
 ACEEGATA
 ACEEPADS
 ACEEOCOX
 ACEEPTDS

 End of NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: Accessor Environment Element (ACEE)
Macro ID: IHAACEE
DSECT Name: ACEE
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: ACEE (Offset: 0, Length: 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool 255 (or as specified by the issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY)
 Key 0
 Residency May reside above 16M
Size: 192 bytes (does not include any data pointed to by ACEE)
Created by: RACF or MVS's system authorization facility (SAF), depending on the parameters specified on RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY
Pointed to by: A field supplied by the issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY. Or, for MVS only: ASXBSENV or TCBSSENV. ACEEs pointed to by ASXBSENV or TCBSSENV always reside below 16M.
Serialization: See note at end of Function on page 4.
Function: Maps the ACEE; represents the authorities of a single accessor in the address space.

Notes:

1. If you use ACEEIEP, it must point to an area of storage you obtained using a GETMAIN. RACF frees this area when it frees the ACEE. For RACF to do this, the first word of the area must contain the subpool and the length of the area. The subpool appears in the high-order byte, and the length appears in the next 3 bytes.

If you do not conform to this requirement in your use of ACEEIEP, you must supply a RACINIT exit to free the area and set the ACEEIEP field to 0 when a caller issues a RACINIT DELETE. In certain situations, however, your exit is not called during RACF error recovery, and unpredictable results may occur. Therefore, it is strongly recommended that you adhere to the specified requirements.

Examples of nonconforming use of ACEEIEP follow:

- a. ACEEIEP contains data, rather than a pointer.
- b. ACEEIEP contains a pointer, however the first word of the area pointed to by ACEEIEP does not contain the subpool and length information for the area.

ACEE

- c. ACEEIEP contains a pointer, and the first word of the area pointed to contains the subpool and length information for a data area that points to additional area obtained using GETMAIN.

This situation might not cause an abend, but it results in a failure to free the acquired data area.

If your use of ACEEIEP does not conform to the specified requirements, or if your data area contains any pointers to other data areas, you must provide an ACEE compression/expansion exit. See *z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide* for more information.

The area that ACEEIEP points to is retrieved with the ACEE. Before reusing ACEEIEP, installation code must process any existing area that ACEEIEP points to. A pointer to storage may be lost if installation code stores over ACEEIEP.

When reusing ACEEIEP, the storage for the new data that ACEEIEP points to should be in the same subpool as the ACEE. The ACEESP field of the ACEE contains the subpool of the ACEE. For more information about subpool use, see the *z/OS MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide*.

2. Within an IMS address space, ACEEAPTR is reserved for use by IMS during IMS initialization and signon.
3. Both ACEETRLV and ACEETRDA are 0 if one of the following conditions is met:
 - The NODES class is active and a NODES profile of the form *submitnode.RUSER.userid* exists with a UACC of at least UPDATE.
 - The POE's class is not active.
 - Neither TERMID nor POE was specified.
 - There is no matching profile.

If the level is not specified in the profile, ACEETRLV is 0 even when none of the conditions are met. Similarly, if the DATA is not specified in the profile, ACEETRDA is 0 even when none of the conditions are met.

4. Both ACEEAPLV and ACEEAPDA are 0 if one of the following conditions is met:
 - The NODES class is active and a NODES profile of the form *submitnode.RUSER.userid* exists with a UACC of at least UPDATE.
 - The APPL class is not active.
 - APPL was not specified on the RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY.
 - No matching profile exists.

If the level is not specified in the APPL profile, ACEEAPLV is 0 even when none of the conditions are met. Similarly, if the DATA is not specified in the profile, ACEEAPDA is 0 even when none of the conditions are met.

5. The acronym at offset 0 is changed from ACEE to acee prior to freeing the ACEE storage.
6. If you use ACEE3PTY, you must:
 - Do not use ACEE3PTY ACEE as an address-space ACEE (ASXBSENV) or task ACEE (TCBSENV).
 - Make sure that the ACEE3PTY ACEE is not deleted while it is being used by RACF.
 - The ACEE3PTY must be set to zero, once its value is extracted and before the ACEE which points to the third-party ACEE is deleted and before another 3rd-party RACHECK using that ACEE is performed.
 - The deletion of the ACEE3PTY ACEE must be complete while the resource manager is in the proper key. The ACEE3PTY ACEE is obtained from the same subpool as the ACEE in which it is anchored.

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	192	ACEE	Accessor environment element
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	ACEEACEE	Acronym in EBCDIC -ACEE-
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	ACEECORE	ACEE subpool and length
4	(4)	ADDRESS	1	ACEESP	ACEE subpool number
5	(5)	ADDRESS	3	ACEELEN	Length of ACEE
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	1	ACEEVRSN	Version = 1.
9	(9)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEIEP	Reserved for installation. If used, it must point to a 1-byte subpool followed by a 3-byte length.

ACEE

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEINST	User data address: Points to a 1-byte length field followed by the installation data specified in the user profile. The length includes the 1-byte length field. The address is zero if (1) no valid user ID was provided or (2) no data was present in the profile.
20	(14)	CHARACTER	9	ACEEUSER	User ID information
20	(14)	ADDRESS	1	ACEEUSRL	User ID length
21	(15)	CHARACTER	8	ACEEUSRI	Contains the valid RACF user ID unless (1) the user ID on the verify call was '*BYPASS*' for auditable work that bypasses authorization checking, or (2) no user ID was given so the field contains an '*'. Group name information
29	(1D)	CHARACTER	9	ACEEGRP	Group name information
29	(1D)	ADDRESS	1	ACEEGRPL	Group name length
30	(1E)	CHARACTER	8	ACEEGRPN	Valid connect group unless ACEEUSRI is '**' or '*BYPASS*'. For these two cases, ACEEGRPN is '*'. User flags
38	(26)	BITSTRING	1	ACEEFLG1	User flags
		1... ..		ACEESPEC	1 - Special attribute
		.1.. ..		ACEEADSP	1 - Automatic data security protection
		..1.		ACEEOPER	1 - Operations attribute
		...1		ACEEAUDT	1 - Auditor attribute
		.... 1...		ACEELOGU	1 - User is to have most RACF functions logged
		.... .1..		*	Reserved
		.... ..1.		ACEEPRIV	1 - User is a started procedure with the privileged attribute
		.... ...1		ACEERACF	1 - RACF-defined user
39	(27)	BITSTRING	1	ACEEFLG2	Default universal access
		1... ..		ACEEALTR	1 - Alter authority to resource
		.1.. ..		ACEECNTL	1 - Control authority to resource
		..1.		ACEEUPDT	1 - Update authority to resource
		...1		ACEEREAD	1 - Read authority to resource
		.... 1...		*	Reserved for compatibility
		.... .1..		*	Reserved
		.... ..1.		*	Reserved
		.... ...1		ACEENONE	1 - No authority to resource
40	(28)	BITSTRING	1	ACEEFLG3	Miscellaneous flags
		1... ..		ACEEGRPA	Access list of group DS to contain 0 - User ID or 1 - Group name and user ID
		.1.. ..		ACEERASP	1 - RACF address space
		..1.		ACEECLNT	1 - Unauthenticated client
		...1		ACEEAULT	1 - Authenticated client
		.... 1...		ACEETSKP	1 - Task level process
		.... .1..		ACEEIUSP	1 - INITUSP has been done
		.... ..1.		ACEEUID	1 - Default UID being used
		.... ...1		ACEENPWR	1 - This is a protected user ID that cannot enter the system with a password
41	(29)	CHARACTER	3	ACEEDATE	Date of RACINIT
44	(2C)	CHARACTER	8	ACEEPROC	Name of started procedure or blanks if not started procedure
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	ACEETRMP	Address that points to the terminal ID. The field is zero for non-terminal users.
56	(38)	BITSTRING	2	ACEEFLG4	Miscellaneous flags 2
		1... ..		*	Reserved
		.1.. ..		*	Reserved
		..1.		ACEEUATH	1 - User is authorized to define other users
		...1		*	Reserved
		.... 1...		ACEEDASD	1 - User is authorized to protect DASD volumes
		.... .1..		ACEETAPE	1 - User is authorized to protect tape volumes
		.... ..1.		ACEETERM	1 - User is authorized to protect terminals
56	(38)	BITSTRING	1	*	Reserved
58	(3A)	ADDRESS	1	ACEEAPLV	Application level: Contains the level value from the application profile.
59	(3B)	ADDRESS	1	ACEETRLV	POE level: Contains the level value from the general resource profile that protects the port of entry.

ACEE

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	ACEETRDA	POE data address: Points to a 1-byte length field followed by the installation data from the profile that protects the port of entry. The length includes the 1-byte length field.
64	(40)	CHARACTER	8	ACEETRID	An 8-byte area containing the terminal ID. The name is left-aligned and padded on the right with blanks. This field is blank when (1) termid is not specified and (2) either the POE is not specified or the POE class is not terminal.
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEAMP	Address first anchored model
76	(4C)	BITSTRING	4	ACEECLTH	User class authorizations - these bit positions are mapped by the class descriptor entries anchored off the RACF CVT
80	(50)	ADDRESS	4	ACEECLCP	Anchor for in-storage profile trees built by the RACLIST function
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEAPTR	Address field reserved for application usage
88	(58)	CHARACTER	8	ACEEAPLN	Name of application to which user is connected, or blanks if no application specified
96	(60)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEAPDA	Application data address: Points to a 1-byte length field followed by the data from the application profile. The length includes the 1-byte length field.
100	(64)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEUNAM	Address of user name string. The first byte is a length field followed by the name string. The length includes the 1-byte length field.
104	(68)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEMDLS	Address of the data set model name array. If array not obtained by RACINIT or RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY macro, it is zero.
108	(6C)	ADDRESS	4	ACEECGRP	Address of connect group table.
112	(70)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEGATA	Address of the generic anchor table
116	(74)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEFCGP	Address of table containing the list of groups this user ID is a member of. Built by RACINIT and used by FRACHECK, it is not automatically refreshed.
120	(78)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEDSLP	Address of the list of categories to which this user is allowed access
124	(7C)	CHARACTER	4	ACEEDAT4	4-byte date field formatted ccydddF where cc is 00 for years 1971-1999 or 01 for years 2000-2070.
128	(80)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEPADS	Address of the list of data sets accessed by controlled programs executed by this user.
132	(84)	UNSIGNED	1	ACEESLVL	Maximum security level accessible by this user
133	(85)	BITSTRING	1	ACEEFLG5	Miscellaneous flags
		1... ..		ACEEMODE	1 - ACEE mode is in 31-bit mode
		.1.. ..		ACEEVMSK	0 - If ACEEPLCL is not zero, it points to a 128-bit mask
		..1.		AfEED4OK	1 - ACEEPLCL points to a 1024-bit mask
		...1		ACEEXNVR	1 - ACEEDAT4 contains data
		.... 1...		ACEESTOK	0 - ACEEDAT4 not used
		.... .1..		ACEENSTE	ENVR object created by another system
		.... ..1.		ACEEDALY	1 - An ACEE was built from a TOKEN with a SERVAUTH port of entry, and the SERVAUTH resource name is no longer available.
		.... ...1		*	On if nested ENVR object (in ACEENSTA field) should be used in auth check
		.... ..1			1 - User logged on to an application which only records daily logon statistics.
134	(86)	BITSTRING	8	ACEEFLG6	Reserved
		1... ..		ACEERAUI	More miscellaneous flags
		.1.. ..		ACEERUAA	Restricted access user ID
					"On" if the RESTRICTED user ID can gain UNIX file access by virtue of the OTHER bits (for example, the user ID has READ access to RESTRICTED.FILESYS.ACCESS in the UNIXPRIV class)

ACEE

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		..1.		ACEERUAV	A check was made to RESTRICTED.FILESYS.ACCESS for this process so the value of ACEERUAA can be used
		...1 1111		*	Reserved
135	(87)	CHARACTER	1	*	Reserved
136	(88)	ADDRESS	4	ACEE3PTY	Address of ACEE created by third-party RACHECK SVC processing
140	(8C)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEPLCL	Pointer to extended class authorization mask, or 0
144	(90)	CHARACTER	8	ACEESUID	Surrogate user ID (AUDIT)
152	(98)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEOCOX	Pointer to O.C.O. extend
156	(9C)	CHARACTER	4	ACEEPTDS	Pointer to first TDS table
160	(A0)	CHARACTER	4	ACEEX5PR	Pointer to X500 name pair structure. Structure contains a 4-byte length of structure, followed by two 2-byte lengths, followed by up to 255 bytes of issuers name and up to 255 bytes of subjects name. Name pair storage is the same subpool and addressing mode as the ACEE.
164	(A4)	ADDRESS	4	ACEETOKP	Pointer to UTOKEN in external format
168	(A8)	ADDRESS	4	ACEESRVA	Address of an area containing a 1-byte length followed by the SERVAUTH resource name.
172	(AC)	ADDRESS	4	ACEESRVP	Address of an area containing a 1-byte length followed by the SERVAUTH profile name that granted access to the SERVAUTH resource.
176	(B0)	ADDRESS	4	ACEENSTA	Address of ENVR object representing the address space which created this ACEE
180	(B4)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEICTX	Address of the identity context extension.
184	(B8)	ADDRESS	4	ACEEIDID	Address of distributed identity data (IDID).
188	(BC)	CHARACTER	4	ACEETIME	ACEE creation time

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	1	ACEEVR01	ACEE version number = 1.
1	DECIMAL	2	ACEEVR02	ACEE version number = 2.
1	DECIMAL	3	ACEEVR03	ACEE version number = 3.
1	DECIMAL	3	ACEECURV	ACEE version number = 3.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
ACEE	0		1	ACEEUID	28	02	3
ACEEACEE	0		2	ACEED4OK	85	20	3
ACEEACLT	28	10	3	ACEEDAT4	7C		2
ACEEADSP	26	40	3	ACEEFCGP	74		2
ACEEALTR	27	80	3	ACEEFLG1	26		2
ACEEAMP	48		2	ACEEFLG2	27		2
ACEEAPDA	60		2	ACEEFLG3	28		2
ACEEAPLN	58		2	ACEEFLG4	38		2
ACEEAPLV	3A		2	ACEEFLG5	85		2
ACEEAPTR	54		2	ACEEFLG6	86		2
ACEEAUDT	26	10	3	ACEEGATA	70		2
ACEECGRP	6C		2	ACEEGRP	1D		2
ACEECLOP	50		2	ACEEGRPA	28	80	3
ACEECLNT	28	20	3	ACEEGRPL	1D		3
ACEECLTH	4C		2	ACEEGRPN	1E		3
ACEECNTL	27	40	3	ACEEICTX	B4		2
ACEECORE	4		2	ACEEIDID	B8		2
ACEEDALY	85		3	ACEEIEP	C		2
ACEEDASD	38	08	3	ACEEINST	10		2
ACEEDATE	29		2	ACEEIUSP	28	04	3
ACEEDAT4	7C		2	ACEELEN	5		3
ACEEDSLP	78		2	ACEELOGU	26	08	3

ACEE

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
ACEEMDLS	68		2
ACEEMODE	85	80	3
ACEENONE	27	01	3
ACEENPWR	28	01	3
ACEENSTA	B0		2
ACEENSTE	85	04	3
ACEEOCOX	98		2
ACEEOPER	26	20	3
ACEEPADS	80		2
ACEEPLCL	8C		2
ACEEPRIV	26	02	3
ACEEPROC	2C		2
ACEEPTDS	9C		2
ACEERACF	26	01	3
ACEERASP	28	40	3
ACEERAUI	86	80	3
ACEEREAD	27	10	3
ACEERUAA	86	40	3
ACEERUAV	86	20	3
ACEESLVL	84		2
ACEESP	4		3
ACEESPEC	26	80	3
ACEESRVA	A8		2
ACEESRVP	AC		2
ACEESTOK	85	08	3
ACEESUID	90		2
ACEETAPE	38	04	3
ACEETERM	38	02	3
ACEETIME	BC		2
ACEETOKP	A4		2
ACEETRDA	3C		2
ACEETRID	40		2
ACEETRLV	3B		2
ACEETRMP	34		2
ACEETSKP	28	08	3
ACEEUATH	38	20	3
ACEEUNAM	64		2
ACEEUPDT	27	20	3
ACEEUSER	14		2
ACEEUSRI	15		3
ACEEUSRL	14		3
ACEEVMSK	85	40	3
ACEEVRSN	8		2
ACEEXNVR	85		3
ACEEX5PR	A0		2
ACEE3PTY	88		2

ACHKL: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH parameter list

Macro ID: ICHACHKL

DSECT Name: ACHKLIST

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
Key Determined by caller
Residency Determined by caller

Size: Varies with the RELEASE= parameter specified

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH macro

Pointed to by: Address of SAFP plus the offset in SAFPRACP

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	ACHKLIST	RACHECK PARAMETER LIST
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKINSW	ADDRESS INSTALLATION DATA
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	ACHKLENG	LENGTH OF PARAMETER LIST
1	(1)	ADDRESS	3	ACHKINST	ADDRESS INSTALLATION DATA
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	ACHKENTW	ENTITY ADDRESS WORD
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	ACHKFLG1	FIRST FLAGS BYTE
		1...		ACHKRFI	RACFIND PARAMETER GIVEN
		.1..		ACHKRFIY	RACFIND=YES
		..1.		ACHKENX	ENTITYX IS SPECIFIED
		...1		ACHKDSTV	DSTYPE=V
		.... 1..		ACHK31IN	31-BIT-ADDRESS LIST INDICATOR
		.... .11.		ACHKLOGS	LOG=NOSTAT (BOTH ON)
		.... .1..		ACHKLOGF	LOG=NOFAIL
		.... .1.		ACHKLOGN	LOG=NONE
		.... ...1		ACHKCSA	ENTITY=(ADDR,CSA)
5	(5)	ADDRESS	3	ACHKENT	ENTITY NAME ADDRESS
8	(8)	SIGNED	4	ACHKCLNW	CLASS NAME ADDRESS WORD
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	1	ACHKFLG2	SECOND FLAGS BYTE
		1...		ACHKTALT	ATTR=ALTER
		.111		*	RESERVED
		.... 1..		ACHKTCTL	ATTR=CONTROL
		.... .1..		ACHKTUPD	ATTR=UPDATE
		.... ..1.		ACHKTRD	ATTR=READ
		.... ...1		*	RESERVED
9	(9)	ADDRESS	3	ACHKCLN	CLASS NAME ADDRESS
12	(C)	SIGNED	4	ACHKVOLW	VOLSER ADDRESS WORD
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	1	ACHKFLG3	THIRD FLAGS BYTE
		1...		ACHKTAPE	DSTYPE=T
		.1..		ACHKMDEL	DSTYPE=M
		..1.		ACHKPRF	PROFILE ADDR GIVEN
		...1		*	RESERVED
		.... 1..		ACHKVOL	VOLSER PARM SPECIFIED
		.... .1..		ACHKGEN	GENERIC=YES
		.... ..1.		ACHKPRI	PRIVATE=YES
		.... ...1		*	RESERVED
13	(D)	ADDRESS	3	ACHKVOLS	VOLSER ADDRESS

ACHKL

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKOVOL	OLD VOLSER ADDRESS
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKAPPL	APPL NAME ADDRESS
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKACEE	ACEE ADDRESS
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKOWNR	OWNER ADDRESS.
32	(20)	CHARACTER		ACHKEND	END OF V1.4 LIST

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
32	(20)	STRUCTURE	16	ACHK31	31-BIT-ADDRESS SAF EXTENSION
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKIN31	31-BIT INSTALLATION DATA ADDRESS
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKENTX	ENTITYX NAME ADDRESS
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKEN31	ENTITY NAME/RESOURCE PROFILE ADDRESS
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKCL31	CLASS NAME ADDRESS
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKVS31	VOLSER ADDRESS
48	(30)	CHARACTER		ACHK31EN	END OF SAF EXTENSION

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
48	(30)	STRUCTURE	8	ACHK15	RACF 1.5 EXTENSION
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKACC1	ACCLVL ADDRESS (1ST PART)
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKACC2	ACCLVL ADDRESS (2ND PART)
56	(38)	CHARACTER		ACHK15EN	END OF V1.5 EXTENSION

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
56	(38)	STRUCTURE	4	ACHK17	RACF 1.7 EXTENSION
56	(38)	UNSIGNED	2	ACHKFSEQ	FILE SEQUENCE NO
58	(3A)	UNSIGNED	1	ACHKFLGT	TAPE FLAG BYTE
		11..		ACHKTLBL	TAPELBL SPECIFIED B'00'=STD B'10'=BLP B'01'=NL
		..11 1111		*	RESERVED
59	(3B)	UNSIGNED	1	ACHKFLG4	FOURTH FLAG BYTE
		1...		ACHKEOS	STATUS=ERASE SPECIFIED
		.1..		ACHKEVD	STATUS=EVERDOM SPECIFIED
		..1.		ACHKWRON	STATUS=WRITEONLY SPECIFIED
		...1		ACHKACCS	STATUS=ACCESS SPECIFIED
		.... 1111		*	RESERVED
60	(3C)	CHARACTER		ACHK17EN	END OF RACF 1.7 EXTENSION

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
60	(3C)	STRUCTURE	8	ACHK18	RACF 1.8 EXTENSION
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKUSID	USERID POINTER
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKGPID	GROUP NAME POINTER
68	(44)	CHARACTER		ACHK18EN	END OF 1.8 EXTENSION

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
68	(44)	STRUCTURE	4	ACHK18X	RACF 1.8X EXTENSION
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKDDPR	DDNAME POINTER
72	(48)	CHARACTER		ACHK8XEN	END OF 1.8X EXTENSION

ACHKL

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
72	(48)	STRUCTURE	20	ACHK19	RACF 1.9 EXTENSION
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	*	RESERVED
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKUTOK	UTOKEN POINTER
80	(50)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKRTOK	RTOKEN POINTER
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKLSTR	LOGSTR POINTER
88	(58)	ADDRESS	4	ACHKRCVR	RECVR POINTER
92	(5C)	CHARACTER		ACHK19EN	END OF 1.9 EXTENSION

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
ACHKACCS	3B	10	3	ACHKUSID	3C		2
ACHKACC1	30		2	ACHKUTOK	4C		2
ACHKACC2	34		2	ACHKVOL	C	08	4
ACHKACEE	18		2	ACHKVOLS	D		3
ACHKAPPL	14		2	ACHKVOLW	C		2
ACHKCLN	9		3	ACHKVS31	2C		2
ACHKCLNW	8		2	ACHKWRON	3B	20	3
ACHKCL31	28		2	ACHK15	30		1
ACHKCSA	4	01	4	ACHK15EN	38		2
ACHKDDPR	44		2	ACHK17	38		1
ACHKDSTV	4	10	4	ACHK17EN	3C		2
ACHKEND	20		2	ACHK18	3C		1
ACHKENT	5		3	ACHK18EN	44		2
ACHKENTW	4		2	ACHK18X	44		1
ACHKENTX	24		2	ACHK19	48		1
ACHKENX	4	20	4	ACHK19EN	5C		2
ACHKEN31	24		3	ACHK31	20		1
ACHKEOS	3B	80	3	ACHK31EN	30		2
ACHKEVD	3B	40	3	ACHK31IN	4	08	4
ACHKFLGT	3A		2	ACHK8XEN	48		2
ACHKFLG1	4		3				
ACHKFLG2	8		3				
ACHKFLG3	C		3				
ACHKFLG4	3B		2				
ACHKFSEQ	38		2				
ACHKGEN	C	04	4				
ACHKGPID	40		2				
ACHKINST	1		3				
ACHKINSW	0		2				
ACHKIN31	20		2				
ACHKLENG	0		3				
ACHKLIST	0		1				
ACHKLOGF	4	04	5				
ACHKLOGN	4	02	5				
ACHKLOGS	4	06	4				
ACHKLSTR	54		2				
ACHKMDEL	C	40	4				
ACHKOVOL	10		2				
ACHKOWNR	1C		2				
ACHKPRF	C	20	4				
ACHKPRI	C	02	4				
ACHKRCVR	58		2				
ACHKRFI	4	80	4				
ACHKRFIY	4	40	4				
ACHKRTOK	50		2				
ACHKTALT	8	80	4				
ACHKTAPE	C	80	4				
ACHKTCTL	8	08	4				
ACHKTLBL	3A	C0	3				
ACHKTRD	8	02	4				
ACHKTUPD	8	04	4				

ACXP

ACXP: ACEE Expansion/Compression Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACF ACEE expansion/compression exit parameter list mapping
Macro ID: IRRACXP
DSECT Name: None
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
Key Determined by caller
Residency Determined by caller
Size: N/A
Created by: N/A
Pointed to by: N/A
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the parameter list passed to user exits IRRACX01 and IRRACX02

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		IRRACX01_PARMLIST	
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	IRRACX01_OPERATION	Operation: stash or recall
		.... ...1		STASH_OPERATION	X'00000001' Stash: IRRACX01 may build and return range table
		.... ..1.		RECALL_OPERATION	X'00000002' Recall: Range table is provided by way of parameter IRRACX01_TABLE_PTR
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	IRRACX01_ACEEPTR	Address of ACEE
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	IRRACX01_TABLE_PTR	Address of range table

Format of the range table supplied to or to be supplied by exit IRRACX01:

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		RANGE_TABLE	
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	RANGE_COUNT	Number of ranges in the table
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	RANGE_SUBPOOL	Subpool in which the table resides
8	(8)	SIGNED	4	FIRST_RANGE (0)	Array of 1 or more ranges of form:

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		DATA_RANGE	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RANGE_START	Starting virtual address of data
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RANGE_END	Ending virtual address of data
8	(8)	SIGNED	4	NEXT_RANGE (0)	

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
FIRST_RANGE	8		2	NEXT_RANGE	8		2
IRRACX01_ACEEPTR	4		2	RANGE_COUNT	0		2
IRRACX01_OPERATION	0		2	RANGE_END	4		2
IRRACX01_TABLE_PTR	8		2	RANGE_START	0		2

ACXP

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RANGE_SUBPOOL	4		2
RECALL_OPERATION	0	2	2
STASH_OPERATION	0	1	2

AFC

AFC: z/OS UNIX System Services Audit Function Codes

Common Name: z/OS UNIX System Services common audit function codes
Macro ID: IRRPAFC
DSECT Name: N/A
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None (constants only)
Storage Attributes: Subpool N/A
Key Any
Residency Invoker's primary address space
Size: Determined by release (see the mapping)
Created by: N/A
Pointed to by: Constant data only
Serialization: N/A
Function: Contains the constants for the z/OS UNIX System Services audit function codes

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
2	DECIMAL	1	AFC_ACCESS	Check file accessibility
2	DECIMAL	2	AFC_CHAUDIT_U	Change user audit options
2	DECIMAL	3	AFC_CHDIR	Change current working directory
2	DECIMAL	4	AFC_CHMOD	Change file modes
2	DECIMAL	5	AFC_CHOWN	Change owner and group of file
2	DECIMAL	6	AFC_DUB	Initialize a process
2	DECIMAL	7	AFC_EXEC	Execute a file with NEWJOBNAME
2	DECIMAL	8	AFC_FCHAUDIT_U	Change user audit options when file is open
2	DECIMAL	9	AFC_FCHMOD	Change file modes when file is open
2	DECIMAL	10	AFC_FCHOWN	Change owner and group of file when open
2	DECIMAL	11	AFC_GETCWD	Get current working directory
2	DECIMAL	12	AFC_GETPSENT	Get process entry
2	DECIMAL	13	AFC_KILL	Signal a process
2	DECIMAL	14	AFC_LINK	Link to a file
2	DECIMAL	15	AFC_LSTAT	Get file status; do not resolve ending symlink
2	DECIMAL	16	AFC_MKDIR	Make a directory
2	DECIMAL	17	AFC_MKNOD	Make a file node
2	DECIMAL	18	AFC_MOUNT	Mount a file system (using the NOSETUID operand)
2	DECIMAL	19	AFC_OPEN	Open a file
2	DECIMAL	20	AFC_OPENDIR	Open a directory
2	DECIMAL	21	AFC_PATHCONF	Get configurable path name variables
2	DECIMAL	22	AFC_PTRACE	Debug a process
2	DECIMAL	23	AFC_READLINK	Read a symbolic link
2	DECIMAL	24	AFC_RENAME	Rename a file
2	DECIMAL	25	AFC_RMDIR	Remove a directory
2	DECIMAL	26	AFC_SETEGID	Set effective GID
2	DECIMAL	27	AFC_SETEUID	Set effective UID
2	DECIMAL	28	AFC_SETGID	Set real/saved and/or effective GID
2	DECIMAL	29	AFC_SETUID	Set real/saved and/or effective UID
2	DECIMAL	30	AFC_STAT	Get file status
2	DECIMAL	31	AFC_SYMLINK	Create a symbolic link
2	DECIMAL	32	AFC_UNLINK	Remove directory entries (Delete a file)
2	DECIMAL	33	AFC_UNMOUNT	Unmount a file system (with the NOSETUID operand)
2	DECIMAL	34	AFC_UTIME	Set file access/modification times
2	DECIMAL	35	AFC_UNDUB_EXIT	Terminate a process
2	DECIMAL	36	AFC_WRITE	Write to a file (Clear setid bits)

AFC

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
2	DECIMAL	37	AFC_CHAUDIT_A	Change auditor audit options
2	DECIMAL	38	AFC_FCHAUDIT_A	Change auditor audit options when file is open
2	DECIMAL	39	AFC_LOOKUP	Path name resolution
2	DECIMAL	40	AFC_TTYNAME	Get path name of terminal
2	DECIMAL	41	AFC_IOCTL	Get path name
2	DECIMAL	42	AFC_GETMNT	Get mount entry
2	DECIMAL	43	AFC_QUIESCE	Quiesce a file system (with the NOSETUID operand)
2	DECIMAL	44	AFC_UNQUIESCE	Unquiesce a file system (with the NOSETUID operand)
2	DECIMAL	45	AFC_VREGISTER	Server registration
2	DECIMAL	46	AFC_VRESOLVEPN	Server resolve path name
2	DECIMAL	47	AFC_VLOOKUP	Server lookup
2	DECIMAL	48	AFC_VREADWRITE	Server read write
2	DECIMAL	49	AFC_VREADDIR	Server read directory
2	DECIMAL	50	AFC_SIGACTION	Change Osigset action
2	DECIMAL	51	AFC_VCREATE	Server create
2	DECIMAL	52	AFC_VMAKEDIR	Server make directory
2	DECIMAL	53	AFC_VSYMLINK	Server symbolic link
2	DECIMAL	54	AFC_VSETATTR	Server set file attributes
2	DECIMAL	55	AFC_VLINK	Server link
2	DECIMAL	56	AFC_VREMOVEDIR	Server remove directory
2	DECIMAL	57	AFC_VREMOVE	Server remove
2	DECIMAL	58	AFC_VRENAME	Server rename
2	DECIMAL	59	AFC_CHATTR	Change file attributes
2	DECIMAL	60	AFC_FCHATTR	Change file attributes for open file
2	DECIMAL	61	AFC_THLMT	Set thread limit
2	DECIMAL	62	AFC_MSGCTL	Message control
2	DECIMAL	63	AFC_MSGGET	Message obtain
2	DECIMAL	64	AFC_MSGRCV	Message receive
2	DECIMAL	65	AFC_MSGSND	Message send
2	DECIMAL	66	AFC_SEMCTL	Semaphore control
2	DECIMAL	67	AFC_SEMGET	Get set of semaphores
2	DECIMAL	68	AFC_SEMOP	Semaphore operations
2	DECIMAL	69	AFC_SHMAT	Shared memory attach
2	DECIMAL	70	AFC_SHMCTL	Shared memory control
2	DECIMAL	71	AFC_SETREGID	Set real and/or effective GID
2	DECIMAL	72	AFC_SHMGET	Shared memory get
2	DECIMAL	73	AFC_WGETIPC	Query IPC status
2	DECIMAL	74	AFC_REMOVE	Remove
2	DECIMAL	75	AFC_SET_MODE	Set mode
2	DECIMAL	76	AFC_SET_MSGQB	Set message queue maximum bytes
2	DECIMAL	77	AFC_SET_GID	Set supplementary groups
2	DECIMAL	78	AFC_PASSWORD	Verify password
2	DECIMAL	79	AFC_LCHOWN	Change owner and group of a symbolic link
2	DECIMAL	80	AFC_TRUNCATE	Truncate a file
2	DECIMAL	81	AFC_PFSCTL	Control function for the physical file system.
2	DECIMAL	82	AFC_SETRLIMIT	Set maximum resource consumption
2	DECIMAL	83	AFC_SETPRIORITY	Set process scheduling priority
2	DECIMAL	84	AFC_NICE	Change priority of a process
2	DECIMAL	85	AFC_SETREUID	Set real and/or effective UID
2	DECIMAL	86	AFC_WRITEV	Write on a file
2	DECIMAL	87	AFC_FCHDIR	Change working directory
2	DECIMAL	88	AFC_CHROOT	Change root directory
2	DECIMAL	89	AFC_REALPATH	Resolve path name
2	DECIMAL	90	AFC_STATVFS	Get file system information
2	DECIMAL	91	AFC_BIND	Bind a name to a socket
2	DECIMAL	92	AFC_SOCKET	Create an endpoint for communication
2	DECIMAL	93	AFC_THREAD_SEC	Thread level security
2	DECIMAL	94	AFC_AUTHCHECK	Authority check
2	DECIMAL	95	AFC_ACC_SEND	Send access rights
2	DECIMAL	96	AFC_ACC_RECV	Receive access rights
2	DECIMAL	97	AFC_ACC_DISC	Discard access rights
2	DECIMAL	98	AFC_NEWGRP	Newgrp shell utility
2	DECIMAL	99	AFC_CONSOLE	Console communication service
2	DECIMAL	100	AFC_SERV_INIT	WLM service
2	DECIMAL	101	AFC_SPAWN	SpawnUSERID
2	DECIMAL	102	AFC_SWAP_SERV	Swap services

AFC

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
2	DECIMAL	103	AFC_WLMC	WLM C and C++
2	DECIMAL	104	AFC_LOGIN	__LOGIN SYSTEM CALL
2	DECIMAL	105	AFC_MOUNT_SETUID	Mount a file system (using the SETUID operand)
2	DECIMAL	106	AFC_UNMOUNT_SETUID	Unmount a file system (using the SETUID operand)
2	DECIMAL	107	AFC_QUIESCE_SETUID	Quiesce a file system (using the SETUID operand)
2	DECIMAL	108	AFC_UNQUIESCE_SETUID	Unquiesce a file system (using the SETUID operand)
2	DECIMAL	109	AFC_CHMOUNT	Change mount
2	DECIMAL	110	AFC_CHMOUNT_SETUID	Change mount (setuid)
2	DECIMAL	111	AFC_SETFACL	Add, alter, or delete an access control list
2	DECIMAL	112	AFC_SHUTDOWN_REG	Shutdown registration
2	DECIMAL	113	AFC_EACCESS	Check effective access
2	DECIMAL	114	AFC_SETFSECL	Set security label of a UNIX file or directory
2	DECIMAL	115	AFC_POE	System port of entry address
2	DECIMAL	116	AFC_LCHATTR	Change file attributes
2	DECIMAL	117	AFC_UNAVAILABLE	Audit function code not available
2	DECIMAL	118	AFC_MOUNT_NA	Mount no audit
2	DECIMAL	119	AFC_MOUNT_U	User mount
2	DECIMAL	120	AFC_MOUNT_UNA	User mount no audit
2	DECIMAL	121	AFC_UNMOUNT_U	User unmount
2	DECIMAL	122	AFC_UNMOUNT_UNA	User unmount no audit
2	DECIMAL	123	AFC_FSACCESS	File system access
2	DECIMAL	124	AFC_SHMMCV	Shared memory segment mutexes and condition variables
2	DECIMAL	125	AFC_ENDOF_TAB	End of table

AUL: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT parameter list
Macro ID: ICHPAUL
DSECT Name: AUDLIST
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
 Key Determined by caller
 Residency Determined by caller
Size: 36 bytes
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT macro
Pointed to by: Address of SAFR plus offset at SAFPRACP
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	48	AUDLIST	RACAUDIT parameter list
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	AUDVERS	Parameter list version
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	AUDLEN	Parameter list length
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	AUDEVENT	Address of event name
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	2	AUDEQUAL	Event code qualifier
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	*	Reserved
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	AUDCLASS	Address of class name
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	AUDENTYX	Address of entity name
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	AUDACEE	Address of ACEE
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	AUDLOGST	Address of LOGSTR data
28	(1C)	UNSIGNED	1	AUDRESUL	Result byte
29	(1D)	UNSIGNED	3	*	Reserved
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	* (4)	Reserved

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
AUDACEE	14		2
AUDCLASS	C		2
AUDENTYX	10		2
AUDEQUAL	8		2
AUDEVENT	4		2
AUDLEN	2		2
AUDLIST	0		1
AUDLOGST	18		2
AUDRESUL	1C		2
AUDVERS	0		2

CCXP

CCXP: Command Preprocessing Exit (ICHCCX00) Parameter List

Common Name: ICHCCX00 Exit Parameter List
Macro ID: ICHCCXP
DSECT Name: CCXPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: N/A
Size: 16 bytes
Created by: Commands: DELGROUP (DG), DELUSER (DU), REMOVE (RE)
Pointed to by: R1 on entry to ICHCCX00
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to the DELGROUP, DELUSER, and REMOVE command preprocessing installation exit routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		CCXPL	
Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CCXCALLR	Caller address: points to a 1-byte field identifying the calling command: X'0A' DELGROUP X'0B' DELUSER X'0C' REMOVE
		.... 1.1.		CCXDELGR	
		.... 1.11		CCXDELUS	
		.... 11..		CCXREMOV	
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CCXENTIT	Entity address: points to an 8-byte field containing the entity name; the name is left-aligned and padded with blanks. For DELUSER and REMOVE, the field is initialized to the user ID; for DELGROUP, the field is initialized to the group name.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CCXARG	Search argument address: points to an area containing a 1-byte length field followed by a 44-byte field containing the search argument for the data set search. For REMOVE and DELGROUP, the value is set to the group name followed by a period; for DELUSER, the value is set to the user ID of the user being deleted, followed by a period. Although the exit can change the value, the length should remain within the range of 1 through 44.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CCXCPPL	CPPL address: points to the command processor parameter list.

CDXP: Notify/Verify/List Exit Routines Parameter List

NOT Programming Interface Information

The following fields are Programming Interfaces for IRRVAF01, field validation exit:

CDXCLPT	CDXENPT	CDXOPTP	CDXSGNM
CDXCPPL	CDXKYNM	CDXPFNM	CDXUWPT
CDXDWPT	CDXNTRYX		

End of NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: Notify/verify/list exit routines parameter list

Macro ID: ICHCDXP

DSECT Name: CDXPLIST

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: N/A

Size: 108 bytes

Created by: RACF dynamic parse

Pointed to by: R1 at entry to exit

Serialization: None

Function: Provides an attachment interface for such products as CICS/ESA that have data segments in the RACF database and provide exits for RACF's dynamic parse functions. This mapping is also used as an interface to modules defined for the dynamic exit IRRVAF01.

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	CDXNXPT	Address of next parameter list
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	CDXCPPL	Address of the TSO/E CPPL
8	(8)	SIGNED	4	CDXDAPT	Address of data area
12	(C)	SIGNED	4	CDXDWPT	Address of 2 byte length followed by keyword value
16	(10)	SIGNED	4	CDXUWPT	Address of 200 byte message area for use by dynamic validation exit
20	(14)	SIGNED	4	CDXENPT	Address of entry length/name. When CDXNTRYX is OFF (ENTRY): Field points to a 1 byte length followed by entry name. When CDXNTRYX is ON (ENTRYX): Field points to a 2 byte buffer length, followed by a 2 byte actual length, followed by entry name. For IRRVAF01, this field points to the first entry in list.
24	(18)	SIGNED	4	CDXCLPT	Address of 8 byte class name
28	(1C)	CHARACTER	8	CDXPFNM	Profile type name (USER, GROUP, DATASET, GENERAL)
36	(24)	BITSTRING	1	CDXPFTP	Profile type X'01' USER X'02' GROUP X'03' DATASET X'04' GENERAL
37	(25)	BITSTRING	1	CDXOPTP	Operation type 1... Add .1.. Alter ..1. Delete ...1 List 1111 Reserved
38	(26)	BITSTRING	1	CDXFLAGS	Miscellaneous flags

CDXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
				CDXNTRYX	.... 1... ENTRYX format specified
					1111 .111 Reserved
39	(27)	BITSTRING	1	CDXCLTP	Reserved
40	(28)	CHARACTER	8	CDXSGNM	Segment name
48	(30)	CHARACTER	32	CDXKYNM	Keyword name
80	(50)	CHARACTER	8	CDXTMNM	Template name
88	(58)	CHARACTER	2	CDXTMLN	Template length
90	(5A)	CHARACTER	2	CDXFLAG2	Reserved
92	(5C)			CDXADDL	Additional parameter list if any. See mappings below for different parameter lists.
					Additional parameter list for validation (verify) exit only
92	(5C)	SIGNED	4	CDXVMSK	Verify masks
					Additional parameter list for list exit only
92	(5C)	SIGNED	4	CDXLHPT	Address of list heading
96	(60)	SIGNED	4	CDXLFPT	Address of data format
100	(64)	SIGNED	4	CDXANMSK	AND mask to be applied
104	(68)	SIGNED	4	CDXORMSK	OR mask to be applied

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
CDXADDL	5A	5C	2
CDXANMSK	64		2
CDXCLTP	25		2
CDXCPPL	4		2
CDXDAPT	8		2
CDXDWPT	C		2
CDXENPT	14		2
CDXFLAGS	26		2
CDXFLAG2	5A		2
CDXCLPT	27		2
CDXKYNM	30		2
CDXLFPT	60		2
CDXLHPT	5C		2
CDXNXPT	0		2
CDXOPTP	26		2
CDXORMSK	68		2
CDXPFNM	1C		2
CDXPFTP	24		2
CDXSGNM	28		2
CDXTMLN	58		2
CDXTMNM	50		2
CDXUWPT	10		2
CDXVMSK	5C		2

CGRP: Connect Group Name Table Definition

NOT Programming Interface information

The following field is not Programming Interface information:

- CGRPGPAT
- When addressed using ACEECGRP, the CGRP data area is not intended for customer use as programming interface information.

End of NOT Programming Interface information

Common Name: Connect group name table definition
Macro ID: ICHPCGRP
DSECT Name: CGRP, CGRPENTD
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: CGRP (Offset: 0, Length: 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool 255 (or as specified by the issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY)
 Key 0
 Residency May reside above 16M
Size: 32 bytes plus 24 bytes per connect group
Created by: Various RACF functions
Pointed to by: ACEECGRP or ACEEFCGP field of the ACEE data area
Serialization: None (when ACEEFCGP points to it)
Function: Contains the names of the groups where the ACEEUSRI user ID is a member

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	CGRP	Connect group name table
0	(0)	CHARACTER	32	CGRPHADR	CGRP header
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	CGRPID	Table ID
4	(4)	CHARACTER	4	CGRPCORE	CGRP subpool and length
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	CGRPSP	Subpool number
5	(5)	ADDRESS	3	CGRPLEN	Length of CGRP
8	(8)	SIGNED	2	CGRPNUM	Maximum entries in table
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	1	CGRPVRSN	Version = 1
11	(B)	CHARACTER	1	*	Reserved
12	(C)	SIGNED	4	CGRPSYNC	Synchronize value
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CGRPGPAT	Address of group authorities table, or zero if no such table exists
20	(14)	CHARACTER	4	CGRPCHG	Group connection status change date
24	(18)	CHARACTER	8	*	Reserved
32	(20)	CHARACTER	24	CGRPENT (*)	Group name entry
32	(20)	CHARACTER	8	CGRPNAME	Group name
40	(28)	BITSTRING	1	CGRPIND	Indicators for this entry
		1... ..		CGRPCHK	Always zero, was revoke indicator
		.1.. ..		CGRPREFR	On if group authority table must be refreshed for this connect group
		..1.		CGRPCOMP	On if group entered into group authority table and no later authority changes were made or the group did not need to be entered into the table
		...1		CGRPPROP	On if this group is owned by its superior group. It indicates the group is part of the subgroup tree for propagation of group authorities.

CGRP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		.... 1111		*	Reserved
41	(29)	BITSTRING	1	CGRPAUTH	Group authority indicators
		1...		CGRPSPEC	On if group-special authority
		.1..		*	Reserved
		..1.		CGRPOPER	On if group-operations authority
		...1		CGRPAUDT	On if group-auditor authority
		.... 1111		*	Reserved
42	(2A)	SIGNED	2	CGRPGPNM	Number of entries in group authority table related to this connect group
44	(2C)	SIGNED	4	CGRPGPTE	Address of first group authority table entry related to this connect group
48	(30)	SIGNED	2	CGRPSUPG	RACF 1.9.2 or higher: this field is not used. Index in CGRPENT of entry for superior group of this entry, to which the user is connected.
50	(32)	CHARACTER	6	*	Reserved
56	(38)	CHARACTER		*	End of entry

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	CHARACTER	CGRP	CGRPTID	Table ID

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
CGRP	0		1
CGRPAUDT	29	10	4
CGRPAUTH	29		3
CGRPCHK	28	80	4
CGRPCOMP	28	20	4
CGRPCORE	4		3
CGRPENT	20		2
CGRPGCHG	14		3
CGRPGPAT	10		3
CGRPGPNM	2A		3
CGRPGPTE	2C		3
CGRPHADR	0		2
CGRPID	0		3
CGRPIND	28		3
CGRPLEN	5		4
CGRPNAME	20		3
CGRPNUM	8		3
CGRPOPER	29	20	4
CGRPPROP	28	10	4
CGRPREFR	28	40	4
CGRPSP	4		4
CGRPSPEC	29	80	4
CGRPSUPG	30		3
CGRPSYNC	C		3
CGRPVRSN	A		3

CNST/CNSX (RACF): Class Name and Syntax Table

NOT Programming Interface Information

The following fields are not programming interface information:

- CNSTGNLP
- CNSTRCLP
- CNSTSTKN

End of NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: RACF class name and syntax table

Macro ID: ICHPCNST

DSECT Name: CNST, CNSX

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT
 Key Determined by issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT
 Residency Determined by issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT

Size: Total length of each entry can be found in RCVT field RCVTCDTL. Each entry has 2 parts:
 28 bytes in CNST part
 152 bytes in CNSX part

Created by: Issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT.

Pointed to by: The entry for an individual class should be found using RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT with the CLASS=, COPY=, and COPYLEN= parameters.

Serialization: None

Function: Describes a general resource class to RACF. Each class entry contains the name of the general resource class, the resource name syntax, and control information. There is one entry for each general resource class. CNSTLGT=0 indicates the end of the table.
 Each entry has two parts: the CNST part points to the CNSX part.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	CNST	Class name/syntax table
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	CNSTLGT	Length of CNST portion of entry
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	1	CNSTID	Class ID number
3	(3)	CHARACTER	8	CNSTNAME	Class name
11	(B)	CHARACTER	8	CNSTXREF	Group/member class name
19	(13)	CHARACTER	3	CNSTSNTX	Class member name syntax
19	(13)	UNSIGNED	1	CNSTMAXL	Maximum length of member name
20	(14)	BITSTRING	1	CNSTFRST	Syntax of first character
		1... ..		CNSTFALP	1 => Alphabetic char allowed
		.1.. ..		CNSTFNAT	1 => National char allowed
		..1.		CNSTFNUM	1 => Numeric char allowed
		...1		CNSTFSPE	1 => Special char allowed
		.... 1111		*	Reserved
21	(15)	BITSTRING	1	CNSTREMN	Syntax of remaining character
		1... ..		CNSTRALP	1 => Alphabetic char allowed
		.1.. ..		CNSTRNAT	1 => National char allowed

CNST/CNSX (RACF)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		..1.		CNSTRNUM	1 => Numeric char allowed
		...1		CNSTRSPE	1 => Special char allowed
		.... 1111		*	Reserved
22	(16)	BITSTRING	1	CNSTUACC	Default UACC
		1...		CNSTALTR	1 => Alter UACC
		.1..		CNSTCNTL	1 => Control UACC
		..1.		CNSTUPDT	1 => Update UACC
		...1		CNSTREAD	1 => Read UACC
		.... 1...		CNSTEXEC	1 => Execute UACC
		.... .11.		*	Reserved
		.... ...1		CNSTNONE	1 => None UACC
23	(17)	BITSTRING	1	CNSTMFLG	Miscellaneous flags
		1...		CNSTRGRP	1 => Class is resource group
		.1..		CNSTACEE	1 => Use UACC from ACEE
		..1.		CNSTOPER	1 => OPERATIONS attribute applies to this class
		...1		CNSTRACL	1 => RACLIST allowed
		.... 1...		CNSTGENL	1 => GENLIST allowed
		.... .1..		CNSTDSPC	1 => RACLISTed to a data space
		.... .1.		CNSTXFLG	1 => CNST is in the new format using CNSX
		.... ...1		CNSTOWNR	1 => User-installed CDT entry or 0 => IBM-supplied CDT entry
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CNSTCNSX	Address of the rest of the class entry fields in CNSX
28	(1C)	CHARACTER	*	*	Force alignment

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	152	CNSX	Class entry extension
0	(0)	BITSTRING	128	CNSTVMSK	Longer mask for option flag
0	(0)	BITSTRING	16	CNSTLMSK	Long mask for option flag
0	(0)	BITSTRING	4	CNSTMASK	Mask for old option flags
4	(4)	BITSTRING		CNSTMSKS	Used by ICHSEC00 to find old mapping length
128	(80)	ADDRESS	4	CNSTGNLP	Pointer to GENLISTed CDT profiles
132	(84)	ADDRESS	4	CNSTRCLP	Pointer to RACLISTed CDT profiles
136	(88)	UNSIGNED	1	CNSTDFRC	Default return code; if omitted, defaults to 4
137	(89)	BITSTRING	1	CNSTFLG0	Miscellaneous flags
		1...		CNSTRLRQ	1 ==> Class must be RACLISTed
		.1..		CNSTPRDF	0 ==> Allow profiles to be defined for this class
		..1.		CNSTUSLB	1 ==> SECLABEL required for this class
		...1		CNSTRMAC	1 ==> Reverse MAC checking is done for this class
		.... 1...		CNSTDUP	1 ==> characters 1 - 4 are identical to a previous class
		.... .1..		CNSTCASE	1 ==> Preserve case of profile name (0 = upper case)
		.... .1.		CNSTEMAC	1 => Equal MAC checking is done for this class
		.... ...1		CNSTSGNL	1 => Send ENF signal when this class is refreshed
138	(8A)	UNSIGNED	1	CNSTKEYQ	KEYQUAL ==> Number of significant qualifiers
139	(8B)	UNSIGNED	1	CNSTORML	Original allowable maximum length of member name, used for 'ENTITY' keyword only.
140	(8C)	BITSTRING	1	CNSTFLG1	Miscellaneous flags
		1...		CNSTDYN	1 ==> Class was defined using dynamic CDT
		.1..		CNSTDDUP	1 ==> Class is duplicated in ICHRRCD and dynamic CDT
		..1.		CNSTCOPY	1 ==> This is a copy of a CDT 0 ==> This is a real CDT
		...1		CNSTNGEN	1 ==> SETR GENERIC is not allowed for the class
		.... 1111		*	Reserved
141	(8D)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved (align to doubleword boundary)
144	(90)	CHARACTER	8	CNSTSTKN	STOKEN for data space used to RACLIST profiles
152	(98)	CHARACTER	*	*	Force alignment

CNST/CNSX (RACF)

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
CNST	0		1
CNSTACEE	17	40	3
CNSTALTR	16	80	3
CNSTCASE	89	06	3
CNSTCNSX	18		2
CNSTCNTL	16	40	3
CNSTCOPY	8C	20	3
CNSTDDUP	8C	40	3
CNSTNGEN	8C	10	3
CNSTDFRC	88		2
CNSTDSPC	17	04	3
CNSTDUP	89	08	3
CNSTDYN	8C	80	3
CNSTEXEC	16	08	3
CNSTEMAC	89	04	3
CNSTFALP	14	80	4
CNSTFLG0	89		2
CNSTFLG1	8C		2
CNSTFNAT	14	40	4
CNSTFNUM	14	20	4
CNSTFRST	14		3
CNSTFSPE	14	10	4
CNSTGENL	17	08	3
CNSTGNLP	80		2
CNSTID	2		2
CNSTKEYQ	8A		2
CNSTLGT	0		2
CNSTLMSK	0		3
CNSTMASK	0		4
CNSTMAXL	13		3
CNSTMFLG	17		2
CNSTMSKS	4		4
CNSTNAME	3		2
CNSTNONE	16	01	3
CNSTOPER	17	20	3
CNSTORML	8B		2
CNSTOWNR	17	01	3
CNSTPRDF	89	40	3
CNSTRACL	17	10	3
CNSTRALP	15	80	4
CNSTRCLP	84		2
CNSTREAD	16	10	3
CNSTREMN	15		3
CNSTRGRP	17	80	3
CNSTRLRQ	89	80	3
CNSTRMAC	89	10	3
CNSTRNAT	15	40	4
CNSTRNUM	15	20	4
CNSTRSPE	15	10	4
CNSTSGNL	89	02	3
CNSTSNTX	13		2
CNSTSTKN	90		2
CNSTUACC	16		2
CNSTUPDT	16	20	3
CNSTUSLB	89	20	3
CNSTVMSK	0		2
CNSTXFLG	17	02	3
CNSTXREF	B		2
CNSX	0		1

CNST/CNSX (SAF)

CNST/CNSX (SAF): Class Name and Syntax Table

Common Name: RACF class name and syntax table

Macro ID: IRRPCNST

DSECT Name: CNST, CNSX

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT
Key Determined by issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT
Residency Determined by issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT

Size: 180 bytes

Created by: Storage provided by issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT.

Pointed to by: The entry for an individual class should be found using RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT with the CLASS=, COPY=, and COPYLEN= parameters.

Serialization: None

Function: Describes syntax information for a general resource class supported by the installed security product. Installations using RACF may want to use CNST/CNSX (RACF) which is used by the ICHPCNST macro, rather than CNST/CNSX (SAF) which is used by the IRRPCNST macro.

Each entry has two parts: the CNST part points to the CNSX part.

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	CNST	Class name/syntax table
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	CNSTLGT	Length of CNST portion of entry
3	(3)	CHARACTER	8	CNSTNAME	Class name
8	(8)	CHARACTER	11	*	Reserved
19	(13)	UNSIGNED	1	CNSTMAXL	Maximum length of member name
20	(14)	BITSTRING	4	*	Reserved
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CNSTCNSX	Address of the rest of the class entry fields in CNSX
28	(1C)	CHARACTER		*	Force alignment

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	152	CNSX	Class entry extension
0	(0)	CHARACTER	139	*	Reserved
139	(8B)	UNSIGNED	1	CNSTORML	Original allowable maximum length of member name, used for 'ENTITY' keyword only
140	(8C)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved (align to doubleword boundary)
144	(90)	CHARACTER	8	*	Reserved
152	(98)	CHARACTER		*	Force alignment

CNXP: Command Preprocessing Exit (ICHCNX00) Parameter List

Common Name: IHCNXP00 command preprocessing exit parameter list
Macro ID: IHCNXP
DSECT Name: CNXPPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: N/A
Size: 48 bytes
Created by: Commands: ADDSD, ALTDSD, DELDSD, LISTDSD, PERMIT, SEARCH
 Utilities: IRRUT100
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to IHCNXP00
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to the IHCNXP00 command preprocessing exit

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		CNXPPL	
Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CNXLEN	Length address: points to a fullword containing the number of fullwords in this parameter list.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CNXCALLR	Caller address: points to a 2-byte field containing a function code and subfunction code identifying the caller:
		BITSTRING		CNXRACHK	X'0100' RACHECK
		BITSTRING		CNXRDDEF	X'0201' RACDEF DEFINE
		BITSTRING		CNXRDREN	X'0202' RACDEF RENAME
		BITSTRING		CNXRDADV	X'0203' RACDEF ADDVOL
		BITSTRING		CNXRDDEL	X'0204' RACDEF DELETE
		BITSTRING		CNXRDCHV	X'0205' RACDEF CHGVOL
		BITSTRING		CNXADSET	X'0301' ADDSD SET
		BITSTRING		CNXADNOS	X'0302' ADDSD NOSET
		BITSTRING		CNXADMOD	X'0303' ADDSD MODEL
		BITSTRING		CNXALSET	X'0401' ALTDSD SET
		BITSTRING		CNXALNOS	X'0402' ALTDSD NOSET
		BITSTRING		CNXDLSET	X'0501' DELDSD SET
		BITSTRING		CNXDLNOS	X'0502' DELDSD NOSET
		BITSTRING		CNXLDPRE	X'0601' LISTDSD prelocate call
		BITSTRING		CNXLDDS	X'0602' LISTDSD DATASET
		BITSTRING		CNXLDIDP	X'0603' LISTDSD ID or PREFIX
		BITSTRING		CNXPERTO	X'0701' PERMIT TO-resource
		BITSTRING		CNXPERFR	X'0702' PERMIT FROM-resource
		BITSTRING		CNXSRCPR	X'0801' SEARCH prelocate
		BITSTRING		CNXSRCPO	X'0802' SEARCH postlocate
		BITSTRING		CNXUT100	X'0900' IRRUT100
		BITSTRING		CNXRXTRT	X'0D00' RACXTRT
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CNXFLAG	Authority flag address: points to a 1-byte field containing the user's authorization to the requested function:
		.... 1...		CNXREAD	X'08' READ

CNXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		1... ..		CNXALTCR	X'80' ALTER or CREATE. In order to issue the SEARCH command for a data set, a user requires at least READ authority. In order to issue LISTDSD for a data set specifying the AUTHUSER or ALL operands, the user must have ALTER authority or the equivalent.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CNXRESNM	Resource name address: points to a 1-byte field containing the resource name length followed by a 44-byte area containing the resource name. The name is left-aligned.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CNXOLDNM	Old name address: points to a 1-byte field containing the length of the name followed by a 44-byte area containing the name of the data set that was renamed. The name is left-aligned.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CNXVOL	Volume serial address: points to an area containing a 1-byte count field followed by a variable number of 6-byte fields containing volume serial identifiers, each left-aligned, and padded on the right with blanks.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CNXOLVOL	Old volume serial address: points to a 6-byte area containing the volume serial identifier, left-aligned and padded on the right with blanks.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CNXRESCL	Resource class name address: points to an 8-byte field containing the resource class name (DATASET). For information about the prelocate call to ICHCNX00 from LISTDSD and SEARCH, see the discussion of ICHCNX00 processing in the <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i> .
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	CNXQUAL	Qualifier address: points to an 8-byte field containing the data set qualifier. The qualifier is left-aligned, and padded on the right with blanks. This value is initialized to the high-level qualifier of the data set with the exceptions noted in the discussion of ICHCNX00 processing in the <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i> . If the exit changes the value, processing continues with the changed value. For ADDSD, RACDEF DEFINE, and RACDEF RENAME, RACF determines if the value is a user ID or a group defined to RACF. For the other commands and IRRUT100, RACF determines if the value is a user ID.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	CNXDSTYP	Data set type address: points to a 1-byte flag field indicating the type of data set. The use of this field is explained in more detail in the discussion of ICHCNX00 processing in the <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i> .
		.... ...1		CNXUNKWN	X'01' unknown
		.1..		CNXGRPDS	X'40' group data set
		1...		CNXUSRDS	X'80' user data set
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	CNXAUTH	Authority address: points to a 1-byte flag field containing the authority granted by the exit:
		.... ...1		CNXNONE	X'01' none
		1...		CNXALTER	X'80' ALTER. As noted in the discussion of ICHCNX00 processing in the <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i> , this field is used only for the LISTDSD command. It is intended for those cases when the exit gives the user the authority to list the data set description, which requires READ authority, but not list the access list, which requires ALTER authority.

CNXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	CNXCPL	CPPL address: points to the command processor list (mapped by the IKJCPPL macro instruction). The CPPL can be used to prompt or send messages to a TSO user. See the discussion of ICHCNX00 processing in the <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i> . The address is zero in non-TSO cases.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
CNXADM0D	4	303	2
CNXADN0S	4	302	2
CNXADSET	4	301	2
CNXALN0S	4	402	2
CNXALSET	4	401	2
CNXALT0R	8	80	2
CNXALTER	28	80	2
CNXAUTH	28		2
CNXCALLR	4		2
CNXCPL	2C		2
CNXDLN0S	4	502	2
CNXDLSET	4	501	2
CNXDSTYP	24		2
CNXFLAG	8		2
CNXGRPDS	24	40	2
CNXLDDS	4	602	2
CNXLDIDP	4	603	2
CNXLDPRE	4	601	2
CNXLEN	0		2
CNXNONE	28	1	2
CNXOLDNM	10		2
CNXOLVOL	18		2
CNXPERFR	4	702	2
CNXPERTO	4	701	2
CNXQUAL	20		2
CNXRACHK	4	100	2
CNXRDADV	4	203	2
CNXRDCHV	4	205	2
CNXRDDEF	4	201	2
CNXRDDEL	4	204	2
CNXRDREN	4	202	2
CNXREAD	8	8	2
CNXRESCL	1C		2
CNXRESNM	C		2
CNXRXTRT	4	D00	2
CNXSRCPO	4	802	2
CNXSRCPR	4	801	2
CNXUNKWN	24	1	2
CNXUSRDS	24	80	2
CNXUT100	4	900	2
CNXVOL	14		2

COMP

COMP: Common SAF/RACF Parameter List for z/OS UNIX System Services

Common Name: Common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX System Services security functions

Macro ID: IRRPCOMP

DSECT Name: COMP, IUSP, CSID, EXID, GETG, CHKP, GMAP, CKPO, QRYS, CMOD, CLID, CAUD, COWN, UMSK, KACC, QRYF, KFOW, MKRT, PTRC, MFSP, RAUD, GUGP, FORK, MISP, IACC, IOWN, CKO2, GETE, DKEY, DINF, DRUR, DAUT, GINF, RAUX, INTA, ADMN, UMAP, CDDL, KERB, TKTS, PKIS, CACH, PRXY, RACL, PGSN, WPRV, SECL

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes:

Subpool	N/A
Key	Any
Residency	Invoker's primary address space

Size:

Section	Size
COMP	28 bytes
IUSP	8 bytes
CSID	16 bytes
EXID	40 bytes
GETG	32 bytes
CHKP	8 bytes
GMAP	24 bytes
CKPO	32 bytes
QRYS	16 bytes
CMOD	32 bytes
CLID	24 bytes
CAUD	32 bytes
COWN	40 bytes
UMSK	8 bytes
KACC	40 bytes
QRYF	16 bytes
GINF	28 bytes
KFOW	24 bytes
RAUX	76 bytes
MKRT	32 bytes
PTRC	24 bytes
MFSP	40 bytes
RAUD	48 bytes
GUGP	48 bytes
FORK	40 bytes
MISP	32 bytes
IACC	24 bytes
IOWN	48 bytes
CKO2	40 bytes
GETE	56 bytes
DKEY	32 bytes
DINF	40 bytes

COMP

Size (continued):	Section	Size
	DRUR	32 bytes
	DAUT	36 bytes
	INTA	68 bytes
	ADMN	24 bytes
	UMAP	32 bytes
	CDDL	24 bytes
	KERB	16 bytes
	TKTS	28 bytes
	PKIS	28 bytes
	CACH	88 bytes
	PRXY	44 bytes
	RACL	40 bytes
	PGSN	12 bytes
	WPRV	12 bytes
	SECL	24 bytes

Created by: Invoker of z/OS UNIX System Services security functions

Pointed to by: Address of COMP is passed in register 1 when invoking z/OS UNIX System Services security functions

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the common input parameter list for the RACF and SAF callable services routers

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	COMP	Common SAF/RACF plist.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	COMP_WORKA_STOR@	Addr of 1024-byte work area.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	COMP_SAFRC_ALET@	Addr of ALET for SAF RC.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	COMP_SAFRC_STOR@	Addr of SAF Return Code.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	COMP_RACRC_ALET@	Addr of ALET for RACF Return Code.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	COMP_RACRC_STOR@	Addr of RACF Return Code.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	COMP_RACSC_ALET@	Addr of ALET for RACF Reason Code.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	COMP_RACSC_STOR@	Addr of RACF Reason Code.
28	(1C)	CHARACTER	0	COMP_SERVR_PARMS	Service routine parameter. lists begin here.

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	8	IUSP	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	IUSP_WORKA_ALET@	Addr of ALET for the output area.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	IUSP_WORKA_STOR@	Addr of the 4-byte output area. The output area contains an addr that points to data about a user.

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	16	CSID	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CSID_ID_ALET@	Addr of ALET for the UID/GID.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CSID_ID@	Addr of the UID/GID.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CSID_IDOA_ALET@	Addr of ALET for output area.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CSID_IDOA@	Addr of a 3 word output area. This area contains the new real, effective, and saved UIDs/GIDs.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	EXID	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_FLAG_ALET@	Address of ALET for a byte flag.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_FLAG@	Address of a 1-byte flag that indicates set UID, GID, or Both. x'01' Set UID. x'02' Set Gid. x'03' Set Both.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_UID_ALET@	Address of ALET for UID to be set.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_UID@	Addr of the UID to be set.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_GID_ALET@	Addr of ALET for GID to be set.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_GID@	Addr of the GID to be set.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_UIDO_ALET@	Addr of ALET for UID output area.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_UIDO@	Addr of UID output area, which is 3 words filled in by IRRREX00 with the real, effective and saved UIDs.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_GIDO_ALET@	Addr of ALET for GID output area.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	EXID_GIDO@	Addr of GID output area, which is 3 words filled in by IRRREX00 with the real, effective and saved GIDs.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	GINF	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GINF_NUM_PARMS@	Address of fullword containing the total number of parameters.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GINF_PARM_ALET@	Address of the ALET of the rest of the parms.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GINF_FUNC_CODE@	Address of halfword function code. Constants for the function codes are supplied below.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GINF_OPTION@	Address of halfword Option for function code.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GINF_RACF_ENTITY@	Address of RACF entity.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GINF_RACF_CLASS@	Address of RACF class.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GINF_RESULT_ENTRIES@	Address of result entries area.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	GETG	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GETG_KEY_ALET@	Addr of ALET for the user's key.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GETG_KEY@	Address of a byte that contains the user's key. The key is in the high-order 4 bits of the byte.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GETG_GCNT_ALET@	Addr of ALET for the Group Count.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GETG_GCNT@	Address of the group count. (A one word area that contains the number of GIDs in the Grouplist area.)
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GETG_GLST_ALET@	Addr of ALET for the Group. List.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GETG_GLST@	Addr of the Group List area in which supplemental GIDs are returned.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GETG_GNUM_ALET@	Addr of ALET for number of groups.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GETG_GNUM@	Addr of the Number of Groups. (A one word area in which the number of supplemental group GIDs is returned.)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	8	CHKP	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CHKP_AUFC_ALET@	Addr of ALET for audit function code.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CHKP_AUFC@	Addr of the audit function code. (A fullword containing the function code that identifies the system call being processed.)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	GMAP	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GMAP_FLAG_ALET@	Address of ALET for 1-byte flag
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GMAP_FLAG@	Address of the 1-byte flag: x'00' Search by GID/UID. x'01' Search by Group ID/Userid.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GMAP_ID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the GID/UID.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GMAP_ID@	Address of a word containing the input UID/GID or in which the UID/GID is returned.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GMAP_NAME_ALET@	Address of ALET for the Group Name or Userid.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GMAP_NAME@	Address of 8 bytes that contain an input Group Name or Userid or in which the Group name or Userid is returned. The name or ID left-aligned and padded with blanks.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	CKPO	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_REQT_ALET@	Address of ALET for 1-byte Request type.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_REQT@	Address of the 1-byte request type: request from KILL used when SIGCONT signal is being sent.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_UIDS_ALET@	request.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_UIDS@	request.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_UIDS_ALET@	Address of ALET for UIDs area.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_UIDS@	Address of a 3 word area containing real, effective, and saved UIDs (in that order) for the target process, followed by an 8-byte security label when request type is 5.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_PID_ALET@	Address of ALET for target PID.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_PID@	Address of the words containing the target process's PID.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_CODE_ALET@	Address of ALET for signal code.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CKPO_CODE@	Address of word containing a code identifying signal being sent. This word is ignored for request type 3.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	16	QRYS	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	QRYS_OPTN_CODE_ALET@	Address of ALET for one word requested option code.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	QRYS_OPTN_CODE@	Address of the one word requested option code. The defined codes are: x'00000001' - NGROUPS_MAX options@P8C
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	QRYS_OUTP_VAL_ALET@	x'00000002' - POSIX_SAVED_IDS op@P8C
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	QRYS_OUTP_VAL_ALET@	Address of ALET for one word output value

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	QRYS_OUTP_VAL@	Address of one word output value.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	CMOD	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CMOD_MODE_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the mode structure.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CMOD_MODE@	Address of a one word mode parameter.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CMOD_FSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the FSP structure.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CMOD_FSP@	Address of the FSP structure.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CMOD_FID_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the file ID.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CMOD_FID@	Address of the File ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CMOD_CRED_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CMOD_CRED@	Address of the CRED structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	CLID	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CLID_FSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the FSP structure.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CLID_FSP@	Address of the FSP structure.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CLID_FID_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the file ID.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CLID_FID@	Address of the File ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CLID_CRED_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CLID_CRED@	Address of the CRED structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	CAUD	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CAUD_AO_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the Audit Options.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CAUD_AO@	Addr of 4 bytes that contain an Audit Option for each type of access: Byte 1 - read access audit options. Byte 2 - write access audit options. Byte 3 - execute/search audit options. Each of the first 3 bytes contain an Audit Option: x'00' - do not audit any access attempts x'01' - audit successful access. x'02' - audit failed access attempts. Byte 4 - audit flag. In the last byte, the last bit indicates: x'00' - set user audit options. x'01' - set auditor audit options.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CAUD_FSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the FSP structure.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CAUD_FSP@	Address of the FSP structure.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CAUD_FID_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the file ID.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CAUD_FID@	Address of the File ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CAUD_CRED_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CAUD_CRED@	Address of the CRED structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	COWN	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_UID_ALET@	Address of ALET for UID to be set.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_UID@	Addr of the UID to be set as the file owner UID.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_GID_ALET@	Addr of ALET for GID to be set.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_GID@	Addr of the GID to be set as the file owner GID.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_FSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the FSP structure.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_FSP@	Address of the FSP structure.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_FID_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the file ID.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_FID@	Address of the File ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_CRED_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	COWN_CRED@	Address of the CRED structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	8	UMSK	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	UMSK_MODE_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the mode structure.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	UMSK_MODE@	Address of the mode parameter.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	KACC	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_ACODE_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the access code.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_ACODE@	Address of a 1-byte access code that contains: x'01' - execute access. x'02' - write access. x'03' - write and execute access. x'04' - read access. x'05' - read and execute access. x'06' - read and write access. x'07' - read, write, and execute access. x'81' - directory search access. x'87' - any access.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_FSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the FSP structure.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_FSP@	Address of the FSP structure.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_FID_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the file ID.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_FID@	Address of the File ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_CRED_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_CRED@	Address of the CRED structure.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_FLAG_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the name flag byte.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	KACC_FLAG@	Address of a byte flag that indicates which name is being checked: x'00' - Use the CRED_name_flag to determine path name being checked. Used by lookup. x'01' - The old (or only) name is being checked. Used by all calls except lookup and when rename and link are checking for write access to the parent directory of the new path name file. x'02' - The new name is being checked. Used by rename and link when checking for write access to the parent directory of the new path name file.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	16	QRYF	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	QRYF_OCODE_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the option code.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	QRYF_OCODE@	Address of a 1 word option code that contains: x'00000001
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	QRYF_OUTV_ALET@	'-POSIX_CHOWN_RESTRICTED
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	QRYF_OUTV@	Address of the ALET for the output value. Address of the output value: 0 - POSIX_CHOWN_RESTRICTED. -1 - Not POSIX_CHOWN_RESTRICTED.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	KFOW	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	KFOW_FSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the FSP structure.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	KFOW_FSP@	Address of the FSP structure.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	KFOW_FID_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the file ID.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	KFOW_FID@	Address of the File ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	KFOW_CRED_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	KFOW_CRED@	Address of the CRED structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	MKRT	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	MKRT_MODE_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the mode structure.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	MKRT_MODE@	Address of the mode parameter.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	MKRT_OFSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the output FSP.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	MKRT_OFSP@	Address of the output FSP.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	MKRT_FID_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the file ID.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	MKRT_FID@	Address of the File ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	MKRT_DSN_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the data set name.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	MKRT_DSN@	Address of an area that contains the name of the PDSE/x data set being created. (44 character length)

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	PTRC	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	PTRC_TUID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the target UIDs area.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	PTRC_TUID@	Address of a 3 word area that contains the REAL, EFFECTIVE, and SAVED UIDs (in that order) for the target process, followed by an 8 byte security label when the high-order bit of the target PID is on.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	PTRC_TGID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the target GIDs area.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PTRC_TGID@	Address of a 3 word area that contains the REAL, EFFECTIVE, and SAVED GIDs (in that order) for the target process.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PTRC_TPID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the target PID.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PTRC_TPID@	Address of a word that contains the PID of the target process.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	MFSP	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_MODE_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the mode structure.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_MODE@	Address of the mode parameter.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_OFSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the output FSP.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_OFSP@	Address of the output FSP.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_ODFSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the owning directory FSP.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_ODFSP@	Address of the owning directory FSP
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_FID_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the file ID
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_FID@	Address of the File ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_CRED_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	MFSP_CRED@	Address of the CRED structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	48	RAUD	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_CRED_ALET@	Address of ALET for CRED structure.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_CRED@	Address of the CRED structure.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_OFID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the File ID of the old (or only) file.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_OFID@	Address of the File ID for the old (or only) file. The File ID is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_OFSP_ALET@	Address of ALET for the FSP for the old (or only) file.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_OFSP@	Address of the FSP for the old (or only) file.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_FLAG_ALET@	Address of ALET for the flag byte.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_FLAG@	Address of a flag byte that indicates: x'00' - last link was not removed. x'01' - last link was removed for a file. The file is deleted. This parameter is used only on rename and unlink. On a rename, the new name is deleted. On unlink, the 'only' name was deleted.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_NFID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the File ID of the NEW file. This parameter is used only on a rename.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_NFID@	Address of the File ID for the NEW file. This parameter is used only on a rename. The File ID is a 16-byte area that contains a unique identifier of the file.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_NFSP_ALET@	Address of ALET for the FSP for the NEW file. This parameter is used only on a rename.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	RAUD_NFSP@	Address of the FSP for the NEW file. This parameter is used only on a rename.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	48	GUGP	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_KEY_ALET@	Addr of ALET for the user's key.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_KEY@	Address of a byte that contains the user's key. The key is in the high-order 4 bits of the byte.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_NLEN_ALET@	Address of ALET for the USERID length
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_NLEN@	Address of 1-byte USERID Length.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_NAME_ALET@	Address of ALET for the USERID.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_NAME@	Address of 8 byte USERID.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_GCNT_ALET@	Addr of ALET for the Group Count.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_GCNT@	Address of the group count. (A one word area that contains the number of GIDs in the GroupList area.)
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_GLST_ALET@	Addr of ALET for the Group List.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_GLST@	Addr of the Group List area in which supplemental GIDs are returned.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_GNUM_ALET@	Addr of ALET for number of groups.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	GUGP_GNUM@	Addr of the Number of Groups. (A one word area in which the number of supplemental group GIDs is returned.)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	FORK	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_FLAG_ALET@	Address of ALET for fork flag.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_FLAG@	Address of a word flag that indicates the current type of processing: x'00' - Fork Parent Processing. x'02' - Fork Parent Processing Extended Data x'01' - Forked Child Processing. x'03' - Forked Child Processing Extended Data
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_DATAKEY_ALET@	Address of ALET for data's storage key.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_DATAKEY@	Address of a word that contains the storage key from which the storage for the data is to be obtained.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_DATALEN_ALET@	Address of ALET for data length.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_DATALEN@	Address of a word that contains the data length.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_DATA_ALET@	Address of the data's ALET.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_DATA@	Address of the data being passed from the parent to the child by way of FORK.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_DATASP_ALET@	Address of ALET for data subpool.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	FORK_DATASP@	Address of a word that contains the subpool from which to obtain the storage to hold the data.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	MISP	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	MISP_MODE_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the mode structure.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	MISP_MODE@	Address of the mode parameter.@L1A
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	MISP_OISP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the output ISP.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	MISP_OISP@	Address of the output ISP.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	MISP_OIPC_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the output IPCP.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	MISP_OIPC@	Address of the output IPCP.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	MISP_CREI_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CREDIPC structure.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	MISP_CREI@	Address of the CREDIPC structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	IACC	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	IACC_ACODE_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the access code.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	IACC_ACODE@	Address of a 1-byte access code that contains: x'00' - no access. x'02' - write access. x'04' - read access. x'06' - read and write access.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	IACC_ISP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the ISP structure.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	IACC_ISP@	Address of the ISP structure.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	IACC_CREI_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CREDIPC structure.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	IACC_CREI@	Address of the CREDIPC structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	48	IOWN	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_CMD_ALET@	Address of ALET for cmd code.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_CMD@	Address of cmd code.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_UID_ALET@	Address of ALET for UID to be set.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_UID@	Addr of the UID to be set as the ISP owner UID.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_GID_ALET@	Addr of ALET for GID to be set.@L1A
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_GID@	Addr of the GID to be set as the ISP owner GID.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_MODE_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the mode structure.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_MODE@	Address of the mode parameter.@L1A
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_ISP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the ISP structure.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_ISP@	Address of the ISP structure.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_CREI_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CREDIPC structure.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	IOWN_CREI@	Address of the CREDIPC structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	CKO2	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_FSP1_ALET@	Address of ALET for the first FSP structure.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_FSP1@	Addr of the first FSP structure.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_FSP2_ALET@	Addr of ALET for the second FSP structure.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_FSP2@	Addr of the second FSP structure.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_FID1_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the first file ID.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_FID1@	Address of the first file ID.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_FID2_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the second file ID.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_FID2@	Address of the second file ID.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_CRED_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	CKO2_CRED@	Address of the CRED structure.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	56	GETE	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_WORKKB_ALET@	Address of ALET for 1024 byte work area.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_WORKKB@	Address of 1024-byte work area
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_KEY_ALET@	Address of ALET for the user's key
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_KEY@	Address of a byte that contains the user's key. The key is in the high-order 4 bits of the byte.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_GCNT_ALET@	Address of ALET for the Group Count.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_GCNT@	Address of the group count. A one word area that contains the number of GIDs in the GroupList area.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_GLST_ALET@	Address of ALET for the Group List.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_GLST@	Address of the Group List area in which supplemental GIDs are returned.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_GNUM_ALET@	Address of ALET for the number of groups.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_GNUM@	Address of the Number Of Groups. A one word area in which the number of supplemental group GIDs is returned.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_UID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the UIDs.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_UID@	Address of a 3 word output area. This area contains the real, effective, and saved UIDs.
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_GID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the GIDs.
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	GETE_GID@	Address of a 3 word output area. This area contains the real, effective, and saved GIDs.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	DKEY	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_FUNC_ALET@	Address of ALET for Function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_FUNC@	Address of 1-byte function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_USERID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the RACF userid
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_ENTITY_ALET@	Address of ALET for the RACF entity
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_USERID@	Address of 9 byte area that contains a 1-byte length followed by userid of up to 8 chars
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_ENTITY@	Address of 247 byte area that contains a 1-byte length followed by entity name up to 246 chars
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_KEY_ALET@	Address of ALET for the DCE key
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_KEY@	Address of the output key area, if retrieving the DCE key, or new key if setting users DCE key
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_KEYL_ALET@	Address of ALET for the DCE key length
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	DKEY_KEYL@	Address of fullword containing the DCE key area length

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	DINF	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_FUNC_ALET@	Address of ALET for Function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_FUNC@	Address of 1-byte function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_USERID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the RACF userid
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_USERID@	Address of 9 byte area that contains a 1-byte length followed by user ID of up to 8 chars
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_FIELDL_ALET@	Address of ALET for the Field list
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_FIELDL@	Address of an area containing the input Field_list
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_OUTPUTA_ALET@	Address of ALET for the Output area
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_OUTPUTA@	Address of area which contains the contents of data obtained
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_OUTPUTL_ALET@	Address of ALET for the Output area length
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	DINF_OUTPUTL@	Address of fullword containing the Output area length

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DINF_FIELD_LIST	List of fields to set/get
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	DINF_FIELD_LIST_LEN	Len in bytes of field list
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	DINF_FIELD_LIST_CNT	Number fields in field list
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	DINF_FIELD_LIST_ST	Fields start here

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DINF_FIELDS	Fields passed from caller
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	DINF_FIELD_NAME	Name of field
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	2	DINF_FIELD_LEN	Length of field
10	(A)	CHARACTER	*	DINF_FIELD_DATA	Field data

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DINF_OUTPUT_AREA	Output area from caller
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	DINF_OUTPUT_AREA_LEN	Length in bytes of output area
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	DINF_OUTPUT_AREA_CNT	Number fields in output data
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	DINF_OUTPUT_AREA_ST	Output starts here

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DINF_OUTPUT_FLD	Data returned for one field
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	DINF_OUTPUT_FLD_NAME	Name of field
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	2	DINF_OUTPUT_FLD_LEN	Length of this output piece
10	(A)	CHARACTER	*	DINF_OUTPUT_FLD_DATA	Data retrieved

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	DRUR	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	DRUR_FUNC_ALET@	Address of ALET for Function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	DRUR_FUNC@	Address of 1-byte function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	DRUR_PRIN_UUID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the DCE principal UUID
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	DRUR_PRIN_UUID@	Address of a 36 byte input/output area for the principal UUID

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
The following fields address the home cell UUID which is optional. Indicate no home cell UUID passed by having the pointer and alet address a null byte.					
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	DRUR_HOME_UUID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the DCE home cell UUID
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	DRUR_HOME_UUID@	Address of a 36 byte input/output area for the home cell UUID
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	DRUR_USERID_ALET@	Address of ALET for the RACF userid
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	DRUR_USERID@	Address of a 9 byte input/output area for the RACF user ID (1-byte for the length followed by up to 8 bytes for the RACF user ID itself)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	36	DAUT	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	DAUT_ACEEP@	Address of a fullword containing the address of a previously created ACEE (or 0)
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	DAUT_ALET@	Address of ALET for following variables
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	DAUT_PRIN_UUID@	Address of 36 byte area for the DCE principle UUID
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	DAUT_HOME_UUID@	Address of 36 byte area for the DCE home cell UUID.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	DAUT_USERID@	Address of 9 byte area for the RACF user ID (1-byte for the length followed by up to 8 bytes for the RACF user ID itself)
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	DAUT_CLASS_NAME@	Address of an 8 byte area for the RACF class name of a resource. The class name must be left-aligned and padded to the right with blanks.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	DAUT_ENT_NAME@	Address of an area for the RACF resource profile name.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	DAUT_ENT_LEN@	Address of a 2 byte area which contains the length of the resource profile name.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	DAUT_ACC_REQ@	Address of a 1-byte area containing the requested access to the resource.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	68	INTA	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_FUNC@	Address of 1-byte function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_ATTRIBUTES@	Address of a fullword area which contains the attribute flags for the service
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_USERID@	Address of 9 byte area for the RACF user ID (1-byte for the length followed by up to 8 bytes for the RACF user ID itself)
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_ACEEP@	Address of a fullword input/ output area for the ACEE address.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_APPL_ID@	Address of an 9 byte area which specifies the name of the application being accessed by the user. (1-byte for the length followed by up to 8 bytes for the application name itself)
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_PASSWORD@	Address of an 9 byte area containing the user's password or pass ticket. (1-byte for the length followed by up to 8 bytes for the password itself)

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_LOGSTRING@	Address of a variable length area containing the log string to be passed to RACROUTE (1 byte for the length followed by up to 255 bytes for the log string itself)
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM_VER1	Variable length parameter list. This was the last parameter for plist version 1
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_CERTIFICATE@	Address of a variable length area containing the X.509 certificate identifying the user (fullword length followed by the certificate itself. Length of zero indicates certificate not present)
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM_VER2	Variable length parameter list. This was the last parameter for plist version 2
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_ENVR_IN@	Address of an area containing the data structure to recreate the security environment.
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM_ENVR_IN	Variable length parameter list This is a valid last parameter for the plist version 3.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_ENVR_OUT@	Address of an area containing the data structure to retrieve the security environment.
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM_ENVR_OUT	Variable length parameter list. This is a valid last parameter for plist version 3.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_OUTA_STOR@	Address of an area containing an OUSP
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM_OUTA_STOR	Variable length parameter list. This is a valid last parameter for the plist version 3.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_X500_NAME_PTR	A word in which to store the Address of the x500 name pair structure. The structure is a 4-byte structure length, followed by 2 2-byte lengths, followed by up to 255 bytes of issuers name and to up to 255 bytes of subjects name.
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_X500_NAME	Variable length parameter list. This could be the last parameter for the plist version 4.
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_VARIABLE_LIST@	Address of an area containing a criteria value data structure. The structure is a 4-byte number of entries, followed by 1 or more entries. Each entry is an 8-byte name, followed by a 4-byte value length, followed by the value.
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM_VAR_LIST	Variable length parameter list. This could be the last parameter for the plist version 4.
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_SECLABEL@	Address of 9 byte area for the security label. (1 byte for the length followed by up to 8 bytes for the security label itself)
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_SERVAUTH@	Address of variable length area for the SERVAUTH resource name. (1 byte for the length followed by up to 64 bytes for the SERVAUTH name)
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM_SERVAUTH	Variable length parameter list. This could be the last parameter for plist version 5.
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_PHRASE@	Address of a variable length area containing the user's password phrase (1 byte length of password phrase followed by password phrase).
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM_PHRASE	Variable length parameter list. This could be the last parameter.
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	INTA_IDID_AREA@	Address of a fullword containing the address of a variable length area containing distributed identity data (IDID)

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM_IDID	Variable length parameter list. This could be the last parameter.
		1... ..		INTA_LAST_PARM	Variable length parameter list. This is the last parameter.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE 1... ..	4	INTA_ATTRIBUTES_MAP INTA_MANAGED	ACEE should be managed (CREATE only)
		.1.. ..		INTA_USP	Initialize a USP for the ACEE (CREATE only)
		..1.		INTA_TASK_LVL	For CREATE,ON indicates chain ACEE to the TCB.OFF indicates return ACEE address by way of the Acee_Ptr field. For DELETE, ON indicates get ACEE address from the TCB. OFF indicates ACEE address passed through Acee_Ptr
		...1 1...		INTA_CLIENT	ACEE client flags (CREATE only)
		...1		INTA_UNAUTH_CLNT	Unauthenticated Client
		.... 1...		INTA_AUTH_CLNT	Authenticated Client
		.... .1..		INTA_MSG_SUPP	ON to suppress RACF messages produced as a result of creating an ACEE
		.... ..1.		INTA_ENVR_RET	ON - return an ENVR object for the ACEE (CREATE only)
		.... ...1		INTA_NO_TIMEOUT	ON to create a no timeout managed ACEE (CREATE only)
1	(1)	1... ..		INTA_OUSP_RET	ON to return an OUSP (CREATE only)
		.1..		INTA_X500_RET	ON to return a X500 pair (QUERY only)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	ADMN	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	ADMN_FUNC@	Address of 1 byte function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	ADMN_PARMLIST@	Address of the function-specific parameter list structure
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	ADMN_USERID@	Address of 9-byte area for the RACF userid under whose authority this service executes (1 byte for the length followed by up to 8 bytes for the userid itself)@04A
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	ADMN_ACEEP@	Address of a fullword containing the ACEE address under the authority of which this service executes
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	ADMN_OUTPUT_SP@	Address of a caller-supplied 1-byte area containing the subpool in which output messages should be obtained
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	ADMN_OUTPUT_MSG@	Address of a fullword containing a pointer to the RACF command output, which is mapped below. The caller is responsible for freeing this storage.
		1... ..		ADMN_LAST_PARM	Variable length parameter list. This is the last parameter

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	ADMN_RUNCOMD_MAP	Mapping for running a command
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_RUNCOMD_LEN	Length of command string
2	(2)	CHARACTER	*	ADMN_RUNCOMD_CMD	Command string

COMP

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	15	ADMN_USRADM_MAP	for Add/Alter/Delete/List user and for Connect/Remove
0	(0)	CHARACTER	9	ADMN_USRADM_USER	User: For Delete user, this is the only required field
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	ADMN_USRADM_USER_LEN	Length of User ID
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	ADMN_USRADM_USER_ID	User ID
9	(9)	CHARACTER	1	*	reserved (for alignment)
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_USRADM_ERROFF	Offset to segment/field in error
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_USRADM_SEG_NUM	Number of segments to update or list
14	(E)	CHARACTER	1	ADMN_USRADM_SEGSTR	First segment entry

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	12	ADMN_USRADM_SEGENTRY	Mapping for Segment entry@04A
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	ADMN_USRADM_SEG_NAME	Profile segment name
8	(8)	CHARACTER	1	ADMN_USRADM_SEG_FLAG	Flag byte for segment
9	(9)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_USRADM_FLD_NUM	Number of fields within segment. Set to 0 for the List function
11	(B)	CHARACTER	1	ADMN_USRADM_FLDSTR	First field entry for segment

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	ADMN_USRADM_FLDENTRY	Mapping for Field entry
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	ADMN_USRADM_FLD_NAME	Segment field name
8	(8)	CHARACTER	1	ADMN_USRADM_FLD_FLAG	Flag byte for field
9	(9)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_USRADM_FLD_LEN	Fld data len
11	(B)	CHARACTER	*	ADMN_USRADM_FLD_DATA	Field data

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	15	ADMN_GRPADM_MAP	for Add/Alter/Delete/List group
0	(0)	CHARACTER	9	ADMN_GRPADM_GROUP	User: For Delete, this is the only required field
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	ADMN_GRPADM_GRP_LEN	Length of Group ID
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	ADMN_GRPADM_GRP_ID	Group ID
9	(9)	CHARACTER	1	*	reserved (for alignment)
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_GRPADM_ERROFF	Offset to segment/field in error
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_GRPADM_SEG_NUM	Number of segments to update
14	(E)	CHARACTER	1	ADMN_GRPADM_SEGSTR	First segment entry

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	15	ADMN_RESADM_MAP	Mapping for add/alt/del/list resource, add/alt/del/list data set, and permit
0	(0)	CHARACTER	9	ADMN_RESADM_CLASS	Class: not required for data set functions
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	ADMN_RESADM_CLAS_LEN	Length of Class Name
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	ADMN_RESADM_CLAS_NAM	Class Name
9	(9)	CHARACTER	1	*	reserved (for alignment)
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_RESADM_ERROFF	Offset to segment/field in error
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_RESADM_SEG_NUM	Number of segments to update
14	(E)	CHARACTER	1	ADMN_RESADM_SEGSTR	First segment entry

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	14	ADMN_SETRADM_MAP	Mapping for alter SETROPTS information

COMP

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	CHARACTER	10	*	Reserved
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_SETRADM_ERROFF	Offset to segment/field in error
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_SETRADM_SEG_NUM	Number of segments to update
14	(E)	CHARACTER	0	ADMN_SETRADM_SEGSTRT	First segment entry

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	17	ADMN_OUTMSG_MAP	R_admin output mapping
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	ADMN_OUT_NEXT	Addr of next block or 0
4	(4)	CHARACTER	4	ADMN_OUT_EYE	Eye catcher: "RMSG"
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	1	ADMN_OUT_SPID	Subpool ID of this block
9	(9)	UNSIGNED	3	ADMN_OUT_LEN	Total block length
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	ADMN_OUT_OFF	Offset to first byte after the last message. Offset value is relative to ADMN_OUTMSG_MAP@04A
16	(10)	CHARACTER	1	ADMN_OUT_STRT	First message in block

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	ADMN_OUT_ENTRY	Individual message entry
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	ADMN_OUT_MLEN	Length of this message
2	(2)	CHARACTER	*	ADMN_OUT_MSTR	Variable message string

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	14	ADMN_XTRUNL_MAP	R_admin SETROPTS output
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	ADMN_XTRUNL_EYE	Eye catcher: "RXTR" or "RUNL"
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	ADMN_XTRUNL_OUTLEN	Total length of output buffer
8	(8)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	2	ADMN_XTRUNL_NUM	Number of segment entries for ADMN_XTR_SETR or number of record types for ADMN_UNL_SETR
14	(E)	CHARACTER	0	ADMN_XTRUNL_ENTRY	First segment or record entry

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	ADMN_UNL_ENTRY	Data mapping for ADMN_UNL_SETR
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	ADMN_UNL_TYPE	SMF Data Unload record type
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	ADMN_UNL_LEN	Length of a record of this type
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	ADMN_UNL_NUM	Number of records of this type
16	(10)	CHARACTER	8	*	Reserved
24	(18)	CHARACTER	0	ADMN_UNL_RECSTRT	Start of first record of this type

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	UMAP	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	UMAP_PARM_ALET@	Address of ALET for remaining parameters
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	UMAP_FUNC@	Address of 2-byte function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	UMAP_OPTION_WORD@	Reserved for future use
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	UMAP_USERID@	Address of a 9-byte input/output for the RACF user ID. The first byte is the length followed by 8 bytes for the RACF user ID

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	UMAP_CERTIFICATE@	Address of input area for a digital certificate. First 4 bytes are a length followed by the digital certificate.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	UMAP_APPL_USERID@	Address of an input/output area for an Application ID. First 2 bytes contain the length followed by 246 bytes for the Application ID. If not specified on input, length must be zero.
		1... ..		UMAP_LAST_PARM	Variable length parameter list (for function codes 1-6). Variable length parameter list. This could be the last parameter.
24	(18)	STRUCTURE	8	UMAP_ID_PROPAGATION	
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	UMAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME@	Address of an input area that consists of a 2-byte length field followed by the distinguished name (distributed user ID), in UTF-8 format, of up to the maximum length allowed by the RCVT field RCVTDNL (currently 246). If not specified, the length must equal zero.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	UMAP_REGISTRY_NAME@	The name of an area that consists of a 2-byte length field followed by the registry or realm name, in UTF-8 format, of up to the maximum length allowed by the RCVT field RCVTRL (currently 255). If not specified, the length must equal zero.
		1... ..		UMAP_IDPROP_LAST_PARM	Variable length parameter list (for function code 8).

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	UMAP_CERTIFICATE	Digital certificate mapping
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	UMAP_DIGCERT_LEN	Length of digital certificate
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	UMAP_DIGCERT	Digital certificate

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	UMAP_USERID	RACF userid mapping
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	UMAP_RACFID_LEN	Length of RACF user ID
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	UMAP_RACFID	RACF user ID

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	UMAP_APPL_USERID	Application ID mapping
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	UMAP_APPLID_LEN	Length of Application ID
THIS IS THE LAST PARAMETER FOR FUNCTION CODES 1-6					
2	(2)	CHARACTER	*	UMAP_APPLID	Application ID

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	248	UMAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_DS	Distinguished name mapping
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	UMAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_LEN	Distinguished name length
2	(2)	CHARACTER	246	UMAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME	Distinguished name string

COMP

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	257	UMAP_REGISTRY_NAME_DS	Registry or realm name mapping
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	UMAP_REGISTRY_NAME_LEN	Registry or realm name length
THIS IS THE LAST PARAMETER FOR FUNCTION CODE 8					
2	(2)	CHARACTER	255	UMAP_REGISTRY_NAME	Registry or realm name string

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	CDDL	Mapping for CDDL
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_FUNC@	Address of 1 byte input function code. Constants for the function codes are supplied below
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_ATTRIBUTES@	Address of fullword of input attributes
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_USERID@	Address of a 9 byte input area for the RACF userid (1 byte for the length followed by 8 bytes for the RACF userid itself). A length of 0 indicates the current user is the ring owner.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_RING@	Address of a variable length input area for the ring name (1 byte for the length followed by up to 237 bytes for the ring name). Parameter ignored for CheckStatus, AbortQuery, and DataGetNext.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_VERSION@	Address of a 4 byte area containing the input version number for the function specific specific parameter list pointed to by CDDL_PARMLIST@. Must be set to 0.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_PARMLIST@	Address of the input function specific parameter list
		1... ..		CDDL_LAST_PARM	Last parm in variable length parm list.

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	CDDL_ATTRIBUTES_MAP	Attribute flags to cause different behaviors in different functions in R_Datalib.
		1... ..		CDDL_ATT_ALL_KEYTYPES	For functions DataGetFirst and DataGetNext to differentiate between PCICC key type and ICSF key type, DSA key type and PKCS #1 key type, when returning the function specific parameter list field Private_key_type. When this flag is off, R_Datalib treats PCICC key type as an ICSF key type and return value x'00000002', treat DSA key type as a PKCS #1 key type and return value x'00000001'.
		1... ..		CDDL_ATT_REUSE_RING	For function NewRing to reuse the existing key ring and remove all the certificates from it. When this flag is off, it indicates the creation of a new key ring.
		1... ..		CDDL_ATT_SET_MIN_SERIAL	For function IncSerialNumber to indicate that the last used serial number field (CERTUSER) is to be incremented to at least the input serial number.
		1... ..		CDDL_ATT_TRUST	For function DataPut to add certificate with TRUST status. When this flag is off, it indicates RACF determines the status.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		.1..		CDDL_ATT_HIGHTRUST	For function DataPut to add certificate under CERTAUTH with HIGHTRUST status.
		1...		CDDL_ATT_DEL_CERT_TOO	For function DataRemove to delete the certificate after it is removed from the ring, if it is not connected to any other rings. When this flag is off, it indicates the certificate is removed from the ring only.
		..1.		CDDL_ATT_SKIPAUTH	For function DataGetFirst, DataGetNext, CheckStatus, and GetUpdateCode to indicate RACF authorization check is bypassed for supervisor state or system key caller when request is for a RACF key ring (not applicable to an ICSF token). When this flag is off, it indicates RACF authorization check needs to be performed.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	CDDL_ABORT	Parameter list for DataAbortQuery
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_PREV_HANDLE	Address of an input/output area from previous DataGetFirst or DataGetNext call.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	72	CDDL_GET_CERT	Parameter list for DataGetFirst and DataGetNext.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_RES_HANDLE	Address of input/output area mapped by CDDL_HANDLE_MAP.
4	(4)	CHARACTER	4	CDDL_CERT_USAGE	4 byte output area containing certificate usage flags x'00000000' - Usage is SITE x'00000002' - Usage is CERTAUTH x'00000008' - Usage is PERSONAL x'FFFFFFF5' - reserved bits must be set to zero.
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_CERT_DEFAULT	Output default indicator. Zero value indicates not default certificate for ring, non-zero indicates this is the default certificate.
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_CERT_LEN	On input, contains the length of the certificate area pointed to by CDDL_CERT_PTR. On output, contains the actual size of the certificate returned or 0 if no certificate returned.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_CERT_PTR	Input value specifying address of output certificate data area.
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_PK_LEN	On input, contains size of private key area pointed to by CDDL_PK_PTR. On output contains the length of the private key returned at address CDDL_PK_PTR or 0 if no private key was returned.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_PK_PTR	Input value specifying address of private key output data area.
28	(1C)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_PK_TYPE	Output value indicating type of private key. See constants below.
32	(20)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_PK_BITSIZE	Output value indicating the size of the private key modules in bits.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
36	(24)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_LABEL_LEN	On input, contains the length of the field pointed to by CDDL_LABEL_PTR, and must be at least 32. On output, contains the length of the label returned at the address in CDDL_LABEL_PTR, and is 32 or less.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_LABEL_PTR	Input value specifying the address of the output area to be used for the label name.
44	(2C)	CHARACTER	9	CDDL_RACF_USERID	Input value containing a 1 byte length followed by the certificate owning user ID. The combination of the output label and this field uniquely identify a certificate.
53	(35)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved
56	(38)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_SDN_LEN	On input, contains the length of the output buffer pointed to by CDDL_SDN_PTR. On output, contains the length of the BER encoded Subject's Distinguished Name returned in CDDL_SDN_LEN.
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_SDN_PTR	Input value specifying the address of the output area to be used for the Subjects's Distinguished Name.
64	(40)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_RECID_LEN	Output value containing the length of the record ID returned in area pointed to by CDDL_RECID_PTR, or 0 if no record returned.
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_RECID_PTR	Input value specifying the address of a 246 byte area to contain output record ID data.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	8	CDDL_CRT_STATUS	Parameter list for CheckStatus
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_CRT_LEN	Address of an input/output area On input, contains the length of the certificate area pointed to by CDDL_CRT_PTR.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_CRT_PTR	Input value specifying address of output certificate data area

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	CDDL_GET_UPDATE	Parm list for GetUpdateCode
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_RING_SEQN	Ring sequence number

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	16	CDDL_ISN	Parm List for IncSerialNum
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_ISN_CLEN	Length of DER Encoded input Digital Certificate
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_ISN_CPTR	Address of DER Encoded input Digital Certificate
8	(8)	CHARACTER	8	CDDL_ISN_SERNUM	Output - Incremented Serial Number of Digital Certificate

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	44	CDDL_PUT_CERT	Parm list for DataPut
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_PCERT_USAGE	A 4 byte input area containing certificate usage flags in the ring x'00000000' - Usage is SITE x'00000002' - Usage is CERTAUTH x'00000008' - Usage is PERSONAL x'80000000' - Usage is default to the usage of the certificate itself.
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_PCERT_DEFAULT	A 4 byte input value for default certificate indicator. Zero value indicates this is not default certificate for the ring, non-zero indicates it is.
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_PCERT_LEN	A 4 byte input value contains the length of the certificate area pointed to by CDDL_PCERT_PTR.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_PCERT_PTR	An input value specifying address of the input certificate.
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_PKEY_LEN	A 4 byte input value contains the length of the private key area pointed to be CDDL_PKEY_PTR. Zero indicates no input private key value.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_PKEY_PTR	An input value specifying address of the input private key. Ignored if CDDL_PKEY_LEN is zero.
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_PLABEL_LEN	On input, it contains the length of the label to be assigned to the added certificate. On output, it contains the length of the label of the existing certificate if the input certificate is already installed in RACF.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_PLABEL_PTR	On input, it contains the address of the label area. On output, it contains label of the existing certificate if the input certificate is already installed in RACF. The label area must be 32 bytes.
32	(20)	CHARACTER	9	CDDL_PCERT_USERID	On input, it indicates the owner of the certificate, in the format of a 1 byte length followed by the user ID. On output it contains the owner of the existing certificate if the input certificate is already installed in RACF. The 1 byte length must be 8 and the user ID must be left-aligned and padded with blanks.
41	(29)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	20	CDDL_REMOVE_CERT	Parameter list for DataRemove.
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_RLABEL_LEN	A 4 byte input value contains the length of the label of the certificate to be removed pointed by CDDL_RLABEL_PTR.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_RLABEL_PTR	An input value contains the address of the label of the certificate to be removed.
8	(8)	CHARACTER	9	CDDL_RCERT_USERID	A 9 byte input value indicates the owner of the certificate to be removed, in the format of a 1 byte length followed by the user ID. The 1 byte length must be 8 and the user ID must be left-aligned and padded with blanks.
17	(11)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	20	CDDL_HANDLE_MAP	Mapping of area pointed to by CDDL_RES_HANDLE & CDDL_PREV_HANDLE
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_TOKEN	Reserved for use by the security server. This value must be preserved for subsequent calls to DataGetNext and DataAbortQuery
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_PREDICATES	Input value specifying the selection criteria. See constants below
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_ATTR_ID	Input value specifying the attribute to query on. Ignored if CDDL_PREDICATES is 0. See constants below for possible values.
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDL_ATTR_LEN	Input value containing the length of the attributes supplied in CDDL_ATTR_PTR
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CDDL_ATTR_PTR	Input value containing the address of query attribute data. Type of data supplied determined by CDDL_ATTR_ID

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	16	KERB	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	KERB_FUNC@	Address of 1 byte function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	KERB_RACF_NAME@	Address of a 9 byte area containing a RACF name preceded by a 1-byte length. x'00' in first byte if not specified.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	KERB_NAME@	Address of 240 byte area for the Kerberos Principal. x'00' in the first byte if not specified.@LEA
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	KERB_DATA_AREA@	Address of a caller-supplied area for the field mappings.
		1... ..		KERB_LAST_PARM	Variable length parameter list. This is the last parameter

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	KERB_FLDDATA_MAP	Mapping for Field entry
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	KERB_FLDDATA_LEN	Length of field struct
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	KERB_FLD_NUM	Number of fields to update or list
4	(4)	CHARACTER	0	KERB_FLDSTRT	First field entry

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	KERB_FLDENTRY	Mapping for Field entry
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	KERB_FLD_NAME	Field name
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	2	KERB_FLD_LEN	Field data length
10	(A)	CHARACTER	*	KERB_FLD_DATA	Field data

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	TKTS	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	TKTS_PARM_ALET@	Address of ALET for remaining parameters
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	TKTS_FUNC@	Address of 2 byte function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	TKTS_OPTION_WORD@	Address of a fullword containing binary zeros. The area pointed to by this parameter is reserved for future use.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	TKTS_CRED_AREA@	Address of an area consisting of a 2 byte length field followed by a ticket.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	TKTS_OPTIONS@	Address of an address containing a binary bit string which identifies the credential specific processing to be performed. This parameter is only used when the function code is x'0003'.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	TKTS_PRIN_USERID@	Address of a storage area containing up to 242 bytes (depending on function code). This area consists of a 2 byte length field followed by either an input userid for the PassTicket function or storage area in which the output principal name is saved.
24	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	TKTS_APPLICATION@	Address of an area consisting of a 2 byte length followed by up to 8 bytes containing the PassTicket application id.
		1...		TKTS_LAST_PARM	Variable length parameter list. This is the last parameter

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	12	PGSN	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	PGSN_NUM_PARMS@	Address of a fullword containing the total number of parameters included in COMP and PGSN.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	PGSN_FUNC@	Address of 2-byte function code. Constants for the function codes are supplied below.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	PGSN_FUNC_PARML@	Address of the function specific parameter list corresponding to the function code. See <i>z/OS Security Server RACF Callable Services</i> for function specific parameter lists for callable service R_PgmSignVer.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	PKIS	Mapping for PKIS
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_NUM_PARMS@	Address of a 4-byte variable that contains the number of parameters that follow in the non-request specific portion of the R_PKIServ callable service Parameter List
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_FUNC@	Address of a 2-byte variable that contains the code of the requested function. Constants for the function codes codes are declared below
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_ATTRIBUTES@	Address of a 4-byte variable that contains attribute flags for the service
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_LOG_STRING@	Address of a Variable-Length area that contains the LOG string to be passed to RACROUTE (1 byte for the length followed by up to 255 bytes for the LOG string itself)
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_PARM_VER@	Address of a 4-byte variable that contains the version number of the Function Specific Parameter List (PKIS_FUNC_PARML@)

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_FUNC_PARML@	Address of the FSPL - Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL = the Parameter List that corresponds to the Function Code)
		1... ..		PKIS_LAST_PARM	Variable length parameter list. This is the last parameter
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_CA_DOMAIN@	Address of the name of the PKI Services certificate authority instance to be invoked.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	20	PKIS_GENCERT_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for GENCERT
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_GENC_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for the GENCERT FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing the text 'GENCERT '
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_GENC_CERTPL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Digital Certificate generation PList
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_GENC_CERTPL@	Address of the Digital Certificate generation PList
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_GENC_CERTID@	Address of a 57-byte area that contains the Output Certificate Request ID (the first byte of this area contains the length of the Output Certificate Request ID)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	PKIS_CPL_ENTRY	Certificate Request PList entry (a single GENCERT PList entry)
0	(0)	CHARACTER	12	PKIS_CPL_FIELD_NAME	Certificate Request Field Name
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_CPL_FIELD_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Request Field Name value
16	(10)	CHARACTER	*	PKIS_CPL_FIELD_VALUE	Request Field Name value

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	PKIS_ATTRIBUTES_MAP	Certificate Request Attribute mapping
		1... ..		PKIS_SYNCH_CREATE	Synchronous generation flag
0	(0)	BITSTRING	3	*	Reserved

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	PKIS_EXPORT_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for EXPORT
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_EXP_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for the EXPORT FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing the text 'EXPORT '
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_EXP_CERTAN_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the preallocated Certificate Anchor area
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_EXP_CERTAN@	Address of the preallocated Certificate Anchor area

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_EXP_CERTID@	Address of a 57-byte area that contains the Input Certificate Request ID that is used to locate the Digital Certificate to be EXPORTed (the first byte of this area contains the length of the Input Certificate Request ID)
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_EXP_KEYID@	Address of a 41-byte area that contains the KeyID-the hash of the public key generated by PKI Services. The first byte of this area contains the length of the Keyld. This field is used to export a recovery certificate, the only case that the first byte is 40. In all other cases, the length byte should be 0.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	36	PKIS_QUERYREQS_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for QUERYREQS
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_QRYR_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for QUERYREQS FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing user specified text, for example, 'QUERYRQS'
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_QRYR_RESULTL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the preallocated Results list area
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_QRYR_RESULTL@	Address of the preallocated Results List area
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_QRYR_CERTID@	Address of a 57-byte area that contains the Input Certificate Request ID that is be used as a starting point for this query. Only Request IDs located after this Cert ID is returned. The first byte of area contains the length of the Input Certificate Request ID.
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_QRYR_NUMENTRIES	Value indicating the maximum number of entries to be returned in the Results List area. Zero indicates no limit
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_QRYR_CRIT_STATUS	Value indicating the request status to use as search criteria
28	(1C)	SIGNED	4	PKIS_QRYR_CRIT_DAYS	Value indicating the recent activity to use as additional search criteria
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_QRYR_CRIT_NAME@	Address of a 33-byte area that contains the input requestor's name to be used as additional search criteria. The first byte of this area contains the length of the input requestor's name.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	PKIS_RESL_ENTRY	Results List Entry for QUERYREQS or QUERYCERTS (a single entry)
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	PKIS_RESL_ENTRY_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Results List entry value
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	PKIS_RESL_ENTRY_VALUE	Results list entry value

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	PKIS_REQDETAILS_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for REQDETAILS

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_REQD_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for REQDETAILS FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing user specified text, for example, 'REQDTAIL'
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_REQD_SUML_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the preallocated Summary list area
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_REQD_SUML@	Address of the preallocated Summary List area
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_REQD_CERTPL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Digital Certificate generation type PLIST area
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_REQD_CERTPL@	Address of the pre-allocated Digital Certificate generation type PList details area
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_REQD_CERTID@	Address of a 57-byte area that contains the Input Certificate Request ID from which to extract the data (the first byte of this area contains the length of the Input Certificate Request ID)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	PKIS_SUML_ENTRY	Summary List Entry for REQDETAILS CERTDETAILS, or VERIFY (a single entry)
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	PKIS_SUML_ENTRY_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Summary List entry value
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	PKIS_SUML_ENTRY_VALUE	Summary list entry value

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	PKIS_MODIFYREQS_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for MODIFYREQS
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_MODR_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for MODIFYREQS FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing user specified text, for example, 'MODREQS'
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_MODR_ACTION	4 byte binary value indicating the action to be taken against the certificates requests
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_MODR_COMMENT@	Address of a 65-byte area that contains the comment data associated with this action. The first byte of this area contains the length of the actual comment. If the length is x'00' then no comment is be recorded.
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_MODR_CERTIDL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Certificate Request id list on input
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_MODR_CERTIDL@	Address of the area containing 1 or more certificate request ids that are to be modified by this request.
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_MODR_CERTPL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Certificate modification plist area
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_MODR_CERTPL@	Address of the area which is the Certificate modification plist
32	(20)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_MODR_ERRL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the preallocated storage for the Error List output area
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_MODR_ERRL@	Address of the area which contains one or more error results when any of the input requests cannot be modified.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	36	PKIS_QUERYCERTS_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for QUERYCERTS
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_QRYC_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for QUERYREQS FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing user specified text, for example, 'QUERYCTS'
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_QRYC_RESULTL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the preallocated Results list area
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_QRYC_RESULTL@	Address of the preallocated Results List area
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_QRYC_SERIALNUM@	Address of a 17-byte area that contains the Input Certificate Serial Number that is used as a starting point for this query. Only Certificates located after this serial number is returned. The first byte of area contains the length of the Input Certificate Serial Number
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_QRYC_NUMENTRIES	Value indicating the maximum number of entries to be returned in the Results List area. Zero indicates no limit
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_QRYC_CRIT_STATUS	Value indicating the request status to use as search criteria
28	(1C)	SIGNED	4	PKIS_QRYC_CRIT_DAYS	Value indicating the recent activity to use as additional search criteria
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_QRYC_CRIT_NAME@	Address of a 33-byte area that contains the input requestor's name to be used as additional search criteria. The first byte of this area contains the length of the input requestor's name.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	PKIS_CERTDETAILS_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for CERTDETAILS
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_CRTD_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for CERTDETAILS FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing user specified text, for example, 'CRTDETLs'
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_CRTD_SUML_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the preallocated Summary list area
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_CRTD_SUML@	Address of the preallocated Summary List area
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_CRTD_CERTPL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Digital Certificate generation type PList area
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_CRTD_CERTPL@	Address of the pre-allocated Digital Certificate generation type PList details area
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_CRTD_SERIALNUM@	Address of a 17-byte area that contains the Input Certificate Serial Number from which to extract the data. The first byte of this area contains the length of the Input Certificate Serial Number.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	PKIS_MODIFYCERTS_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for MODIFYCERTS
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_MODC_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for MODIFYCERTS FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing user specified text, for example, 'MODCERTS'

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_MODC_ACTION	4 byte binary value indicating the action to be taken against the certificates identified by the serial number list.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_MODC_COMMENT@	Address of a 65-byte area that contains the comment data associated with this action. The first byte of this area contains the length of the actual comment. If the length is 'x'00' then no comment is recorded.
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_MODC_SERIALNUMSL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Serial Numbers list on input.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_MODC_SERIALNUMSL@	Address of the area containing 1 or more Serial Numbers of certificates that are to be modified by this request.
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_MODC_REASON	4 byte binary value indicating the reason for certificate revocation
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_MODC_REQUESTOREMAIL@	Address of a 33-byte area that contains the new email address of the requestor. The first byte of this area contains the length of the email address.
32	(20)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_MODC_ERRL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the preallocated storage for the Error List output area
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_MODC_ERRL@	Address of the area which contains one or more error results when any of the input certificates cannot be modified.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	PKIS_QRECOVER_MAP	Mapping for QRECOVER function specific parameter list
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_QREC_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher, 8 characters left-aligned blank filled. Actual value set by invoker, for example, 'QRECOVER'
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_QREC_RESULTL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the preallocated Results List area
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_QREC_RESULTL@	Address of the preallocated Results List area
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_QREC_NUMENTRIES	Value indicating the maximum number of entries to be returned in the Results List area. Zero indicates no limit
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_QREC_CRIT_EMAIL@	Address of a 33-byte area that contains the input requestor's email address as search criteria
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_QREC_CRIT_PASS@	Address of a 33-byte area that contains the input pass phrase as search criteria

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	PKIS_SNID_ENTRY	Certificate ID or Serial Number (a single entry)
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	PKIS_SNID_ENTRY_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Cert ID or Serial Number entry value
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	PKIS_SNID_ENTRY_VALUE	Cert ID or Serial Number entry value

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	PKIS_VERIFY_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for VERIFY

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_VERF_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for VERIFY FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing user specified text, for example, 'VERIFY '
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_VERF_SUML_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the preallocated Summary list area
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_VERF_SUML@	Address of the preallocated Summary List area
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_VERF_CERTPL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Digital Certificate generation type PLIST area
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_VERF_CERTPL@	Address of the pre-allocated Digital Certificate generation type PList details area
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_VERF_CERT_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Cert area containing the certificate to verify
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_VERF_CERT@	Address of the area containing the Certificate to verify

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	16	PKIS_REVOKE_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for REVOKE
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_REVK_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for REVOKE FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing user specified text, for example, 'REVOKE '
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_REVK_REASON	4 byte binary value indicating the reason for the certificate revocation
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_REVK_SERIALNUM@	Address of a 17-byte area that contains the Input Certificate Serial Number to be revoked. The first byte of this area contains the length of the Input Certificate Serial Number.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	PKIS_RENEW_MAP	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for GENRENEW and REQRENEW
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_RENW_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher for the GENRENEW FSPL and the REQRENEW FSPL left-aligned blank filled string containing the text 'RENEW '
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_RENW_CERTPL_LEN	Length (in bytes) of the Digital Certificate generation PList
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_RENW_CERTPL@	Address of the Digital Certificate generation PList
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_RENW_CERTID@	Address of a 57-byte area that contains the Output Certificate Request ID (the first byte of this area contains the length of the Output Certificate Request ID)
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_RENW_SERIALNUM@	Address of a 17-byte area that contains the input Certificate Serial Number to be renewed. The first byte of this area contains the length of the Input Certificate Serial Number

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	PKIS_RESPOND_MAP	Mapping for RESPOND function specific parameter list

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_RESP_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher, 8 characters left-aligned blank filled. Actual value set by invoker, for example, 'RESPOND'
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_RESP_RESPONSE_LEN	4 byte area which is the length of the preallocated storage of the response area on input to RESPOND
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_RESP_RESPONSE@	The address of the storage area in which the R_PKIServ service stores the results of the RESPOND if the service was able to successfully retrieve the data
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_RESP_REQUEST_LEN	Length of the Request area containing the request to verify
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_RESP_REQUEST@	Pointer to the area containing the request to verify

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		PKIS_SCEPREQ_MAP	Mapping for SCEPREQ function specific parameter list
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_SCEP_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher, 8 characters left-aligned blank filled. Actual value set by invoker, for example, 'SCEPREQ'
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_SCEP_RESPONSE_LEN	4 byte area which is the length of the preallocated storage of the response area on input to SCEPREQ
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_SCEP_RESPONSE@	The address of the storage area in which the R_PKIServ service stores the results of the SCEPREQ if the service was able to successfully retrieve the data
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_SCEP_REQUEST_LEN	Length of the Request area containing the request to process
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_SCEP_REQUEST@	Pointer to the area containing the request to process

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		PKIS_PREREG_MAP	Mapping for PREREGISTER function specific parameter list
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PKIS_PREG_EYECATCH	Eyecatcher, 8 characters left-aligned blank filled. Actual value set by invoker, for example, 'PREREG'
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	PKIS_PREG_CERTPL_LEN	length in bytes of the preregistration plist
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_PREG_CERTPL@	The address of the preregistration plist
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PKIS_PREG_CERTID@	Address of a 57 byte area in which the first byte contains the actual length on return of the certificate request ID

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	88	CACH	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_PARM_ALET@	Address of ALET for remaining parameters not including the ACEE_ALET and ACEE parameters
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_NUM_PARMS@	Address of a fullword containing the number of remaining parms, including this one
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_FUNC@	Address of 2 byte function code Constants for the function codes codes are supplied below

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_OPTION@	Address of 2 byte field containing an option value that further defines the function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_VERSION@	Address of the data field containing the version (level) of the cache
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_VERSION_LEN@	Address of a fullword containing the length of the version field
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_NAME@	Address of a data field containing the cachename identifying the cache
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_RECNAME_PTR@	Address of a variable length field containing the name of the record to be added or fetched
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_RECNAME_LEN@	Address of a fullword containing the length of the record name
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_DATA_PTR@	Address of the pointer to the data associated with this record
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_DATA_LEN@	Address of a fullword containing the length of the data
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_DATA_TIMEOUT@	Address of a fullword containing the number of seconds before the data times out
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_SRC_PTR@	Address of the pointer to a source record
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_SRC_LEN@	Address of a fullword containing the length of a source record
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_REF_TIMEOUT@	Address of a fullword containing the number of seconds before the reference times out
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_REF_USERID@	Address of an 8 byte area containing a reference userID
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_REF@	Address of an 8 byte area containing a reference value
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_SUBPOOL@	Address of a 1 byte area containing the subpool for output areas
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_ACEE_ALET@	Address of ALET for the ACEE parameter
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_ACEE@	Address of an ACEE
80	(50)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_ICRX@	Address of a fullword containing an ICRX address.
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	CACH_ICRX_LEN@	Address of a fullword containing the length of the ICRX.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	44	PRXY	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_PARM_ALET@	Address of ALET for remaining parameters
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_FUNC@	Address of 2 byte function code Constants for the function codes codes are supplied below
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_LDAP_HOST@	Address of an area containing a 4 byte length followed by an EBCDIC URL for the LDAP BIND
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_BIND_DN@	Address of an area containing a 4 byte length followed by an EBCDIC DN for the LDAP BIND
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_BIND_PW@	Address of an area containing a 4 byte length followed by an EBCDIC password for the LDAP BIND
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_USERID@	Address of 9 byte area containing a 1 byte length followed by up to 8 EBCDIC characters for a host user ID

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_USERDN@	Address of an area containing a 4 byte length followed by an EBCDIC string naming the base DN of an LDAP subtree
28	(1C)	ADDRESS 1... ..	4	PRXY_RESULTS@ PRXY_LAST_PARM0	Address of a pointer to the results Last parameter for the original version of the variable length parameter list.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_FUNC_VERSION@	Address of a 4-byte version number for the function specific parameter list.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_FUNC_PARMLIST@	Address of the function specific parameter list.
40	(28)	ADDRESS 1... ..	4	PRXY_LDAP_ERROR@ PRXY_LAST_PARM1	Address of an area where an LDAP error message can be returned. Last parameter for the first update of the variable length parameter list.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	PRXY_F3_PLIST	Function specific parameter list for PRXY function 3
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	PRXY_F3_OPTYPE	Operation type: X'00' - Add X'01' - Delete X'02' - Modify
1	(1)	BITSTRING 1... ..	1	PRXY_F3_FLAGS PRXY_F3_PWUPD	Request flags Reserved for use by the security product. Not for application use. This bit should be set to zero by applications using this interface.
		.1.. ..		PRXY_F3_PWUPD2	Reserved for use by the security product. Not for application use. This bit should be set to zero by applications using this interface.
		..1.		PRXY_F3_PWUPD3	Reserved for use by the security product. Not for application use. This bit should be set to zero by applications using this interface.
		...1 1111			Reserved for future use. These bits must be set to 0.
2	(2)	CHARACTER	8	PRXY_F3_CLASS	RACF class name, padded to the right with blanks. Currently, the class names supported are USER, GROUP, CONNECT, and any general resource class except DATASET.
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	PRXY_F3_PROFLEN	Length of profile being changed. Must adhere to length requirements for the class name in PRXY_F3_CLASS.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PRXY_F3_PROFNAME@	Address of profile name being added, altered, or deleted. When PRXY_F3_CLASS is CONNECT, the profile name takes the format of <user>. <group>
16	(10)	CHARACTER	8	PRXY_F3_INITIATOR	The user ID who initiated the RACF profile change. If this field contains binary zeros, then RACF uses the identity of the caller.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
24	(18)	CHARACTER	22	PRXY_F3_DATETIME	The GMT time of the update in the format: yyymmddhhiiss.uuuuuuZ where yyyy is the year mm is the month dd is the day hh is the hours ii is the minutes ss is the seconds uuuuuu is the microseconds Z is constant If this field contains binary zeros, R_Proxyserv generates the date and time for you.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	RACL	Mapping for callable service R_SETFACL
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RACL_EDIT_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the EDIT structure
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RACL_EDIT@	Address of the EDIT structure
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RACL_EDITLEN_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the EDIT structure length
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RACL_EDITLEN@	Address of the length of the RACL_Edit structure
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RACL_FSP_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the FSP
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RACL_FSP@	Address of the FSP structure
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RACL_FID_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the File ID
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RACL_FID@	Address of the File ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique ID of the file
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RACL_CRED_ALET@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure
36	(24)	ADDRESS 1... ..	4	RACL_CRED@ RACL_LAST_PARM	Address of the CRED structure Variable length parameter list This is the last parameter

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	RACL_EDIT	Function Specific Parameter List (FSPL) for EDIT
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	RACL_EDIT_OPTYPE	Operation Type
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	RACL_EDIT_ACLTYPE	ACL Type
4	(4)	CHARACTER	0	RACL_EDIT_ACL	An ACL structure containing entries to be modified

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	76	RAUX	Mapping for callable service R_AUDITX
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_NUM_PARAMS@	Address of 4-byte area containing the number of parameters in the parameter list.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_ACEE_ALET@	Name of 4-byte area containing the ALET for the ACEE parameter.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_ACEE@	Name of area containing the ACEE belonging to the RACF user that appears in the log record.

COMP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_PARM_ALET@	Name of 4-byte area containing the ALET for remaining parameters in parameter list.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_OPTION_WORD@	Name of 4-byte area containing binary zeros.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_LINK_VALUE@	Name of 8-byte area containing value used to mark related SMF records.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_ATTRIBUTES@	Name of 4-byte area containing flags set by caller.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_COMPONENT@	Name of area that consists of a 4-byte length field followed by character data.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_FMID@	Name of 7-byte area containing FMID.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_SUBTYPE@	Name of 4-byte integer with SMF type 83 record subtype.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_EVENT@	Name of 4-byte integer caller initializes with event code.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_QUALIFIER@	Name of 4-byte integer caller initializes with even code qualifier.
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_CLASS@	Name of 8-byte area containing a RACF class name.
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_RESOURCE@	Name of area that consists of 4-byte length field followed by resource name.
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_LOG_STRING@	Name of area that consists of 4-byte length field followed by character data.
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_RELOCATE_COUNT@	Name of 4-byte area containing number of relocate sections.
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_RELOCATE_PTR@	Name of area containing address of array of relocate sections.
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_MESSAGE_COUNT@	Name of 4-byte integer containing number of message segments.
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	RAUX_MESSAGE_PTR@	Name of area containing zero or address of an array.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	12	WPRV	Mapping for callable service R_WRITEPRIV
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	WRPV_FUNC@	Address of the function byte
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	WPRV_ACEE_Alet@	Address of the ALET for the ACEE
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	WPRV_ACEE@	Address of the ACEE

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	SECL	Mapping for callable service R_SETFSECL
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	SECL_FSP_Alet@	Address of the ALET for the FSP structure
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	SECL_FSP@	Address of the FSP structure
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	SECL_FID_Alet@	Address of the ALET for the file ID
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	SECL_FID@	Address of the file ID which is a 16-byte area that contains a unique ID of the file
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	SECL_Cred_Alet@	Address of the ALET for the CRED structure
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	SECL_Cred@	Address of the CRED structure

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	DECIMAL	28	COMP_LEN	Constant COMP length
4	DECIMAL	8	IUSP_LEN	Constant IUSP length
4	DECIMAL	16	CSID_LEN	Constant CSID length
4	DECIMAL	40	EXID_LEN	Constant EXID length
4	DECIMAL	28	GINF_LEN	Constant GINF length
4	DECIMAL	1	GINF_FUNC_EIM	Get EIM information
2	DECIMAL	1	GINF_OPT1	Varies with function
2	DECIMAL	2	GINF_OPT2	Varies with function
2	DECIMAL	3	GINF_OPT3	Varies with function
4	DECIMAL	32	GETG_LEN	Constant GETG length
4	DECIMAL	8	CHKP_LEN	Constant CHKP length
4	DECIMAL	24	GMAP_LEN	Constant GMAP length
4	DECIMAL	32	CKPO_LEN	Constant CKPO length
4	DECIMAL	1	CKPO_KILL_AUDIT	KILL AUDIT Constant
4	DECIMAL	2	CKPO_KILL	KILL Verification.
4	DECIMAL	3	CKPO_GETPSENT	Caller is GETPSENT.
4	DECIMAL	4	CKPO_OPEN_STTY	Open Slave TTY.
4	DECIMAL	5	CKPO_SIGQUEUE	Sigqueue verification
4	DECIMAL	5	CKPO_MAX_REQ_TYPE	Max Request Type.
4	DECIMAL	16	QRYS_LEN	Constant QRYS length
4	DECIMAL	32	CMOD_LEN	Constant CMOD length
4	DECIMAL	24	CLID_LEN	Constant CLID length
4	DECIMAL	32	CAUD_LEN	Constant CAUD length
4	DECIMAL	40	COWN_LEN	Constant COWN length
4	DECIMAL	8	UMSK_LEN	Constant UMSK length
4	DECIMAL	40	KACC_LEN	Constant KACC length
4	DECIMAL	16	QRYF_LEN	Constant QRYF length
4	DECIMAL	24	KFOW_LEN	Constant KFOW length
4	DECIMAL	32	MKRT_LEN	Constant MKRT length
4	DECIMAL	24	PTRC_LEN	Constant PTRC length
4	DECIMAL	40	MFSP_LEN	Constant MFSP length
4	DECIMAL	48	RAUD_LEN	Constant RAUD length
4	DECIMAL	48	GUGP_LEN	Constant GUGP length
4	DECIMAL	40	FORK_LEN	Constant FORK length
4	DECIMAL	0	FORK_PARENT	Fork Parent Processing flag.
4	DECIMAL	2	FORK_PARENTX	Fork Parent Processing Extended Data flag.
4	DECIMAL	1	FORK_CHILD	Fork Child Processing flag.
4	DECIMAL	3	FORK_CHILDX	Fork Child Processing Extended Data flag.
4	DECIMAL	32	MISP_LEN	Constant MISP length
4	DECIMAL	24	IACC_LEN	Constant IACC length
4	DECIMAL	48	IOWN_LEN	Constant IOWN length
4	DECIMAL	40	CKO2_LEN	Constant CKO2 length
4	DECIMAL	56	GETE_LEN	Constant GETE length
4	DECIMAL	32	DKEY_LEN	Constant DKEY length
1	HEX	01	DKEY_GET	Get DCE key
1	HEX	02	DKEY_PUT	Put DCE key
1	HEX	03	DKEY_GET_LDAP_PW	Get LDAP password
4	DECIMAL	40	DINF_LEN	Constant DINF length
1	HEX	01	DINF_GET	Get the DCE info
1	HEX	02	DINF_PUT	Put the DCE info
4	DECIMAL	32	DRUR_LEN	Constant DRUR length
1	HEX	01	DRUR_GET_RACF_USERID	UUID->RACF userid
1	HEX	02	DRUR_GET_DCE_UUID	RACF userid->UUID
4	DECIMAL	36	DAUT_LEN	Constant DAUT length
1	HEX	02	DAUT_READ	READ access req
1	HEX	04	DAUT_UPDATE	UPDATE access req
1	HEX	08	DAUT_CONTROL	CONTROL access req
1	HEX	80	DAUT_ALTER	ALTER access req
INTA Function code values				
1	DECIMAL	1	INTA_CREATE	Create an ACEE
1	DECIMAL	2	INTA_DELETE	Delete the ACEE and USP if applicable
4	DECIMAL	68	INTA_LEN	Constant INTA length
1	DECIMAL	3	INTA_PURGE	Purge space related ACEE management resources

COMP

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	4	INTA_REGSTR	Register certificate for the current userid
1	DECIMAL	5	INTA_DEREGS	Deregister certificate for the current userid
1	DECIMAL	6	INTA_QUERY	Query a certificate for an associated user ID
ADMN Function code values				
1	DECIMAL	1	ADMN_ADD_USER	Add a user
1	DECIMAL	2	ADMN_DEL_USER	Delete a user
1	DECIMAL	3	ADMN_ALT_USER	Alter a user
1	DECIMAL	4	ADMN_LST_USER	List a user
1	DECIMAL	5	ADMN_RUN_COMD	Run a RACF command
1	DECIMAL	6	ADMN_ADD_GROUP	Add a group
1	DECIMAL	7	ADMN_DEL_GROUP	Delete a group
1	DECIMAL	8	ADMN_ALT_GROUP	Alter a group
1	DECIMAL	9	ADMN_LST_GROUP	List a group
1	DECIMAL	10	ADMN_CONNECT	Connect user to group
1	DECIMAL	11	ADMN_REMOVE	Remove user from group
1	DECIMAL	12	ADMN_ADD_GENRES	Add a resource
1	DECIMAL	13	ADMN_DEL_GENRES	Delete a resource
1	DECIMAL	14	ADMN_ALT_GENRES	Alter a resource
1	DECIMAL	15	ADMN_LST_GENRES	List a resource
1	DECIMAL	16	ADMN_ADD_DS	Add a data set
1	DECIMAL	17	ADMN_DEL_DS	Delete a data set
1	DECIMAL	18	ADMN_ALT_DS	Alter a data set
1	DECIMAL	19	ADMN_LST_DS	List a data set
1	DECIMAL	20	ADMN_PERMIT	Permit a user or group
1	DECIMAL	21	ADMN_ALT_SETR	Alter SETROPTS info
1	DECIMAL	22	ADMN_XTR_SETR	SETROPTS R_admin ext
1	DECIMAL	23	ADMN_UNL_SETR	SETROPTS SMF unload ext
4	DECIMAL	24	ADMN_XTR_PWENV	Extract PKCS #7 encrypted password envelope
4	DECIMAL	25	ADMN_XTR_USER	Extract a user profile
4	DECIMAL	26	ADMN_XTR_NEXT_USER	Extract the next user profile
4	DECIMAL	27	ADMN_XTR_GROUP	Extract a group profile
4	DECIMAL	28	ADMN_XTR_NEXT_GROUP	Extract the next group profile
4	DECIMAL	29	ADMN_XTR_CONNECT	Extract the connect profile
4	DECIMAL	30	ADMN_XTR_PPENV	Extract PKCS #7 encrypted password phrase envelope
4	DECIMAL	31	ADMN_XTR_RESOURCE	Extract a general resource profile
4	DECIMAL	32	ADMN_XTR__NEXT_RESOURCE	Extract the next general resource profile
ADMN eyecatchers				
4	CHARACTER	RMSG	ADMN_OUT_RMSG	eyecatcher in ADMN_OUT_EYE
4	CHARACTER	RXTR	ADMN_XTRUNL_RXTR	eyecatcher in ADMN_XTRUNL_EYE for SETROPTS extract
4	CHARACTER	RUNL	ADMN_XTRUNL_RUNL	eyecatcher in ADMN_XTRUNL_EYE for SETROPTS extract
4	CHARACTER	RXPW	ADMN_OUT_RXPW	eyecatcher in ADMN_XTRPW_EYE for password
4	CHARACTER	RXPP	ADMN_OUT_RXPP	eyecatcher in ADMN_XTRPP_EYE for password phrase
4	CHARACTER	PXTR	ADMN_PROF_PXTR	eyecatcher in ADMN_PROF_EYE
UMAP function codes				
4	DECIMAL	24	UMAP_LEN	fixed length of UMAP
2	DECIMAL	1	UMAP_R_TO_L	Return Lotus Notes ID for this RACF ID
2	DECIMAL	2	UMAP_L_TO_R	Return RACF ID for this Lotus Notes ID
2	DECIMAL	3	UMAP_R_TO_N	Return NDS ID for this RACF ID
2	DECIMAL	4	UMAP_N_TO_R	Return RACF ID for this NDS ID
2	DECIMAL	5	UMAP_R_TO_K	Return Kerb principal for this RACF ID
2	DECIMAL	6	UMAP_K_TO_R	Return RACF ID for this RACF ID
2	DECIMAL	8	UMAP_DID_TO_R	Return the RACF ID that is mapped by this combination of Distinguished Name and Registry/Realm Name
CDDL Function code constants				
1	DECIMAL	1	CDDL_DATA_GET_FIRST	DataGetFirst - locate and return the first certificate in the ring matching the specified criteria
1	DECIMAL	2	CDDL_DATA_GET_NEXT	DataGetNext - locate and return the next certificate in the ring matching the same criteria specified in the previous DataGetFirst/DataGetNext call
1	DECIMAL	3	CDDL_DATA_ABORT	DataAbortQuery - free resources from previous DataGetFirst or DataGetNext call
1	DECIMAL	4	CDDL_CHECK_STATUS	CheckStatus - return the TRUST/NOTRUST status for a given certificate

COMP

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	5	CDDL_GET_UPDATE_CODE	GetUpdateCode - returns the sequence number for for a ring
1	DECIMAL	6	CDDL_INC_SER_NUM	IncSerialNum - Increments the Serial Number for a Digital Certificate
1	DECIMAL	7	CDDL_NEW_RING	Create a new key ring or recreate a key ring after deleting it
1	DECIMAL	8	CDDL_DATA_PUT	Add a certificate to RACF and connect it to a key ring
1	DECIMAL	9	CDDL_DATA_REMOVE	Remove a certificate from a key ring, and optionally delete it from RACF
1	DECIMAL	10	CDDL_DEL_RING	Delete a key ring
1	DECIMAL	11	CDDL_DATA_REFRESH	Refresh in-storage certificates in RACF if DIGTCERT is raclisted
4	DECIMAL	24	CDDL_LEN	Constant - length of CDDL
Private Key Type Constants returned in CDDL_PK_TYPE				
4	DECIMAL	1	CDDL_PKCS1	DER encoded PKCS Key
4	DECIMAL	2	CDDL_ICSF	ICSF key token label
4	DECIMAL	3	CDDL_PCICC	PCICC key token label
4	DECIMAL	4	CDDL_DSA	DER encoded DSA key
4	DECIMAL	6	CDDL_DH	Diffie-Hellman key
4	DECIMAL	7	CDDL_ECC	ECC key
4	DECIMAL	9	CDDL_ECC_ICSF	ECC key token label
4	DECIMAL	11	CDDL_RSA_TKDS	TKDS token for RSA
4	DECIMAL	13	CDDL_ECC_TKDS	TKDS token for ECC
4	DECIMAL	14	CDDL_DSA_TKDS	TKDS token for DSA
Input selection criteria constants supplied in CDDL_PREDICATES				
4	DECIMAL	0	CDDL_NONE	No selection criteria
4	DECIMAL	1	CDDL_ATTR	Query on a particular attribute
Input query attributes supplied in CDDL_ATTR_ID				
4	DECIMAL	1	CDDL_LABEL	The certificate label, up to 32 characters long
4	DECIMAL	2	CDDL_DEFAULT	The default flag, a 4 byte field specified as 0 for NO, or a non-zero value for YES
4	DECIMAL	3	CDDL_SUBJECT	BER encoded subject's name
KERB Function code values				
4	DECIMAL	16	KERB_LEN	Constant KERB length
1	DECIMAL	1	KERB_GET_USER	Get user information
1	DECIMAL	2	KERB_UPDATE_REVOKECT	Update revoke count
1	DECIMAL	3	KERB_RESET_REVOKECT	Update revoke count
1	DECIMAL	4	KERB_GET_REALM	Get realm information
TKTS Function code values				
4	DECIMAL	24	TKTS_LEN	Constant TKTS length
2	DECIMAL	1	TKTS_RETURN_NAME	Parse and return Kerberos principal name
PKIS Function code constants				
4	DECIMAL	24	PKIS_LEN	Constant - length of PKIS
4	DECIMAL	28	PKIS_LEN_Z8	Constant - length of PKIS for z/OS V1R8
4	DECIMAL	28	PKIS_TOT_LEN	Length of PKIS for current release of z/OS
2	DECIMAL	1	PKIS_GENCERT	GENCERT Function of RACDCERT. Generates a basic X.509 V3 digital certificate
2	DECIMAL	2	PKIS_EXPORT	EXPORT Function of RACDCERT. Extracts a digital certificate by Certificate Request ID
2	DECIMAL	3	PKIS_QUERYREQS	QUERYREQS Function of PKI SERVICES. Query certificate requests
2	DECIMAL	4	PKIS_REQDETAILS	REQDETAILS Function of PKI SERVICES. Extract the details of a single certificate request
2	DECIMAL	5	PKIS_MODIFYREQS	MODIFYREQS Function of PKI SERVICES. Modify one or more certificate requests
2	DECIMAL	6	PKIS_QUERYCERTS	QUERYCERTS Function of PKI SERVICES. Query issued certificates
2	DECIMAL	7	PKIS_CERTDETAILS	CERTDETAILS Function of PKI SERVICES. Extract the details of a single issued certificate
2	DECIMAL	8	PKIS_MODIFYCERTS	MODIFYCERTS Function of PKI SERVICES. Modify one or more issued certificates
2	DECIMAL	9	PKIS_REQCERT	REQCERT Function of PKI SERVICES. Request a digital certificate pending the approval of an administrator
2	DECIMAL	10	PKIS_VERIFY	VERIFY Function of PKI SERVICES. Request certificate verification

COMP

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
2	DECIMAL	11	PKIS_REVOKE	REVOKE Function of PKI SERVICES. Request certificate revocation
2	DECIMAL	12	PKIS_GENRENEW	GENRENEW Function of PKI SERVICES. Request auto-approved certificate renewal
2	DECIMAL	13	PKIS_REQRENEW	REQRENEW Function of PKI SERVICES. Request certificate renewal
2	DECIMAL	14	PKIS_RESPOND	Get OCSF response from responder.
2	DECIMAL	15	PKIS_SCEPREQ	SCEPREQ Function of PKI Services. Submit a request to PKI Services using SCEP.
2	DECIMAL	16	PKIS_PREREGISTER	PREREGISTER Function of PKI Services. Preregister a SCEP user.
2	DECIMAL	17	PKIS_QRECOVER	QRECOVER Function of PKI Services. To find a list of certificates whose key pairs were generated by PKI Services under the specified requestor's email address and pass phrase.
CACH Function code constants				
2	DECIMAL	1	CACH_START	Start a new cache
2	DECIMAL	2	CACH_ADD	Add a record to the cache
2	DECIMAL	3	CACH_END	Finish a cache. Make it available and delete any previous cache
2	DECIMAL	4	CACH_FETCH	Fetch a record from the cache
2	DECIMAL	5	CACH_DELETE	Delete the cache
2	DECIMAL	6	CACH_ICTX	Manage a read/write cache
2	DECIMAL	7	CACH_EXTENDED	
4	DECIMAL	80	CACH_LEN_V18	Constant CACH length for z/OS V1R8
4	DECIMAL	44	CACH_LEN	Constant CACH length
2	DECIMAL	88	CACH_LEN_V1R11	
CACH Option value constants				
2	DECIMAL	1	CACH_OPT1	Varies with function
2	DECIMAL	2	CACH_OPT2	Varies with function
2	DECIMAL	3	CACH_OPT3	Varies with function
CACH Option values for function code 6				
4	DECIMAL	1	CACH_STORE	Store data in the read/write cache
4	DECIMAL	2	CACH_LOCATE	Locate an application data record in the read/write cache
4	DECIMAL	3	CACH_RETRIEVE	Retrieve data from the read/write cache
4	DECIMAL	4	CACH_RETAPPL	Retrieve application data from the read/write cache
4	DECIMAL	5	CACH_REMOVE	Remove a record from the read/write cache
4	DECIMAL	6	CACH_REMEXP	Remove expired records from the read/write cache
4	DECIMAL	7	CACH_DESTROY	Destroy the read/write cache
CACH option values for function code 7				
4	DECIMAL	1	CACH_EXT_STORE	Store data in the read/write cache
4	DECIMAL	2	CACH_EXT_RETRVAPPL	Retrieve application data from the read/write cache
4	DECIMAL	3	CACH_EXT_REMOVE	Remove a record from the read/write cache
4	DECIMAL	4	CACH_EXT_STORE_MULT	Store data in the read/write cache and return multi-use
4	DECIMAL	5	CACH_EXT_ICRX_VAL	ICRX Validate an ICRX
PGSN Function code constants				
4	DECIMAL	1	PGSN_FC_SIGINIT	Initialize program signing
4	DECIMAL	2	PGSN_FC_SIGUPDATE	Sign intermediate program data
4	DECIMAL	3	PGSN_FC_SIGFINAL	Finalize program signature
4	DECIMAL	4	PGSN_FC_SIGCLEAN	Terminate signature operation
4	DECIMAL	5	PGSN_FC_VERINIT	Initialize signature verification
4	DECIMAL	6	PGSN_FC_VERUPDATE	Digest intermediate program data
4	DECIMAL	7	PGSN_FC_VERFINAL	Perform final verification
4	DECIMAL	8	PGSN_FC_VERCLEAN	Terminate verification operation
4	DECIMAL	9	PGSN_FC_VERINTER	Interrogate directive
See <i>z/OS Security Server RACF Callable Services</i> for function specific parameter lists for callable service R_PgmSignVer.				
PRXY Function code constants				
4	DECIMAL	32	PRXY_LEN0	Original PRXY length
4	DECIMAL	44	PRXY_LEN1	PRXY length for first update
2	DECIMAL	1	PRXY_GETDN	Get DN from LDAP
2	DECIMAL	2	PRXY_GETPRIV	Get privilege information from LDAP
2	DECIMAL	3	PRXY_CHANGELOG	Create LDAP change log entry

COMP

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
2	DECIMAL	3	PRXY_F3_PLIST_LEN0	Function 3 specific parameter list length
1	HEX	00	PRXY_F3_OP_ADD	
1	HEX	01	PRXY_F3_OP_DEL	
1	HEX	02	PRXY_F3_OP_MOD	
RACL Operation Type Constants				
2	DECIMAL	1	RACL_ADD	ADD the file system ACL
2	DECIMAL	2	RACL_MODIFY	MODIFY the file system ACL
2	DECIMAL	3	RACL_DELETE	DELETE the file system ACL
RACL file system ACL Type Constants				
2	DECIMAL	1	RACL_ACCESS	Access file system ACL
2	DECIMAL	2	RACL_FILEMOD	File Model file system ACL
2	DECIMAL	3	RACL_DIRMOD	Directory Model file system ACL
RAUX Type Constants				
2	DECIMAL	76	RAUX_LEN	Constant RAUX length
WPRV Function code constants				
2	HEX	00	WPRV_Query_WriteDown_Setting	
2	HEX	01	WPRV_Activate_WriteDown	
2	HEX	02	WPRV_InActivate_WriteDown	
2	HEX	03	WPRV_Reset_Writedown	

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
ADMN	0		ADMN_UNL_RECSTRT	18	
ADMN_ACEEP@	C		ADMN_UNL_SETR	23	
ADMN_FUNC@	0		ADMN_UNL_TYPE	0	
ADMN_GRPADM_ERROFF	A		ADMN_USERID@	8	
ADMN_GRPADM_GROUP	0		ADMN_USRADM_ERROFF	A	
ADMN_GRPADM_GRP_ID	1		ADMN_USRADM_FLD_DATA	B	
ADMN_GRPADM_GRP_LEN	0		ADMN_USRADM_FLD_FLAG	8	
ADMN_GRPADM_MAP	0		ADMN_USRADM_FLD_LEN	9	
ADMN_GRPADM_SEG_NUM	C		ADMN_USRADM_FLD_NAME	0	
ADMN_GRPADM_SEGSTRT	E		ADMN_USRADM_FLD_NUM	9	
ADMN_LAST_PARM	14	80	ADMN_USRADM_FLDENTRY	0	
ADMN_OUT_ENTRY	0		ADMN_USRADM_FLDSTRT	B	
ADMN_OUT_EYE	4		ADMN_USRADM_MAP	0	
ADMN_OUT_LEN	9		ADMN_USRADM_SEG_FLAG	8	
ADMN_OUT_MLEN	0		ADMN_USRADM_SEG_NAME	0	
ADMN_OUT_MSTR	2		ADMN_USRADM_SEG_NUM	C	
ADMN_OUT_NEXT	0		ADMN_USRADM_SEGENTRY	0	
ADMN_OUT_OFF	C		ADMN_USRADM_SEGSTRT	E	
ADMN_OUT_SPID	8		ADMN_USRADM_USER	0	
ADMN_OUT_STRT	10		ADMN_USRADM_USER_ID	1	
ADMN_OUTMSG_MAP	0		ADMN_USRADM_USER_LEN	0	
ADMN_OUTPUT_MSG@	14		ADMN_XTR_CONNECT	29	
ADMN_OUTPUT_SP@	10		ADMN_XTR_GROUP	27	
ADMN_PARMLIST@	4		ADMN_XTR_NEXT_GROUP	28	
ADMN_RESADM_CLAS_LEN	0		ADMN_XTR_NEXT_RESOURCE	32	
ADMN_RESADM_CLAS_NAM	1		ADMN_XTR_NEXT_USER	26	
ADMN_RESADM_CLASS	0		ADMN_XTR_PPENV	30	
ADMN_RESADM_ERROFF	A		ADMN_XTR_PWENV	24	
ADMN_RESADM_MAP	0		ADMN_XTR_RESOURCE	31	
ADMN_RESADM_SEG_NUM	C		ADMN_XTR_USER	25	
ADMN_RESADM_SEGSTRT	E		ADMN_XTRUNL_ENTRY	E	
ADMN_RUNCOMD_CMD	2		ADMN_XTRUNL_EYE	0	
ADMN_RUNCOMD_LEN	0		ADMN_XTRUNL_MAP	0	
ADMN_RUNCOMD_MAP	0		ADMN_XTRUNL_NUM	C	
ADMN_SETRADM_ERROFF	A		ADMN_XTRUNL_OUTLEN	4	
ADMN_SETRADM_MAP	0		CACH	0	
ADMN_SETRADM_SEG_NUM	C		CACH_ACEE@	4C	
ADMN_SETRADM_SEGSTRT	E		CACH_ACEE_ALET@	48	
ADMN_UNL_ENTRY	0		CACH_DATA_LEN@	28	
ADMN_UNL_LEN	8		CACH_DATA_PTR@	24	
ADMN_UNL_NUM	C		CACH_DATA_TIMEOUT@	2C	

COMP

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
CACH_FUNC@	8		CDDL_PK_TYPE	1C	
CACH_NAME@	18		CDDL_PKEY_LEN	10	
CACH_NUM_PARMS@	4		CDDL_PKEY_PTR	14	
CACH_OPTION@	C		CDDL_PLABEL_LEN	18	
CACH_PARM_ALET@	0		CDDL_PLABEL_PTR	1C	
CACH_RECNAME_LEN@	20		CDDL_PREDICATES	4	
CACH_RECNAME_PTR@	1C		CDDL_PREV_HANDLE	0	
CACH_REF@	40		CDDL_PUT_CERT	0	
CACH_REF_TIMEOUT@	38		CDDL_RACF_USERID	2C	
CACH_REF_USERID@	3C		CDDL_RCERT_USERID	8	
CACH_SRC_LEN@	34		CDDL_RECID_LEN	40	
CACH_SRC_PTR@	30		CDDL_RECID_PTR	44	
CACH_SUBPOOL@	44		CDDL_REMOVE_CERT	0	
CACH_VERSION_LEN@	14		CDDL_RES_HANDLE	0	
CACH_VERSION@	10		CDDL_RING_SEQN	0	
CAUD	0		CDDL_RING@	C	
CAUD_AO_ALET@	0		CDDL_RLABEL_LEN	0	
CAUD_AO@	4		CDDL_RLABEL_PTR	4	
CAUD_CRED_ALET@	18		CDDL_SDN_LEN	38	
CAUD_CRED@	1C		CDDL_SDN_PTR	3C	
CAUD_FID_ALET@	10		CDDL_TOKEN	0	
CAUD_FID@	14		CDDL_USERID@	8	
CAUD_FSP_ALET@	8		CDDL_VERSION@	10	
CAUD_FSP@	C		CDDLX_ATTR_ID	8	
CDDL	0		CDDLX_PK_TYPE	1C	
CDDL_ABORT	0		CDDLX_PREDICATES	4	
CDDL_ATT_ALL_KEYTYPES	0	80	CHKP	0	
CDDL_ATT_DEL_CERT_TOO	0	80	CHKP_AUFC_ALET@	0	
CDDL_ATT_HIGHTRUST	0	40	CHKP_AUFC@	4	
CDDL_ATT_REUSE_RING	0	80	CKO2	0	
CDDL_ATT_SET_MIN_SERIAL	0	80	CKO2_CRED_ALET@	20	
CDDL_ATT_SKIPAUTH	0	80	CKO2_CRED@	24	
CDDL_ATT_TRUST	0	80	CKO2_FID1_ALET@	10	
CDDL_ATTR_ID	8		CKO2_FID1@	14	
CDDL_ATTR_LEN	C		CKO2_FID2_ALET@	18	
CDDL_ATTR_PTR	10		CKO2_FID2@	1C	
CDDL_ATTRIBUTES@	4		CKO2_FSP1_ALET@	0	
CDDL_ATTRIBUTES_MAP	0		CKO2_FSP1@	4	
CDDL_CERT_DEFAULT	8		CKO2_FSP2_ALET@	8	
CDDL_CERT_LEN	C		CKO2_FSP2@	C	
CDDL_CERT_PTR	10		CKPO	0	
CDDL_CERT_USAGE	4		CKPO_CODE_ALET@	18	
CDDL_CRT_LEN	0		CKPO_CODE@	1C	
CDDL_CRT_PTR	4		CKPO_PID_ALET@	10	
CDDL_CRT_STATUS	0		CKPO_PID@	14	
CDDL_FUNC@	0		CKPO_REQT_ALET@	0	
CDDL_GET_CERT	0		CKPO_REQT@	4	
CDDL_GET_UPDATE	0		CKPO_SIGQUEUE	5	
CDDL_HANDLE_MAP	0		CKPO_UIDS_ALET@	8	
CDDL_ISN	0		CKPO_UIDS@	C	
CDDL_ISN_CLEN	0		CLID	0	
CDDL_ISN_CPTR	4		CLID_CRED_ALET@	10	
CDDL_ISN_SERNUM	8		CLID_CRED@	14	
CDDL_LABEL_LEN	24		CLID_FID_ALET@	8	
CDDL_LABEL_PTR	28		CLID_FID@	C	
CDDL_LAST_PARM	14	80	CLID_FSP_ALET@	0	
CDDL_PARMLIST@	14		CLID_FSP@	4	
CDDL_PCERT_DEFAULT	4		CMOD	0	
CDDL_PCERT_LEN	8		CMOD_CRED_ALET@	18	
CDDL_PCERT_PTR	C		CMOD_CRED@	1C	
CDDL_PCERT_USAGE	0		CMOD_FID_ALET@	10	
CDDL_PCERT_USERID	20		CMOD_FID@	14	
CDDL_PK_BITSIZE	20		CMOD_FSP_ALET@	8	
CDDL_PK_LEN	14		CMOD_FSP@	C	
CDDL_PK_PTR	18		CMOD_MODE_ALET@	0	

COMP

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
CMOD_MODE@	4		DKEY_FUNC@	4	
COMP	0		DKEY_KEY_ALET@	10	
COMP_RACRC_ALET@	C		DKEY_KEY@	14	
COMP_RACRC_STOR@	10		DKEY_KEYL_ALET@	18	
COMP_RACSC_ALET@	14		DKEY_KEYL@	1C	
COMP_RACSC_STOR@	18		DKEY_USERID_ALET@	8	
COMP_SAFRC_ALET@	4		DKEY_ENTITY_ALET@	8	
COMP_SAFRC_STOR@	8		DKEY_ENTITY@	12	
COMP_SERVR_PARMS	1C		DKEY_USERID@	C	
COMP_WORKA_STOR@	0		DRUR	0	
COWN	0		DRUR_FUNC_ALET@	0	
COWN_CRED_ALET@	20		DRUR_FUNC@	4	
COWN_CRED@	24		DRUR_HOME_UUID_ALET@	10	
COWN_FID_ALET@	18		DRUR_HOME_UUID@	14	
COWN_FID@	1C		DRUR_PRIN_UUID_ALET@	8	
COWN_FSP_ALET@	10		DRUR_PRIN_UUID@	C	
COWN_FSP@	14		DRUR_USERID_ALET@	18	
COWN_GID_ALET@	8		DRUR_USERID@	1C	
COWN_GID@	C		EXID	0	
COWN_UID_ALET@	0		EXID_FLAG_ALET@	0	
COWN_UID@	4		EXID_FLAG@	4	
CSID	0		EXID_GID_ALET@	10	
CSID_ID_ALET@	0		EXID_GID@	14	
CSID_ID@	4		EXID_GIDO_ALET@	20	
CSID_IDOA_ALET@	8		EXID_GIDO@	24	
CSID_IDOA@	C		EXID_UID_ALET@	8	
DAUT	0		EXID_UID@	C	
DAUT_ACC_REQ@	20		EXID_UIDO_ALET@	18	
DAUT_ACEEP@	0		EXID_UIDO@	1C	
DAUT_ALET@	4		FORK	0	
DAUT_CLASS_NAME@	14		FORK_DATA_ALET@	18	
DAUT_ENT_LEN@	1C		FORK_DATA@	1C	
DAUT_ENT_NAME@	18		FORK_DATAKEY_ALET@	8	
DAUT_HOME_UUID@	C		FORK_DATAKEY@	C	
DAUT_PRIN_UUID@	8		FORK_DATALEN_ALET@	10	
DAUT_USERID@	10		FORK_DATALEN@	14	
DINF	0		FORK_DATASP_ALET@	20	
DINF_FIELD_DATA	A		FORK_DATASP@	24	
DINF_FIELD_LEN	8		FORK_FLAG_ALET@	0	
DINF_FIELD_LIST	0		FORK_FLAG@	4	
DINF_FIELD_LIST_CNT	2		GETE	0	
DINF_FIELD_LIST_LEN	0		GETE_GCNT_ALET@	10	
DINF_FIELD_LIST_ST	4		GETE_GCNT@	14	
DINF_FIELD_NAME	0		GETE_GID_ALET@	30	
DINF_FIELDL_ALET@	10		GETE_GID@	34	
DINF_FIELDL@	14		GETE_GLST_ALET@	18	
DINF_FIELDS	0		GETE_GLST@	1C	
DINF_FUNC_ALET@	0		GETE_GNUM_ALET@	20	
DINF_FUNC@	4		GETE_GNUM@	24	
DINF_OUTPUT_AREA	0		GET_INFO@	28	
DINF_OUTPUT_AREA_CNT	2		GETE_KEY_ALET@	8	
DINF_OUTPUT_AREA_LEN	0		GETE_KEY@	C	
DINF_OUTPUT_AREA_ST	4		GETE_UID_ALET@	28	
DINF_OUTPUT_FLD	0		GETE_UID@	2C	
DINF_OUTPUT_FLD_DATA	A		GETE_WORKB_ALET@	0	
DINF_OUTPUT_FLD_LEN	8		GETE_WORKB@	4	
DINF_OUTPUT_FLD_NAME	0		GETG	0	
DINF_OUTPUTA_ALET@	18		GETG_GCNT_ALET@	8	
DINF_OUTPUTA@	1C		GETG_GCNT@	C	
DINF_OUTPUTL_ALET@	20		GETG_GLST_ALET@	10	
DINF_OUTPUTL@	24		GETG_GLST@	14	
DINF_USERID_ALET@	8		GETG_GNUM_ALET@	18	
DINF_USERID@	C		GETG_GNUM@	1C	
DKEY	0		GETG_KEY_ALET@	0	
DKEY_FUNC_ALET@	0		GETG_KEY@	4	

COMP

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
GINF	0		INTA_PHRASE@	3C	
GINF_NUM_PARMS@	0		INTA_SECLABEL@	34	
GINF_PARM_ALET@	4		INTA_SERVAUTH	38	
GINF_FUNC_CODE@	8		INTA_TASK_LVL	0	20
GINF_OPTION@	C		INTA_UNAUTH_CLNT	0	10
GINF_RACF_ENTITY@	10		INTA_USERID@	8	
GINF_RACF_CLASS@	14		INTA_USP	0	40
GINF_RESULT_ENTRIES@	18		INTA_VARIABLE_LIST@	30	
GMAP	0		INTA_X500_NAME_PTR	2C	
GMAP_FLAG_ALET@	0		INTA_X500_RET	1	40
GMAP_FLAG@	4		IOWN	0	
GMAP_ID_ALET@	8		IOWN_CMD_ALET@	0	
GMAP_ID@	C		IOWN_CMD@	4	
GMAP_NAME_ALET@	10		IOWN_CREI_ALET@	28	
GMAP_NAME@	14		IOWN_CREI@	2C	
GUGP	0		IOWN_GID_ALET@	10	
GUGP_GCNT_ALET@	18		IOWN_GID@	14	
GUGP_GCNT@	1C		IOWN_ISP_ALET@	20	
GUGP_GLST_ALET@	20		IOWN_ISP@	24	
GUGP_GLST@	24		IOWN_MODE_ALET@	18	
GUGP_GNUM_ALET@	28		IOWN_MODE@	1C	
GUGP_GNUM@	2C		IOWN_UID_ALET@	8	
GUGP_KEY_ALET@	0		IOWN_UID@	C	
GUGP_KEY@	4		IUSP	0	
GUGP_NAME_ALET@	10		IUSP_WORKA_ALET@	0	
GUGP_NAME@	14		IUSP_WORKA_STOR@	4	
GUGP_NLEN_ALET@	8		KACC	0	
GUGP_NLEN@	C		KACC_ACODE_ALET@	0	
IACC	0		KACC_ACODE@	4	
IACC_ACODE_ALET@	0		KACC_CRED_ALET@	18	
IACC_ACODE@	4		KACC_CRED@	1C	
IACC_CREI_ALET@	10		KACC_FID_ALET@	10	
IACC_CREI@	14		KACC_FID@	14	
IACC_ISP_ALET@	8		KACC_FLAG_ALET@	20	
IACC_ISP@	C		KACC_FLAG@	24	
INTA	0		KACC_FSP_ALET@	8	
INTA_ACEEP@	C		KACC_FSP@	C	
INTA_APPL_ID@	10		KERB	0	
INTA_ATTRIBUTES_MAP	0		KERB_DATA_AREA@	C	
INTA_ATTRIBUTES@	4		KERB_FLD_DATA	A	
INTA_AUTH_CLNT	0	08	KERB_FLD_LEN	8	
INTA_CERTIFICATE@	1C		KERB_FLD_NAME	0	
INTA_CLIENT	0	18	KERB_FLD_NUM	2	
INTA_ENVR_IN@	20		KERB_FLDDATA_LEN	0	
INTA_ENVR_OUT@	24		KERB_FLDDATA_MAP	0	
INTA_ENVR_RET	0	02	KERB_FLDENTRY	0	
INTA_FUNC@	0		KERB_FLDSTRT	4	
INTA_IDID_AREA@	40		KERB_FUNC@	0	
INTA_LAST_PARM	30	80	KERB_LAST_PARM	C	80
INTA_LAST_PARM_ENVR_IN	20	80	KERB_NAME@	8	
INTA_LAST_PARM_ENVR_OUT	24	80	KERB_RACF_NAME@	4	
INTA_LAST_PARM_OUTA_STOR	28	80	KFOW	0	
INTA_LAST_PARM_IDID	3C	80	KFOW_CRED_ALET@	10	
INTA_LAST_PARM_PHRASE	3C	80	KFOW_CRED@	14	
INTA_LAST_PARM_VAR_LIST	30	80	KFOW_FID_ALET@	8	
INTA_LAST_PARM_VER1	18	80	KFOW_FID@	C	
INTA_LAST_PARM_VER2	1C	80	KFOW_FSP_ALET@	0	
INTA_LAST_X500_NAME	2C	80	KFOW_FSP@	4	
INTA_LOGSTRING@	18		MFSP	0	
INTA_MANAGED	0	80	MFSP_CRED_ALET@	20	
INTA_MSG_SUPP	0	04	MFSP_CRED@	24	
INTA_NO_TIMEOUT	0	01	MFSP_FID_ALET@	18	
INTA_OUSP_RET	1	80	MFSP_FID@	1C	
INTA_OUTA_STOR@	28		MFSP_MODE_ALET@	0	
INTA_PASSWORD@	14		MFSP_MODE@	4	

COMP

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
MFSP_ODFSP_ALET@	10		PKIS_MODR_CERTPL@	1C	
MFSP_ODFSP@	14		PKIS_MODR_CERTPL_LEN	18	
MFSP_OFSP_ALET@	8		PKIS_MODR_COMMENT@	C	
MFSP_OFSP@	C		PKIS_MODR_ERRL@	24	
MISP	0		PKIS_MODR_ERRL_LEN	20	
MISP_CREI_ALET@	18		PKIS_MODR_EYECATCH	0	
MISP_CREI@	1C		PKIS_NUM_PARMS@	0	
MISP_MODE_ALET@	0		PKIS_PARM_VER@	10	
MISP_MODE@	4		PKIS_PREG_CERTID@	16	
MISP_OIPC_ALET@	10		PKIS_QRECOVER_MAP	0	
MISP_OIPC@	14		PKIS_QREC_EYECATCH	0	
MISP_OISP_ALET@	8		PKIS_QREC_RESULTL_LEN	8	
MISP_OISP@	C		PKIS_QREC_RESULTL@	C	
MKRT	0		PKIS_QREC_NUMENTRIES	10	
MKRT_DSN_ALET@	18		PKIS_QREC_CRIT_EMAIL@	14	
MKRT_DSN@	1C		PKIS_QREC_CRIT_PASS@	18	
MKRT_FID_ALET@	10		PKIS_QRYC_CRIT_DAYS	1C	
MKRT_FID@	14		PKIS_QRYC_CRIT_NAME@	20	
MKRT_MODE_ALET@	0		PKIS_QRYC_CRIT_STATUS	18	
MKRT_MODE@	4		PKIS_QRYC_EYECATCH	0	
MKRT_OFSP_ALET@	8		PKIS_QRYC_NUMENTRIES	14	
MKRT_OFSP@	C		PKIS_QRYC_RESULTL_LEN	8	
PKIS	0		PKIS_QRYC_RESULTL@	C	
PKIS_ATTRIBUTES_MAP	0		PKIS_QRYC_SERIALNUM@	10	
PKIS_ATTRIBUTES@	8		PKIS_QRYR_CERTID@	10	
PKIS_CA_DOMAIN@	18		PKIS_QRYR_CRIT_DAYS	1C	
PKIS_CERTDETAILS_MAP	0		PKIS_QRYR_CRIT_NAME@	20	
PKIS_CPL_ENTRY	0		PKIS_QRYR_CRIT_STATUS	18	
PKIS_CPL_FIELD_LEN	C		PKIS_QRYR_EYECATCH	0	
PKIS_CPL_FIELD_NAME	0		PKIS_QRYR_NUMENTRIES	14	
PKIS_CPL_FIELD_VALUE	10		PKIS_QRYR_RESULTL_LEN	8	
PKIS_CRTD_CERTPL_LEN	10		PKIS_QRYR_RESULTL@	C	
PKIS_CRTD_CERTPL@	14		PKIS_QUERYCERTS_MAP	0	
PKIS_CRTD_EYECATCH	0		PKIS_QUERYREQS_MAP	0	
PKIS_CRTD_SERIALNUM@	18		PKIS_RENEW_MAP	0	
PKIS_CRTD_SUML_LEN	8		PKIS_RENW_CERTID@	10	
PKIS_CRTD_SUML@	C		PKIS_RENW_CERTPL_LEN	8	
PKIS_EXP_CERTAN_LEN	8		PKIS_RENW_CERTPL@	C	
PKIS_EXP_CERTAN@	C		PKIS_RENW_EYECATCH	0	
PKIS_EXP_CERTID@	10		PKIS_RENW_SERIALNUM@	14	
PKIS_EXP_EYECATCH	0		PKIS_RESPOND	14	
PKIS_EXPORT_MAP	0		PKIS_REQD_CERTID@	18	
PKIS_FUNC_PARML@	14		PKIS_REQD_CERTPL_LEN	10	
PKIS_FUNC@	4		PKIS_REQD_CERTPL@	14	
PKIS_GENC_CERTID@	10		PKIS_REQD_EYECATCH	0	
PKIS_GENC_CERTPL_LEN	8		PKIS_REQD_SUML_LEN	8	
PKIS_GENC_CERTPL@	C		PKIS_REQD_SUML@	C	
PKIS_GENC_EYECATCH	0		PKIS_REQDETAILS_MAP	0	
PKIS_EXP_KEYID@	14		PKIS_RESL_ENTRY	0	
PKIS_LAST_PARM	14	80	PKIS_RESL_ENTRY_LEN	0	
PKIS_LOG_STRING@	C		PKIS_RESL_ENTRY_VALUE	1	
PKIS_MODC_ACTION	8		PKIS_REVK_EYECATCH	0	
PKIS_MODC_COMMENT@	C		PKIS_REVK_REASON	8	
PKIS_MODC_ERRL@	24		PKIS_REVK_SERIALNUM@	C	
PKIS_MODC_ERRL_LEN	20		PKIS_REVOKE_MAP	0	
PKIS_MODC_EYECATCH	0		PKIS_SCEP_EYECATCH	0	
PKIS_MODC_REASON	18		PKIS_SNID_ENTRY	0	
PKIS_MODC_REQUESTOREMAIL@	1C		PKIS_SNID_ENTRY_LEN	0	
PKIS_MODC_SERIALNUMSL_LEN	10		PKIS_SNID_ENTRY_VALUE	1	
PKIS_MODC_SERIALNUMSL@	14		PKIS_SUML_ENTRY	0	
PKIS_MODIFYCERTS_MAP	0		PKIS_SUML_ENTRY_LEN	0	
PKIS_MODIFYREQS_MAP	0		PKIS_SUML_ENTRY_VALUE	1	
PKIS_MODR_ACTION	8		PKIS_SYNCH_CREATE	0	80
PKIS_MODR_CERTIDL_LEN	10		PKIS_VERF_CERT_LEN	18	
PKIS_MODR_CERTIDL@	14		PKIS_VERF_CERT@	1C	

COMP

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
PKIS_VERF_CERTPL_LEN	10		RAUD_CRED_ALET@	0	
PKIS_VERF_CERTPL@	14		RAUD_CRED@	4	
PKIS_VERF_EYECATCH	0		RAUD_FLAG_ALET@	18	
PKIS_VERF_SUML_LEN	8		RAUD_FLAG@	1C	
PKIS_VERF_SUML@	C		RAUD_NFID_ALET@	20	
PKIS_VERIFY_MAP	0		RAUD_NFID@	24	
PRXY	0		RAUD_NFSP_ALET@	28	
PRXY_BIND_DN@	C		RAUD_NFSP@	2C	
PRXY_BIND_PW@	10		RAUD_OFID_ALET@	8	
PRXY_F3_CLASS	2		RAUD_OFID@	C	
PRXY_F3_DATETIME	18		RAUD_OFSP_ALET@	10	
PRXY_F3_FLAGS	1		RAUD_OFSP@	14	
PRXY_F3_INITIATOR	10		SECL	0	
PRXY_F3_OPTYPE	0		SECL_FSP_Alet@	0	
PRXY_F3_PLIST	0		SECL_FSP@	4	
PRXY_F3_PROFLEN	A		SECL_FID_Alet@	8	
PRXY_F3_PROFNAME@	C		SECL_FID@	C	
PRXY_F3_PWUPD	1	80	SECL_Cred_Alet@	10	
PRXY_F3_PWUPD2	1	40	SECL_Cred@	14	
PRXY_F3_PWUPD3	1		TKTS	0	
PRXY_FUNC@	4		TKTS_CRED_AREA@	C	
PRXY_FUNC_VERSION@	20		TKTS_FUNC@	4	
PRXY_FUNC_PARMLIST@	24		TKTS_LAST_PARM	14	80
PRXY_LAST_PARM0	1C	80	TKTS_OPTION_WORD@	8	
PRXY_LAST_PARM1	28	80	TKTS_OPTIONS@	10	
PRXY_LDAP_ERROR@	28		TKTS_PARM_ALET@	0	
PRXY_LDAP_HOST@	8		TKTS_PRIN_USERID@	14	
PRXY_PARM_ALET@	0		UMAP	0	
PRXY_RESULTS@	1C		UMAP_APPL_USERID	0	
PRXY_USERDN@	18		UMAP_APPL_USERID@	14	
PRXY_USERID@	14		UMAP_APPLID	2	
PTRC	0		UMAP_APPLID_LEN	0	
PTRC_TGID_ALET@	8		UMAP_CERTIFICATE	0	
PTRC_TGID@	C		UMAP_CERTIFICATE@	10	
PTRC_TPID_ALET@	10		UMAP_DIGCERT	4	
PTRC_TPID@	14		UMAP_DIGCERT_LEN	0	
PTRC_TUID_ALET@	0		UMAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME	2	
PTRC_TUID@	4		UMAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME@	18	
QRYF	0		UMAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_DS	0	
QRYF_OCODE_ALET@	0		UMAP_DISTINGUISHED_NAME_LEN	0	
QRYF_OCODE@	4		UMAP_FUNC@	4	
QRYF_OUTV_ALET@	8		UMAP_ID_PROPAGATION	18	
QRYF_OUTV@	C		UMAP_IDPROP_LAST_PARM	1C	80
QRYS	0		UMAP_LAST_PARM	14	80
QRYS_OPTN_CODE_ALET@	0		UMAP_OPTION_WORD@	8	
QRYS_OPTN_CODE@	4		UMAP_PARM_ALET@	0	
QRYS_OUTP_VAL_ALET@	8		UMAP_RACFID	1	
QRYS_OUTP_VAL@	C		UMAP_RACFID_LEN	0	
RACL	0		UMAP_REGISTRY_NAME	2	
RACL_CRED_ALET@	20		UMAP_REGISTRY_NAME@	1C	
RACL_CRED@	24		UMAP_REGISTRY_NAME_DS	0	
RACL_EDIT	0		UMAP_REGISTRY_NAME_LEN	0	
RACL_EDIT_ACL	4		UMAP_USERID	0	
RACL_EDIT_ACLTYPE	2		UMAP_USERID@	C	
RACL_EDIT_ALET@	0		UMSK	0	
RACL_EDIT_OPTYPE	0		UMSK_MODE_ALET@	0	
RACL_EDIT@	4		UMSK_MODE@	4	
RACL_EDITLEN_ALET@	8		WPRV	0	
RACL_EDITLEN@	C		WPRV_FUNC@	0	
RACL_FID_ALET@	18		WPRV_ACEE_Alet@	4	
RACL_FID@	1C		WPRV_ACEE@	8	
RACL_FSP_ALET@	10				
RACL_FSP@	14				
RACL_LAST_PARM	24	80			
RAUD	0				

COMX: 64-BIT common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX System Services security functions

Common Name: 64-bit common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX System Services security functions

Macro ID: IRRPCOMX

DSECT Name: COMX, CDDLX

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool N/A
Key Any
Residency Invoker's primary address space

Size:

Section	Size
COMX	64 bytes
CDDLX	48 bytes
GSEC	240 bytes

Created by: Invoker of 64-bit z/OS UNIX System Services security functions

Pointed to by: Address of COMX is passed in register 1 when invoking 64-bit z/OS UNIX System Services security functions

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the common input parameter list for the 64-bit RACF and SAF callable services routers

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	COMPX	z/OS UNIX SAF/RACF common parameter list.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	COMPX_PARMCNT@	Address of number of parameters in list.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	COMPX_WORKA_STOR@	Address of 1024 byte work area.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	COMPX_SAFRC_ALET@	Address of ALET for SAF Return Code.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	COMPX_SAFRC_STOR@	Address of SAF Return Code
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	COMPX_RACRC_ALET@	Address of ALET for RACF Return Code.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	COMPX_RACRC_STOR@	Address of RACF Return Code.
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	COMPX_RACSC_ALET@	Address of ALET for RACF Reason Code.
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	COMPX_RACSC_STOR@	Address of RACF Reason Code.
64	(40)	CHARACTER		COMPX_SERVR_PARMS	Service routine parameter lists begin here.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	CDDLX	Mapping for CDDLX.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_FUNC@	Address of 1 byte input function code.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_ATTRIBUTES@	Address of full word of input attributes.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_USERID@	Address of a 9 byte input area for the RACF user ID. (1 byte for the length followed by 8 bytes for the RACF user ID itself). A length of 0 indicates the current user is the ring owner.

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_RING@	Address of a variable length input area for the ring name (1 byte for the length followed by up to 237 bytes for the ring name). Parameter ignored for functions CheckStatus, AbortQuery, and DataGetNext.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_VERSION@	Address of a 4 byte area containing the input version number for function-specific parameter list pointed to by CDDLX_PARMLIST@. Must be set to 0.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_PARMLIST@	Address of the input function-specific parameter list.
		1... ..		CDDLX_LAST_PARM	Last parameter in variable length parameter list.
				

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	CDDLX_ATTRIBUTES_MAP	Attribute flags to cause different behaviors in different functions in R_Datalib.
		1... ..		CDDLX_ATT_ALL_KEYTYPES	For functions DataGetFirst and DataGetNext to differentiate between PCICC key type and ICSF key type, DSA key type and PKCS #1 key type, when returning the function specific parameter list field Private_key_type. When this flag is off, R_Datalib treats either key type as an ICSF key type and return value x'00000002', treat DSA key type as a PKCS #1 key type and return value x'00000001'.
		1... ..		CDDLX_ATT_REUSE_RING	For function NewRing to reuse the existing key ring and remove all the certificates from it. When this flag is off, it indicates the creation of a new key ring.
		1... ..		CDDLX_ATT_SET_MIN_SERIAL	For function IncSerialNumber to indicate that the last used serial number field (CERTUSER) is to be incremented to at least the input serial number.
		1... ..		CDDLX_ATT_TRUST	For function DataPut to add certificate with TRUST status. When this flag is off, it indicates RACF determines the status.
		.1.. ..		CDDLX_ATT_HIGHTRUST	For function DataPut to add certificate under CERTAUTH with HIGHTRUST status.
		1... ..		CDDLX_ATT_DEL_CERT_TOO	For function DataRemove to delete the certificate after it is removed from the ring, if it is not connected to any other rings. When this flag is off, it indicates the certificate is removed from the ring only.
		..1.		CDDLX_ATT_SKIPAUTH	For function DataGetFirst, DataGetNext, CheckStatus, and GetUpdateCode to indicate RACF authorization check is bypassed for supervisor state or system key caller when request is for a RACF key ring (not applicable to an ICSF token). When this flag is off, it indicates RACF authorization check must be performed.

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	CDDLX_ABORT	Parameter list for DataAbortQuery.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_PREV_HANDLE	Address of an input/output area from previous DataGetFirst or DataGetNext call.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	CDDLX_GET_CERT	Parameter list for DataGetFirst and DataGetNext.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_RES_HANDLE	Address of input/output area mapped by CDDLX_HANDLE_MAP.
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_CERT_USAGE	4 byte output area containing certificate usage flags: X'00000000' - Usage is SITE X'00000002' - Usage is CERTAUTH X'00000008' - Usage is PERSONAL X'FFFFFFF5' - Reserver bits must be set to 0
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_CERT_DEFAULT	Output default indicator. Non-zero value indicates this is the default certificate for the ring; zero value indicates this is not the default certificate for the ring.
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_CERT_LEN	On input, this contains the length of the certificate area pointed to by CDDLX_CERT_PTR. On output, this contains the actual size of the certificate returned or 0 if no certificate is returned.
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_CERT_PTR	Input value specifying address of output certificate data area.
32	(20)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_PK_LEN	On input, this contains the size of the private key area pointed to by CDDLX_PK_PTR. On output, this contains the length of the private key returned at address CDDLX_PK_PTR or 0 if no private key was returned.
36	(24)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_PK_PTR	Input value specifying address of private key output data area.
48	(30)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_PK_TYPE	Output value indicating type of private key.
52	(34)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_PK_BITSIZE	Output value indicating the size of the private key modules in bits.
56	(38)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_LABEL_LEN	On input, this contains the length of the field pointed to by CDDLX_LABEL_PTR and must be at least 32. On output, this contains the length of the label returned at the address in CDDLX_LABEL_PTR and is 32 or less.
60	(3C)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
64	(40)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_LABEL_PTR	Input value specifying the address of the output area to be used for the label name.
72	(48)		9	CDDLX_RACF_USERID	Input value containing a 1 byte length followed by the certificate-owning user ID. The combination of the output label and this field uniquely identify a certificate.
81	(51)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved.

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
84	(54)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_SDN_LEN	On input, this contains the length of the output buffer pointed to by CDDLX_SDN_PTR. On output, this contains the length of the BER-encoded Subject's Distinguished Name returned in CDDLX_SDN_LEN.
88	(58)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_SDN_PTR	Input value specifying the address of the output area to be used for the Subject's Distinguished Name.
96	(60)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_RECID_LEN	Output value containing the length of the record ID returned in area pointed to by CDDLX_RECID_PTR or 0 if no record is returned. this value must be preserved for subsequent calls to DataGetNext and DataAbortQuery.
100	(64)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
104	(68)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_RECID_PTR	Input value specifying address of a 246 byte area to contain output record ID data. This value must be preserved for subsequent calls to DataGetNext and DataAbortQuery.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	CDDLX_CRT_STATUS	Parameter list for CheckStatus.
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_CRT_LEN	Input area containing the length of the certificate area pointed to by CDDLX_CRT_PTR.
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_CRT_PTR	Input value specifying address of output certificate data area.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	CDDLX_GET_UPDATE	Parameter list for GetUpdateCode.
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_RING_SEQN	Ring sequence number.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	CDDLX_ISN	Parameter list for IncSerialNum.
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_ISN_CLEN	Length of DER-encoded input Digital Certificate.
4	(4)		4	Reserved	Reserved.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_ISN_PTR	Address of DER-encoded input.
16	(10)	CHARACTER	8	CDDLX_ISN_SERNUM	Output-incremented serial number of Digital Certificate.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	68	CDDLX_PUT_CERT	Parameter list for DataPut.

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	CDDLX_PCERT_USAGE	A 4 byte input area containing certificate usage flags in the ring x'00000000' - Usage is SITE x'00000002' - Usage is CERTAUTH x'00000008' - Usage is PERSONAL x'80000000' - Usage is default to the usage of the certificate itself.
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_PCERT_DEFAULT	A 4 byte input value for default certificate indicator. Zero value indicates this is not default certificate for the ring, non-zero indicates it is.
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_PCERT_LEN	A 4 byte input value contains the length of the certificate area pointed by CDDL_PCERT_PTR.
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_PCERT_PTR	An input value specifying address of the input certificate.
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_PKEY_LEN	A 4 byte input value contains the length of the private key area pointed to by CDDL_PKEY_PTR. Zero indicates no input private key value.
28	(1C)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_PKEY_PTR	An input value specifying address of the input private key. Ignored if CDDL_PKEY_LEN is zero.
40	(28)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_PLABEL_LEN	On input, it contains the length of the label to be assigned to the added certificate. On output, it contains the length of the label of the existing certificate if the input certificate is already installed in RACF.
44	(2C)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_PLABEL_PTR	On input, it contains the address of the label area. On output, it contains the label of the existing certificate if the input certificate is already installed in RACF. The label area must be 32 bytes.
56	(38)	CHARACTER	9	CDDLX_PCERT_USERID	On input, it indicates the owner of the certificate, in the format of a 1 byte length followed by the user ID. On output it contains the owner of the existing certificate if the input certificate is already installed in RACF. The 1 byte length must be 8 and the user ID must be left-aligned and padded blanks.
65	(41)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	CDDLX_REMOVE_CERT	Parameter list for DataRemove.
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_RLABEL_LEN	A 4 byte input value contains the length of the label of the certificate to be removed pointed by CDDL_RLABEL_PTR.
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_RLABEL_PTR	An input value contains the address of the label of the certificate to be removed.

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
16	(10)	CHARACTER	9	CDDLX_RCERT_USERID	A 9 byte input value indicates the owner of the certificate to be removed, in the format of a 1 byte length followed by the user ID. The 1 byte length must be 8 and the user ID must be left-aligned and padded with blanks.
25	(19)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	CDDLX_HANDLE_MAP	Mapping of area pointed to by CDDLX_RES_HANDLE and CDDLX_PREV_HANDLE.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CDDLX_TOKEN	Reserved for use by the security server. This value must be preserved for subsequent calls to DataGetNext and DataAbortQuery.
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_PREDICATES	Input value specifying the selection criteria.
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_ATTR_ID	Input value specifying the attribute to query on. Ignored if CDDLX_PREDICATES is 0.
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	CDDLX_ATTR_LEN	Input value containing the length of the attributes supplied in CDDLX_ATTR_PTR.
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	*	Reserved for alignment.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	CDDLX_ATTR_PTR	Input value containing the address of query attribute data. Type of data supplied determined by CDDLX_ATTR_ID.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC	Mapping for GSEC.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_OPT@	Address of option word (reserved for future use).
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_FUNC@	Address of 2 byte input function code.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_FUNC_COUNT@	Address of a word containing the number of function specific parameters.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_PARMLIST@	Address of function specific parameter list.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_RETNAME	Parameter list for Return principal name
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_RET_FUNC@	Address of Extract function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_RET_CRED_LEN@	Address of 4 byte credential length
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_RET_INPUT_CRED@	Address of input credential
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_RET_OID@	Address of 24 byte area for server use
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_RET_TICKET_PRIN@	Address of string buffer with data area of 240 bytes.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_RET_RC@	Address of 4 byte area for return code

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_GSSAPI_COMMON	Common parameter list for all GSS-API invocations. These are the first three parms for all GSS-API calls.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_INITSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for initiate security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_INIT_TGT_PRIN@	Address of target principal name
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_INIT_REQ_FLAGS@	Address of request flags
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_INIT_REQ_EXPIRE@	Address of requested context expiration
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_INIT_CRED_HNDL@	Address of credential handle
64	(40)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_INIT_CNTXT_HNDL@	Address of returned context handle
72	(48)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_INIT_RET_FLAGS@	Address of area for return flags
80	(50)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_INIT_CNTXT_EXPIRE@	Address of area for actual context expiration
88	(58)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_INIT_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_CONTSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Continue initialization of security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_CONTEXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle returned from INIT_SEC_CONTEXT
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_CONT_TOKLN@	Address of token length
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_CONT_TOKEN@	Address of token from context acceptor
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_CONT_RET_FLAGS@	Address of area for return flags
64	(40)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_CONT_CNTXT_EXPIRE@	Address of area for actual context expiration

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_ACCSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Accept security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACC_TOKLN@	Address of length of token
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACC_TOKEN@	Address of context token from context initiator

COMX

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACC_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of returned context handle
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACC_PRIN@	Address of area for source principal name
64	(40)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACC_RET_FLAGS@	Address of area for return flags
72	(48)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACC_CONTXT_EXPIRE@	Address of area for context expiration
80	(50)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACC_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token
88	(58)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACC_CRED_HNDL@	Address of returned credential handle

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_DELSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Delete security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_DEL_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_RELCREC	Parameter list for Release credential
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_REL_CRED_HNDL@	Address of credential handle

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_GETMIC	Parameter list for Get MIC for a message
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GET_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GET_MSGLN@	Address of message length
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GET_MSG@	Address of message
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GET_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_VERMIC	Parameter list for Verify MIC for a message
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_VER_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_VER_MSGLN@	Address of message length
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_VER_MSG@	Address of message
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_VER_TOKLN@	Address of length of token

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
64	(40)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_VER_TOKEN@	Address of token

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_WRAPMSG	Parameter list for Wrap a message
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_WRAP_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_WRAP_REQ_FLAG@	Address of confidentiality request flag
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_WRAP_MSGLN@	Address of message length
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_WRAP_MSG@	Address of message
64	(40)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_WRAP_STATE@	Address of area for confidentiality state
72	(48)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_WRAP_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_UNWRAPMSG	Parameter list for Unwrap a message
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_UNWRAP_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_UNWRAP_TOKLN@	Address of token length
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_UNWRAP_TOKEN@	Address of token
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_UNWRAP_MSG@	Address of returned unwrapped msg
64	(40)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_UNWRAP_STATE@	Address of area for confidentiality state

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_EXPORTSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Export security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_EXPSEC_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_EXPSEC_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_IMPORTSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Import security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_IMPSEC_TOKLN@	Address of length of token
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_IMPSEC_TOKEN@	Address of token
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_IMPSEC_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of area for context handle

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_EXPORTCRED	Parameter list for Export credential
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_EXPCRD_CRED_HNDL@	Address of credential handle
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_EXPCRD_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_IMPORTCRED	Parameter list for Import credential
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_IMPGRD_TOKLN@	Address of length of token
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_IMPGRD_TOKEN@	Address of token
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_IMPGRD_CRED_HNDL@	Address of area for credential handle

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_ACQUIRECRED	Parameter list for Acquire initiator credential
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACQCRD_REQ_EXPIRE@	Address of requested credential expiration time
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACQCRD_CRED_HNDL@	Address of area for credential handle
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACQCRD_PRIN@	Address of area for principal name
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_ACQCRD_CRED_EXPIRE@	Address of area for actual credential expiration time

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	GSEC_PASSTICKET_PARMS	Parameter list for Passticket
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_TICKET_OPTIONS	Address of Passticket function code
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_TICKET_	Address of area for passticket to evaluate or generate
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_USERID	Address of passticket user ID
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	GSEC_APPLICATION	Address of passticket application

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_RETNAME	Parameter list for Return principal name
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_RET_FUNC@	Address of Extract function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_RET_CRED_LEN@	Address of 4 byte credential length
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_RET_INPUT_CRED@	Address of input credential
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_RET_OID@	Address of 24 byte area for server use

COMX

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_RET_TICKET_PRIN@	Address of string buffer with data area of 240 bytes.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_RET_RC@	Address of 4 byte area for return code

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_GSSAPI_COMMON	Common parameter list for all GSS-API invocations. These are the first three parms for all GSS-API calls.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_INITSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for initiate security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_INIT_TGT_PRIN@	Address of target principal name
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_INIT_REQ_FLAGS@	Address of request flags
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_INIT_REQ_EXPIRE@	Address of requested context expiration
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_INIT_CRED_HNDL@	Address of credential handle
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_INIT_CNTXT_HNDL@	Address of returned context handle
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_INIT_RET_FLAGS@	Address of area for return flags
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_INIT_CNTXT_EXPIRE@	Address of area for actual context expiration
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_INIT_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_CONTSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Continue initialization of security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle returned from INIT_SEC_CONTEXT
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_CONT_TOKLN@	Address of token length
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_CONT_TOKEN@	Address of token from context acceptor
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_CONT_RET_FLAGS@	Address of area for return flags
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_CONT_CNTXT_EXPIRE@	Address of area for actual context expiration

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_ACCSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Accept security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACC_TOKLN@	Address of length of token
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACC_TOKEN@	Address of context token from context initiator
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACC_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of returned context handle
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACC_PRIN@	Address of area for source principal name
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACC_RET_FLAGS@	Address of area for return flags
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACC_CONTXT_EXPIRE@	Address of area for context expiration
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACC_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACC_CRED_HNDL@	Address of returned credential handle

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_DELSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Delete security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_DEL_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_REL_CRED	Parameter list for Release credential
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_REL_CRED_HNDL@	Address of credential handle

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_GETMIC	Parameter list for Get MIC for a message
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GET_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GET_MSGLN@	Address of message length
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GET_MSG@	Address of message
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GET_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_VERMIC	Parameter list for Verify MIC for a message
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code

COMX

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_VER_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_VER_MSGLN@	Address of message length
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_VER_MSG@	Address of message
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_VER_TOKLN@	Address of length of token
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_VER_TOKEN@	Address of token

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_WRAPMSG	Parameter list for Wrap a message
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_WRAP_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_WRAP_REQ_FLAG@	Address of confidentiality request flag
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_WRAP_MSGLN@	Address of message length
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_WRAP_MSG@	Address of message
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_WRAP_STATE@	Address of area for confidentiality state
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_WRAP_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_UNWRAPMSG	Parameter list for Unwrap a message
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_UNWRAP_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_UNWRAP_TOKLN@	Address of token length
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_UNWRAP_TOKEN@	Address of token
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_UNWRAP_MSG@	Address of returned unwrapped msg
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_UNWRAP_STATE@	Address of area for confidentiality state

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_EXPORTSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Export security context
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_EXPSEC_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of context handle
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_EXPSEC_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_IMPORTSECCONTEXT	Parameter list for Import security context

COMX

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_IMPSEC_TOKLN@	Address of length of token
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_IMPSEC_TOKEN@	Address of token
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC_IMPSEC_CONTXT_HNDL@	Address of area for context handle

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC_EXPORTCRED	Parameter list for Export credential
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC_EXPCRD_CRED_HNDL@	Address of credential handle
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_EXPCRD_OUT_TOK@	Address of returned token

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_IMPORTCRED	Parameter list for Import credential
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_IMPSCRD_TOKLN@	Address of length of token
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_IMPSCRD_TOKEN@	Address of token
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_IMPSCRD_CRED_HNDL@	Address of area for credential handle

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	GSEC31_ACQUIRECRED	Parameter list for Acquire initiator credential
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	Address of GSS-API function code
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	Address of area for major code returned by function
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	Address of area for minor code returned by function
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	Address of input ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACQCRD_REQ_EXPIRE@	Address of requested credential expiration time
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACQCRD_CRED_HNDL@	Address of area for credential handle
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACQCRD_PRIN@	Address of area for principal name
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_ACQCRD_CRED_EXPIRE@	Address of area for actual credential expiration time

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	16	GSEC31_PASSTICKET_PARMS	Parameter list for Passticket
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_TICKET_OPTIONS	Address of Passticket function code

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_TICKET_	Address of area for passticket to evaluate or generate
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_USERID	Address of passticket user ID
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	GSEC31_APPLICATION	Address of passticket application

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
GSEC Function code constants				
2	DECIMAL	1	GSEC_EXTRACT	Context token extraction
2	DECIMAL	1	GSEC_RETURN_NAME	ReturnName - Extract principal name from token and return to invoker.
2	DECIMAL	2	GSEC_GSSAPI	Invoke GSS-API service
2	DECIMAL	1	GSEC_INIT_SEC_CONTEXT	Initiate security context
2	DECIMAL	2	GSEC_CONT_SEC_CONTEXT	Continue initiation of security context
2	DECIMAL	3	GSEC_ACC_SEC_CONTEXT	Accept security context
2	DECIMAL	4	GSEC_DEL_SEC_CONTEXT	Delete security context
2	DECIMAL	5	GSEC_REL_CRED	Release credential
2	DECIMAL	6	GSEC_GET_MIC	Get MIC for message
2	DECIMAL	7	GSEC_VER_MIC	Verify MIC for message
2	DECIMAL	8	GSEC_WRAP_MSG	Wrap message
2	DECIMAL	9	GSEC_UNWRAP_MSG	Unwrap message
2	DECIMAL	10	GSEC_EXPORT_SEC_CONTEXT	Export security context
2	DECIMAL	11	GSEC_IMPORT_SEC_CONTEXT	Import security context
2	DECIMAL	12	GSEC_EXPORT_CRED	Export credential
2	DECIMAL	13	GSEC_IMPORT_CRED	Import credential
2	DECIMAL	14	GSEC_ACQUIRE_CRED	Acquire credential
CDDLX Function code constants				
1	DECIMAL	1	CDDLX_DATA_GET_FIRST	DataGetFirst - locate and return the first certificate in the ring matching the specified criteria
1	DECIMAL	2	CDDLX_DATA_GET_NEXT	DataGetNext - locate and return the next certificate in the ring matching the same criteria specified in the previous DataGetFirst/DataGetNext call
1	DECIMAL	3	CDDLX_DATA_ABORT	DataAbortQuery - free resources from previous DataGetFirst or DataGetNext call
1	DECIMAL	4	CDDLX_CHECK_STATUS	CheckStatus - return the TRUST/NOTRUST status for a given certificate
1	DECIMAL	5	CDDLX_GET_UPDATE_CODE	GetUpdateCode - returns the sequence number for for a ring
1	DECIMAL	6	CDDLX_INC_SER_NUM	IncSerialNum - Increments the Serial Number for a Digital Certificate
1	DECIMAL	7	CDDLX_NEW_RING	Create a new key ring or recreate a key ring after deleting it
1	DECIMAL	8	CDDLX_DATA_PUT	Add a certificate to RACF and connect it to a key ring
1	DECIMAL	9	CDDLX_DATA_REMOVE	Remove a certificate from a key ring, and optionally delete it from RACF
1	DECIMAL	10	CDDLX_DEL_RING	Delete a key ring
1	DECIMAL	11	CDDLX_DATA_REFRESH	Refresh in-storage certificates in RACF if DIGTCERT is raclisted
4	DECIMAL	24	CDDLX_LEN	Constant - length of CDDLX
Private Key Type Constants returned in CDDLX_PK_TYPE				
4	DECIMAL	1	CDDLX_PKCS1	DER encoded PKCS Key
4	DECIMAL	2	CDDLX_ICSF	ICSF key token label
4	DECIMAL	3	CDDLX_PCICC	PCICC key token label
4	DECIMAL	4	CDDLX_DSA	DER encoded DSA key
4	DECIMAL	6	CDDLX_DH	Diffie-Hellman key
4	DECIMAL	7	CDDLX_ECC	ECC key
4	DECIMAL	9	CDDLX_ECC_ICSF	ECC key token label
4	DECIMAL	11	CDDLX_RSA_TKDS	TKDS token for RSA
4	DECIMAL	13	CDDLX_ECC_TKDS	TKDS token for ECC
4	DECIMAL	14	CDDLX_DSA_TKDS	TKDS token for DSA
Input selection criteria constants supplied in CDDLX_PREDICATES				
4	DECIMAL	0	CDDLX_NONE	No selection criteria

COMX

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	DECIMAL	1	CDDLX_ATTR	Query on a particular attribute
			Input query attributes supplied in CDDLX_ATTR_ID	
4	DECIMAL	1	CDDLX_LABEL	The certificate label, up to 32 characters long
4	DECIMAL	2	CDDLX_DEFAULT	The default flag, a 4 byte field specified as 0 for NO, or a non-zero value for YES
4	DECIMAL	3	CDDLX_SUBJECT	BER encoded subject's name

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
CDDLX	0		CDDLX_RING_SEQN	0	
CDDLX_ABORT	0		CDDLX_RING@	18	
CDDLX_ATT_ALL_KEYTYPES	0	80	CDDLX_RLABEL_LEN	0	
CDDLX_ATT_DEL_CERT_TOO	0	80	CDDLX_RLABEL_PTR	8	
CDDLX_ATT_HIGHTRUST	0	40	CDDLX_SDN_LEN	54	
CDDLX_ATT_REUSE_RING	0	80	CDDLX_SDN_PTR	58	
CDDLX_ATT_SET_MIN_SERIAL	0	80	CDDLX_TOKEN	0	
CDDLX_ATT_SKIPAUTH	0	80	CDDLX_USERID@	10	
CDDLX_ATT_TRUST	0	80	CDDLX_VERSION@	20	
CDDLX_ATTR_ID	C		COMPX	0	
CDDLX_ATTR_LEN	10		COMPX_PARMCNT@	0	
CDDLX_ATTR_PTR	18		COMPX_RACRC_ALET@	20	
CDDLX_ATTRIBUTES@	8		COMPX_RACRC_STOR@	28	
CDDLX_ATTRIBUTES_MAP	0		COMPX_RACSC_ALET@	30	
CDDLX_CERT_DEFAULT	C		COMPX_RACSC_STOR@	38	
CDDLX_CERT_LEN	10		COMPX_SAFRC_ALET@	10	
CDDLX_CERT_PTR	18		COMPX_SAFRC_STOR@	18	
CDDLX_CERT_USAGE	8		COMPX_SERVR_PARAMS	40	
CDDLX_CRT_LEN	0		COMPX_WORKA_STOR@	8	
CDDLX_CRT_PTR	8		GSEC	0	
CDDLX_CRT_STATUS	0		GSEC_ACC_CONTXT_EXPIRE@	48	
CDDLX_FUNC@	0		GSEC_ACC_CONTXT_HNDL@	30	
CDDLX_GET_CERT	0		GSEC_ACC_CRED_HNDL@	58	
CDDLX_GET_UPDATE	0		GSEC_ACC_OUT_TOK@	50	
CDDLX_HANDLE_MAP	0		GSEC_ACC_PRIN@	38	
CDDLX_ISN	0		GSEC_ACC_RET_FLAGS@	40	
CDDLX_ISN_CLEN	0		GSEC_ACC_TOKEN@	28	
CDDLX_ISN_PTR	8		GSEC_ACC_TOKLN@	20	
CDDLX_ISN_SERNUM	10		GSEC_ACCSECCONTEXT	0	
CDDLX_LABEL_LEN	38		GSEC_ACQCRD_CRED_EXPIRE@	38	
CDDLX_LABEL_PTR	40		GSEC_ACQCRD_CRED_HNDL@	28	
CDDLX_PARMLIST@	28		GSEC_ACQCRD_PRIN@	30	
CDDLX_PK_BITSIZE	34		GSEC_ACQCRD_REQ_EXPIRE@	20	
CDDLX_PK_LEN	20		GSEC_ACQUIRECRED	0	
CDDLX_PK_PTR	28		GSEC_APPLICATION	18	
CDDLX_PK_TYPE	30		GSEC_CONT_CNTXT_EXPIRE@	40	
CDDLX_PREDICATES	8		GSEC_CONT_RET_FLAGS@	38	
CDDLX_PREV_HANDLE	0		GSEC_CONT_TOKEN@	30	
CDDLX_PCERT_DEFAULT	4		GSEC_CONT_TOKLN@	28	
CDDLX_PCERT_LEN	8		GSEC_CONTSECCONTEXT	0	
CDDLX_PCERT_PTR	10		GSEC_CONTXT_HNDL@	20	
CDDLX_PCERT_USAGE	0		GSEC_DEL_CONTXT_HNDL@	20	
CDDLX_PCERT_PTR	10		GSEC_DELSECCONTEXT	0	
CDDLX_PCERT_USERID	38		GSEC_EXPCRD_CRED_HNDL@	10	
CDDLX_PKEY_LEN	18		GSEC_EXPCRD_CRED_HNDL@	20	
CDDLX_PKEY_PTR	20		GSEC_EXPCRD_OUT_TOK@	28	
CDDLX_PLABEL_LEN	28		GSEC_EXPORTCRED	0	
CDDLX_PLABEL_PTR	30		GSEC_EXPORTCRED	0	
CDDLX_RACF_USERID	48		GSEC_EXPORTSECCONTEXT	0	
CDDLX_RCERT_USERID	10		GSEC_EXPSEC_CONTXT_HNDL@	20	
CDDLX_RECID_LEN	60		GSEC_EXPSEC_OUT_TOK@	28	
CDDLX_RECID_PTR	68		GSEC_FUNC_COUNT@	10	
CDDLX_REMOVE_CERT	0		GSEC_FUNC@	8	
CDDLX_RES_HANDLE	0		GSEC_GET_CONTXT_HNDL@	20	

COMX

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
GSEC_GET_MSG@	30		GSEC31_ACC_PRIN@	1C	
GSEC_GET_MSGLN@	28		GSEC31_ACC_RET_FLAGS@	20	
GSEC_GET_OUT_TOK@	38		GSEC31_ACC_TOKEN@	14	
GSEC_GETMIC	0		GSEC31_ACC_TOKLN@	10	
GSEC_GSS_ACEE@	18		GSEC31_ACCSECCONTEXT	0	
GSEC_GSS_FUNC@	0		GSEC31_ACQCRD_CRED_EXPIRE@	1C	
GSEC_GSS_MAJOR@	8		GSEC31_ACQCRD_CRED_HNDL@	14	
GSEC_GSS_MINOR@	10		GSEC31_ACQCRD_PRIN@	18	
GSEC_GSSAPI_COMMON	0		GSEC31_ACQCRD_REQ_EXPIRE@	10	
GSEC_IMPCRD_CRED_HNDL@	30		GSEC31_ACQUIRECRED	0	
GSEC_IMPCRD_TOKEN@	28		GSEC31_APPLICATION	C	
GSEC_IMPCRD_TOKLN@	20		GSEC31_CONT_CNTXT_EXPIRE@	20	
GSEC_IMPORTCRED	0		GSEC31_CONT_RET_FLAGS@	1C	
GSEC_IMPORTSECCONTEXT	0		GSEC31_CONT_TOKEN@	18	
GSEC_IMPSEC_CONTXT_HNDL@	18		GSEC31_CONT_TOKLN@	14	
GSEC_IMPSEC_CONTXT_HNDL@	30		GSEC31_CONTSECCONTEXT	0	
GSEC_IMPSEC_TOKEN@	28		GSEC31_CONTXT_HNDL@	10	
GSEC_IMPSEC_TOKLN@	20		GSEC31_DEL_CONTXT_HNDL@	10	
GSEC_INIT_CNTXT_EXPIRE@	50		GSEC31_DELSECCONTEXT	0	
GSEC_INIT_CNTXT_HNDL@	40		GSEC31_EXPCRD_OUT_TOK@	14	
GSEC_INIT_CRED_HNDL@	38		GSEC31_EXPORTSECCONTEXT	0	
GSEC_INIT_OUT_TOK@	58		GSEC31_EXPSEC_CONTXT_HNDL@	10	
GSEC_INIT_REQ_EXPIRE@	30		GSEC31_EXPSEC_OUT_TOK@	14	
GSEC_INIT_REQ_FLAGS@	28		GSEC31_GET_CONTXT_HNDL@	10	
GSEC_INIT_RET_FLAGS@	48		GSEC31_GET_MSG@	18	
GSEC_INIT_TGT_PRIN@	20		GSEC31_GET_MSGLN@	14	
GSEC_INITSECCONTEXT	0		GSEC31_GET_OUT_TOK@	1C	
GSEC_OPT@	0		GSEC31_GETMIC	0	
GSEC_PARMLIST@	18		GSEC31_GSS_ACEE@	C	
GSEC_PASSTICKET_PARMs	0		GSEC31_GSS_FUNC@	0	
GSEC_REL_CRED_HNDL@	20		GSEC31_GSS_MAJOR@	4	
GSEC_RELCRED	0		GSEC31_GSS_MINOR@	8	
GSEC_RET_CRED_LEN@	8		GSEC31_GSSAPI_COMMON	0	
GSEC_RET_FUNC@	0		GSEC31_IMPCRD_CRED_HNDL@	18	
GSEC_RET_INPUT_CRED@	10		GSEC31_IMPCRD_TOKEN@	14	
GSEC_RET_OID@	18		GSEC31_IMPCRD_TOKLN@	10	
GSEC_RET_RC@	28		GSEC31_IMPORTCRED	0	
GSEC_RET_TICKET_PRIN@	20		GSEC31_IMPORTSECCONTEXT	0	
GSEC_RETNAME	0		GSEC31_IMPSEC_TOKEN@	14	
GSEC_TICKET_OPTIONS	0		GSEC31_IMPSEC_TOKLN@	10	
GSEC_TICKET	8		GSEC31_INIT_CNTXT_EXPIRE@	28	
GSEC_UNWRAP_CONTXT_HNDL@	20		GSEC31_INIT_CNTXT_HNDL@	20	
GSEC_UNWRAP_MSG@	38		GSEC31_INIT_CRED_HNDL@	1C	
GSEC_UNWRAP_STATE@	40		GSEC31_INIT_OUT_TOK@	2C	
GSEC_UNWRAP_TOKEN@	30		GSEC31_INIT_REQ_EXPIRE@	18	
GSEC_UNWRAP_TOKLN@	28		GSEC31_INIT_REQ_FLAGS@	14	
GSEC_UNWRAPMSG	0		GSEC31_INIT_RET_FLAGS@	24	
GSEC_USERID	10		GSEC31_INIT_TGT_PRIN@	10	
GSEC_VER_CONTXT_HNDL@	20		GSEC31_INITSECCONTEXT	0	
GSEC_VER_MSG@	30		GSEC31_PASSTICKET_PARMs	0	
GSEC_VER_MSGLN@	28		GSEC31_REL_CRED_HNDL@	10	
GSEC_VER_TOKEN@	40		GSEC31_RELCRED	0	
GSEC_VER_TOKLN@	38		GSEC31_RET_CRED_LEN@	4	
GSEC_VERMIC	0		GSEC31_RET_FUNC@	0	
GSEC_WRAP_CONTXT_HNDL@	20		GSEC31_RET_INPUT_CRED@	8	
GSEC_WRAP_MSG@	38		GSEC31_RET_OID@	C	
GSEC_WRAP_MSGLN@	30		GSEC31_RET_RC@	14	
GSEC_WRAP_OUT_TOK@	48		GSEC31_RET_TICKET_PRIN@	10	
GSEC_WRAP_REQ_FLAG@	28		GSEC31_RETNAME	0	
GSEC_WRAP_STATE@	40		GSEC31_TICKET_OPTIONS	0	
GSEC_WRAPMSG	0		GSEC31_TICKET	4	
GSEC31_ACC_CONTXT_EXPIRE@	24		GSEC31_UNWRAP_CONTXT_HNDL@	10	
GSEC31_ACC_CONTXT_HNDL@	18		GSEC31_UNWRAP_MSG@	1C	
GSEC31_ACC_CRED_HNDL@	2C		GSEC31_UNWRAP_STATE@	20	
GSEC31_ACC_OUT_TOK@	28		GSEC31_UNWRAP_TOKEN@	18	

COMX

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
GSEC31_UNWRAP_TOKLN@	14	
GSEC31_UNWRAPMSG	0	
GSEC31_USERID	8	
GSEC31_VER_CONTXT_HNDL@	10	
GSEC31_VER_MSG@	18	
GSEC31_VER_MSGLN@	14	
GSEC31_VER_TOKEN@	20	
GSEC31_VER_TOKLN@	1C	
GSEC31_VERMIC	0	
GSEC31_WRAP_CONTXT_HNDL@	10	
GSEC31_WRAP_MSG@	1C	
GSEC31_WRAP_MSGLN@	18	
GSEC31_WRAP_OUT_TOK@	24	
GSEC31_WRAP_REQ_FLAG@	14	
GSEC31_WRAP_STATE@	20	
GSEC31_WRAPMSG	0	

COMY: 64-BIT enabled SAF callable services

Common Name: 64-bit enabled SAF callable services
Macro ID: IRRPCOMY
DSECT Name: COMY, PGSN, RAUX
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool N/A
 Key Any
 Residency Invoker's primary address space
Size:

Section	Size
COMY	56 bytes
PGSN	24 bytes
RAUX	152 bytes

Created by: Invoker of 64-bit enabled callable services
Pointed to by: Address of COMY is passed in register 1 when invoking 64-bit enabled callable services
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the common input parameter list for the 64-bit RACF and SAF callable services routers

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	56	COMY	SAF enabled callable services.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	COMY_WORKA_STOR@	Address of 1024 byte work area.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	COMY_SAFRC_ALET@	Address of ALET for SAF Return Code.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	COMY_SAFRC_STOR@	Address of SAF Return Code
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	COMY_RACRC_ALET@	Address of ALET for RACF Return Code.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	COMY_RACRC_STOR@	Address of RACF Return Code.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	COMY_RACSC_ALET@	Address of ALET for RACF Reason Code.
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	COMY_RACSC_STOR@	Address of RACF Reason Code.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	PGSN64	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	PGSN64_NUM_PARMS@	Address of a fullword containing the total number of parameters included in COMY and PGSN64.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	PGSN64_FUNC@	Address of a 2-byte function code. See data area COMP for the function code constants.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	PGSN64_FUNC_PARML@	Address of the function specific parameter list corresponding to the function code. See <i>z/OS Security Server RACF Callable Services</i> for function specific parameter lists for callable service R_PgmSignVer.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	152	RAUX64	

COMY

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_NUM_PARMS@	
4	(4)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_ACEE_ALET@	
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_ACEE@	
12	(C)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_PARM_ALET@	
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_OPTION_WORD@	
20	(14)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_LINK_VALUE@	
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_ATTRIBUTES@	
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_COMPONENT@	
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_FMID@	
36	(24)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_SUBTYPE@	
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_EVENT@	
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_QUALIFIER@	
48	(30)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_CLASS@	
52	(34)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_RESOURCE@	
56	(38)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_LOG_STRING@	
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_RELOCATE_COUNT@	
64	(40)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_RELOCATE_PTR@	
68	(44)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_MESSAGE_COUNT@	
72	(48)	ADDRESS	8	RAUX64_MESSAGE_PTR@	

Constants

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
COMY	0	
COMY_WORKA_STOR@	0	
COMY_SAFRC_ALET@	8	
COMY_SAFRC_STOR@	10	
COMY_RACRC_ALET@	18	
COMY_RACRC_STOR@	20	
COMY_RACSC_ALET@	28	
COMY_RACSC_STOR@	30	
PGSN64	0	
PGSN64_NUM_PARMS@	0	
PGSN64_FUNC@	8	
PGSN64_FUNC_PARML@	10	
RAUX64	0	
RAUX64_NUM_PARMS@	0	
RAUX64_ACEE_ALET@	8	
RAUX64_ACEE@	10	
RAUX64_PARM_ALET@	18	
RAUX64_OPTION_WORD@	20	
RAUX64_LINK_VALUE@	28	
RAUX64_ATTRIBUTES@	30	
RAUX64_COMPONENT@	38	
RAUX64_FMID@	40	
RAUX64_SUBTYPE@	48	
RAUX64_EVENT@	50	
RAUX64_QUALIFIER@	58	
RAUX64_CLASS@	60	
RAUX64_RESOURCE@	68	
RAUX64_LOG_STRING@	70	
RAUX64_RELOCATE_COUNT@	78	
RAUX64_RELOCATE_PTR@	80	
RAUX64_MESSAGE_COUNT@	88	
RAUX64_MESSAGE_PTR@	90	

CRED: z/OS UNIX System Services Credential Structure

Common Name: z/OS UNIX System Services credential structure
Macro ID: IRRPCRED
DSECT Name: CRED
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: CRED (Offset: 0, Length: 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
 Key Determined by caller
 Residency Determined by caller
Size: 128 bytes
Created by: Invoker of z/OS UNIX security functions
Pointed to by: IRRPCOMP, the common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX security functions
Serialization: N/A
Function: Maps the structure of the audit data passed by the file system to the security function

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	128	CRED	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	CREDID	Control Block ID
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	CREDSP	Subpool number for this CRED
5	(5)	UNSIGNED	3	CREDLEN	Length of this CRED
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	1	CREDVER	Version number
9	(9)	UNSIGNED	1	CREDUTYPE	User type X'01' - RACF-defined local user
					User type X'02' - System function caller (treated like superuser)
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	CREFUNCTION	Audit Function Code - identifies the syscall being processed
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	1	CREDNAMEFLG	Name flag. Indicates which name is being checked. X'01' - the first (or only) name X'02' - the second name
13	(D)	BITSTRING	1	CREDLFSFLAGS	Flag area Reserved for LFS (see BPXZCRED for bit definitions)
14	(E)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
16	(10)	CHARACTER	12	CREDPN1	First path name: The path name specified by the user on syscall. For rename and link, this is the OLD path name.
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	2	*	Reserved
18	(12)	UNSIGNED	2	CREDPN1LEN	Length of first path name
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CREDPN1ALET	ALET for first path name
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CREDPN1ADDR	Address of first path name
28	(1C)	CHARACTER	12	CREDFN1	First file name: The name of the part of the first path name that is being checked on the current OPEN/MVS-RACF call.
28	(1C)	UNSIGNED	2	*	Reserved
30	(1E)	UNSIGNED	2	CREDFN1LEN	Length of first file name
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	CREDFN1ALET	ALET for first file name
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	CREDFN1ADDR	Address of first file name
40	(28)	CHARACTER	12	CREDPN2	Second path name: The new path name specified by the user on a rename or link syscall or the content of the symbolic link on a symlink syscall or the PDSE/x data set name on a mount or unmount.

CRED

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
40	(28)	UNSIGNED	2	*	Reserved
42	(2A)	UNSIGNED	2	CREDPN2LEN	Length of second path name
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	CREDPN2ALET	ALET for second path name
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	CREDPN2ADDR	Address of second path name
52	(34)	CHARACTER	12	CREDFN2	Second file name: The name of the part of the second path name that is being checked on the current OPEN/MVS RACF call.
52	(34)	UNSIGNED	2	*	Reserved
54	(36)	UNSIGNED	2	CREDFN2LEN	Length of second file name
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	CREDFN2ALET	ALET for second file name
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	CREDFN2ADDR	Address of second file name
64	(40)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
68	(44)	UNSIGNED	4	CredAclAlet	For ck_access, the ALET of access ACL
72	(48)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	CredAclPtr	For ck_access, the address of access ACL
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	CredAclInfoPtr	Pointer to the CredAclInfo structure
80	(50)	CHARACTER	8	Cred_Seclabel	Security label to be set
88	(58)	CHARACTER	4	Cred_ACEEptr	ACEE address for SRB requests
92	(5C)	CHARACTER	8	Cred_ROSeclabel	Security label for Read Only files
100	(64)	BITSTRING	1	CREDMISCFLAGS	Miscellaneous flags
101	(65)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved
104	(68)	CHARACTER	8	CREDFS	For ck_access, file system name area
104	(68)	ADDRESS	4	CREDFSALET	For ck_access, ALET of the file system
108	(6C)	ADDRESS	4	CREDFSADDR	For ck_access, address of a 44-byte area containing the file system name, padded with blanks
112	(70)	CHARACTER	16	*	Reserved
128	(80)	CHARACTER	0	*	End of Cred

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	80	CredAclInfo	
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	CredAccAclLen	Length of ACL buffer
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	CredAccAclAlet	ALET of ACL buffer
8	(8)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
12	(0C)	ADDRESS	4	CredAccAcl	Address of access ACL
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	CredFileModelAclLen	Length of ACL buffer
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	CredFileModelAclAlet	ALET of ACL buffer
24	(18)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CredFileModelAcl	Address of file model ACL
32	(20)	UNSIGNED	4	CredDirModelAclLen	Length of ACL buffer
36	(24)	UNSIGNED	4	CredDirModelAclAlet	ALET of ACL buffer
40	(28)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	CredDirModelAcl	Address of directory model ACL
48	(30)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
52	(34)	UNSIGNED	4	CredPFileModelAclAlet	ALET of parent's file model ACL
56	(38)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	CredPFileModelAcl	Address of parent's file model
64	(40)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
68	(44)	UNSIGNED	4	CredPDirModelAclAlet	ALET of parent's directory model ACL
72	(48)	CHARACTER	4	*	Reserved
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	CredPDirModelAcl	Address of parent's directory model ACL
80	(50)	CHARACTER	0	*	End of the CredAclInfo

CRED

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
CRED	0		1
CREFN1	1C		2
CredAccAcl	C		2
CredAccAclAlet	4		2
CredAccAclLen	0		2
Cred_ACEEptr	58		2
CredAclAlet	44		2
CredAclInfo	0		1
CredAclInfoPtr	4C		2
CredAclPtr	48		2
CredDirModelAcl	2C		2
CredDirModelAclAlet	24		2
CredDirModelAclLen	20		2
CredFileModelAcl	1C		2
CredFileModelAclAlet	14		2
CredFileModelAclLen	10		2
CREFN1ADDR	24		3
CREFN1ALET	20		3
CREFN1LEN	1E		3
CREFN2	34		2
CREFN2ADDR	3C		3
CREFN2ALET	38		3
CREFN2LEN	36		3
CREFS	68		2
CREFSALET	68		3
CREFSADDR	6C		3
CREFUNCTION	A		2
CREDID	0		2
CREDLEN	5		2
CREDLFSFLAGS	D		2
CREDMISCFLAGS	64		2
CREDNAMEFLG	C		2
CredPDirModelAcl	4C		2
CredPDirModelAclAlet	44		2
CredPFileModelAcl	3C		2
CredPFileModelAclAlet	34		2
CREDPN1	10		2
CREDPN1ADDR	18		3
CREDPN1ALET	14		3
CREDPN1LEN	12		3
CREDPN2	28		2
CREDPN2ADDR	30		3
CREDPN2ALET	2C		3
CREDPN2LEN	2A		3
Cred_ROSeclabel	5C		2
Cred_Seclabel	50		2
CREDSP	4		2
CREDUTYPE	9		2
CREDVER	8		2

CREI

CREI: z/OS UNIX System Services Credential Structure for IPC

Common Name: z/OS UNIX System Services credential structure for IPC
Macro ID: IRRPCREI
DSECT Name: CREI
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: CREI (Offset: 0, Length: 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
Key Determined by caller
Residency Determined by caller
Size: 64 bytes
Created by: Invoker of z/OS UNIX security functions
Pointed to by: IRRPCOMP, the common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX security functions
Serialization: N/A
Function: Maps the structure of the security credential area used in the IPC system to pass data from the kernel

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	64	CREI	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	CREIID	Control block ID
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	CREISP	Subpool number for this CREI
5	(5)	UNSIGNED	3	CREILEN	Length of this CREI
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	1	CREIVER	Version number
9	(9)	UNSIGNED	1	CREIUTYPE	User type X'01' - RACF-defined local user User type X'02' - System function caller (treated like superuser)
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	CREIFUNCTION	Audit function code - identifies the syscall being processed
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	CREIIPCKEY	IPC key of the IPC service that is being checked
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	CREIIPCID	IPC ID of the IPC service that is being checked
20	(14)	CHARACTER	44	*	Reserved
64	(40)	CHARACTER		*	End of the CREI

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
CreiUType value definitions				
1	DECIMAL	1	CREIUTYPERACF	RACF-defined local user
1	DECIMAL	2	CREIUTYPESYS	System function caller
Miscellaneous constants				
4	CHARACTER	CREI	CREI#ID	Acronym
1	DECIMAL	3	CREI#SP	Subpool
3	DECIMAL	64	CREI#LEN	Length
1	DECIMAL	1	CREI#VERSION1	Version 1
1	DECIMAL	1	CREI#VERSION	Current Version

CREI

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
CREI	0		1
CREIFUNCTION	A		2
CREIID	0		2
CREIIPCID	10		2
CREIIPCKEY	C		2
CREILEN	5		2
CREISP	4		2
CREIUTYPE	9		2
CREIVER	8		2

DAUT

DAUT: RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH parameter list

Macro ID: IRRPDAUT

DSECT Name: DAUTPARM

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
Key Determined by caller
Residency Determined by caller

Size: Varies

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH macro

Pointed to by: Address of SAFR plus offset in SAFPRACP

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	36	DAUTPARM	DIRAUTH parameters
0	(0)	BITSTRING	1	DAUTLOGP	Auditing option flags
		1... ..		DAUTASIS	1 = ASIS
		.1.. ..		DAUTNFAI	1 = NOFAIL
		..1.		DAUTNONE	1 = NONE
		...1 1111		*	Reserved for LOG keyword
1	(1)	UNSIGNED	1	DAUTPVER	Parameter list version number
					00-original version, length 8
					01-variable length
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	DAUTPLEN	Length of parameter list if version 01
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	DAUTRTOK	Message RTOKEN address
8	(8)	BITSTRING	1	DAUTFLG1	Option flags
		1... ..		DAUTMAC	1=MAC type checking requested
		.1.. ..		DAUTRVRS	1=Reverse MAC type checking requested
		..1.		DAUTEQUM	1=Equal MAC type checking requested
		...1 1111		*	Reserved
9	(9)	BITSTRING	1	DAUTFLG2	Option flags
		1... ..		DAUTREAD	1=Read access requested
		.1.. ..		DAUTRDWR	1=Readwrite access requested
		..1.		DAUTWRIT	1=Write access requested
		...1 1111		*	Reserved
10	(A)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	DAUTCLAS	Address of an area containing an 8-byte class name
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	DAUTRSEC	Address of an area containing an 8-byte resource security label
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	DAUTUSEC	Address of an area containing an 8-byte user security label
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	DAUTACEE	Address of an area containing an ACEE
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	DAUTALET	Address of an area containing a 4-byte ALET for the ACEE
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	DAUTLSTR	Address of an area containing a 1-byte length followed by a log string

DAUT

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
DAUTACEE	18		2
DAUTALET	1C		2
DAUTASIS	0	80	3
DAUTCLAS	C		2
DAUTEQUM	8	20	3
DAUTFLG1	8		2
DAUTFLG2	9		2
DAUTLOGP	0		2
DAUTLSTR	20		2
DAUTMAC	8	80	3
DAUTNFAI	0	40	3
DAUTNONE	0	20	3
DAUTPARM	0		1
DAUTPLEN	2		2
DAUTPVER	1		2
DAUTRDWR	9	40	3
DAUTREAD	9	80	3
DAUTRSEC	10		2
DAUTRVRS	8	40	3
DAUTRTOK	4		2
DAUTUSEC	14		2
DAUTWRIT	9	20	3

DEXP

DEXP: Data Encryption Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACF data encryption exit parameter list
Macro ID: ICHDEXP
DSECT Name: DEXPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 229
 Key 0
Size: 32 bytes
Created by: RACXTRT SVC processor
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHDEX01 and ICHDEX11
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to the RACF data encryption installation exit

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		DEXPL	
Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	DEXLEN	Length address: points to a fullword containing the number of fullwords in this parameter list.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	DEXFUNC	Function code address: points to an area containing a 1-word function code whose possible values are as follows:
		.... ....		DEXCRIPT	X'00000000' 0 means encrypt the data.
		.... .1..		DEXCOMP	X'00000004' 4 means compare the data.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	DEXDLGTH	Data length address: points to a fullword area containing the length of the clear text data and encrypted data fields.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	DEXCTEXT	Clear text address: points to an area containing the clear text data (the parameter DEXDLGTH at offset 8 gives the length of the data).
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	DEXETEXT	Encrypted data address: for the compare function, points to an area containing the encrypted version that is to be compared against the clear text. For the encrypt function, the exit returns the encrypted data to the area pointed to by this address.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	DEXTMPLC	Template code address: points to a 1-byte area containing the code describing the template type of the field being worked on. The possible values are:
		.... ...1		DEXGROUP	X'01' 1 - Group
		.... ..1.		DEXUSER	X'02' 2 - User
		.... ..11		DEXCONNECT	X'03' 3 - Connect
		.... .1..		DEXDS	X'04' 4 - Data set
		.... .1.1		DEXGENRL	X'05' 5 - General
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	DEXTMPLN	Template name address: points to an 8-byte area containing the template name of the field being worked on.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	DEXPROF	Profile name address: points to an 8-byte area containing (the first part of) the profile name.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
DEXCONNECT	14	3	3
DEXCOMP	4	4	3
DEXCRYPT	4	0	3
DEXCTEXT	C		2
DEXDLGTH	8		2
DEXDS	14	4	3
DEXETEXT	10		2
DEXFUNC	4		2
DEXGENRL	14	5	3
DEXGROUP	14	1	3
DEXLEN	0		2
DEXPL	0		1
DEXPROF	1C		2
DEXTMPLC	14		2
DEXTMPLN	18		2
DEXUSER	14	2	3

DSDT

DSDT: Data Set Descriptor Table

NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: RACF Data Set Descriptor Table
Macro ID: ICHPDSDT
DSECT Name: DSDT
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: DSDT (Offset: 0, Length: 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool 241 (ECSA)
 Key 0
 Residency N/A
Size: 168 bytes plus 896 bytes for each RACF primary data set
Created by: ICHSEC00
Pointed to by: RCVTDSDT field of the RCVT data area
Serialization: None
Function: Describes primary and backup RACF data sets

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DSDT	Located through RCVT
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	DSDTID	EBCDIC ID
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	DSDTNUM	Number of entries in table
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	DSDTDSDX	Pointer to extension
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDTVRSN	Version number of DSDT
13	(D)	CHARACTER	1	DSDTFLAG	DSDT flags or indicators
		1... ..		DSDTPFMT	Flag for primary format 0 - Indicates OLD format or no PRIMARY data sets specified at IPL. 1 - Indicates RDS Format
		.1.. ..		DSDTBFMT	Flag for backup format 0 - Indicates OLD format or no BACKUP data sets specified at IPL. 1 - Indicates RDS format
		..1.		DSDTPXST	Existence of primary databases 0 - No primary data sets specified at IPL. 1 - At least one primary data set specified at IPL.
		...1		DSDTBXST	Existence of backup databases 0 - No backup data sets specified at IPL. 1 - At least one backup data set specified at IPL.
		.... 1111		*	
14	(E)	CHARACTER	2	*	Doubleword alignment
16	(10)	CHARACTER	8	*	Reserved for expansion
GRS latch sets:					
Each set contains 1 latch for each data set in the RACF database for a total for DSDTNUM latches.					
24	(18)	CHARACTER	48	DSDTPLNM	GRS latch set name for Primary
72	(48)	CHARACTER	8	DSDTPLTK	GRS latch set token for Primary
80	(50)	CHARACTER	48	DSDTBLNM	GRS latch set name for Backup
128	(80)	CHARACTER	8	DSDTBLTK	GRS latch set token for Backup
RACF Sysplex Data Sharing fields:					
136	(88)	BITSTRING	1	DSDTDSFL	Data Sharing Flags
		1... ..		DSDTDSRQ	

DSDT

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		.111 1111		*	Reserved
137	(89)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDTDSMO	RACF data sharing mode. (See DSDTDSMO constants below for valid values.)
138	(8A)	CHARACTER	2	*	Word alignment
140	(8C)	SIGNED	4	*	Reserved
Entry for Primary Data Set:					
144	(90)	CHARACTER	352	DSDTENTY (*)	ENTRY FOR DATA SET INFORMATION
144	(90)	CHARACTER	176	DSDTPRIM	ENTRY FOR PRIMARY DATA SET
144	(90)	ADDRESS	4	DSDPDCB	PTR DCB PRIMARY RACF DATA SET
148	(94)	ADDRESS	4	DSDPDEB	PTR DEB PRIMARY RACF DATA SET
152	(98)	ADDRESS	4	DSDPINDEX	PTR TO IN-STORAGE BUFFERS OR RESIDENT INDEX TABLE. ZERO IF NO RESIDENT BLOCKS FOR THE PRIMARY DATA SET.
156	(9C)	ADDRESS	4	DSDPHDR	PTR RACF IN-STORAGE DS HEADER RECORD OR ZERO IF PRIMARY RACF DATA SET IS ON A SHARED DEVICE
160	(A0)	ADDRESS	4	DSDPRUCB	PTR UCB PRIMARY RACF DATA SET
164	(A4)	SIGNED	4	DSDPXLEN	LENGTH OF IN-STORAGE BUFFERS OR RESIDENT INDEX TABLE FOR THE PRIMARY RACF DATA SET
168	(A8)	ADDRESS	4	DSDPBAM	LOCATES IN-STORAGE BAM INFORMATION FOR PRIMARY DATA SET
172	(AC)	ADDRESS	1	DSDPDSNL	LENGTH OF PRIMARY RACF DATA SET NAME
173	(AD)	BITSTRING	1	DSDPSTAT	PRIMARY RACF DATA SET STATUS
		1... ..		DSDPACTV	THIS DATA SET IS ACTIVE
		.1.. ..		DSDPPRIM	THIS DATA SET IS A PRIMARY
		..1.		DSDPMSTR	THIS DATA SET IS THE MASTER RACF DATA SET. ITS ICB CONTAINS STATUS OPTIONS.
		...1		DSDPRFSH	REFRESH ICB
		.... 1..		DSDPSHR	DATA SET IS (OR WAS) SHARED
		.... .1..		DSDPALTI	ALTERI REQUESTS ARE BACKED-UP
		.... ..1.		DSDPDAT	IN-STORAGE BLOCKS CAN BE DATA BLOCKS
174	(AE)	SIGNED	2	DSDPNREC	# RECORDS PER TRACK PRIMARY DATA SET
176	(B0)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDPRXNO	# IN-STORAGE BUFFERS OR RESIDENT INDEX BLOCKS
177	(B1)	CHARACTER	44	DSDPDSN	DSN OF RACF PRIMARY DATA SET
221	(DD)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDPDSNO	DATA SET SEQUENCE NUMBER
222	(DE)	SIGNED	2	DSDPCBLN	LENGTH OF PRIMARY DSDE
RACF Sysplex Data Sharing fields:					
224	(E0)	CHARACTER	76	DSDPSDS	
224	(E0)	CHARACTER	16	DSDPSNAM	XES Structure Name for this database
240	(F0)	CHARACTER	16	DSDPCTOK	XES Connect token
256	(100)	CHARACTER	16	DSDPCNAM	XES Connection Name
256	(100)	CHARACTER	4	DSDPCNP	XES Connection Name Prefix
260	(104)	CHARACTER	3	DSDPCNDS	XES Connection Name Dataset
263	(107)	CHARACTER	1	DSDPCNSL	XES Connection Name Slash
264	(108)	CHARACTER	8	DSDPCNSN	XES Connection Name suffix (System Name)
272	(110)	CHARACTER	12	DSDPVTOK	XES Vector token
284	(11C)	SIGNED	4	DSDPVLEN	XES Vector token length
288	(120)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDPCONS	XES Connect Status, CONSTAT (See CONSTAT Constants below for valid values)
289	(121)	BITSTRING	1	DSDPRBLD	XES Rebuild Status Flags
		1... ..		DSDPRBIP	Rebuild In Progress
		.111 1111		*	Reserved
290	(122)	BITSTRING	1	DSDPCACF	Caching Flags.
		1... ..		DSDPDSCM	IXLCACHE message issued
		.1.. ..		DSDPD SVM	IXLVCTR message issued
		..11 1111		*	Reserved
291	(123)	CHARACTER	1	*	Boundary Alignment
292	(124)	CHARACTER	8	*	Reserved 2 words
300	(12C)	CHARACTER	8	DSDPDDNM	Dynamic allocation DDNAME
308	(134)	CHARACTER	12	*	Reserved 3 words
Entry for Backup Data Set:					
320	(140)	CHARACTER	176	DSDTBACK	ENTRY FOR BACKUP DATA SET

DSDT

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
320	(140)	ADDRESS	4	DSDBDCB	PTR DCB OF BACK-UP DATA SET
324	(144)	ADDRESS	4	DSDBDEB	PTR DEB OF BACK-UP DATA SET
328	(148)	ADDRESS	4	DSDBINDX	PTR TO IN-STORAGE BUFFERS OR RESIDENT INDEX TABLE. ZERO IF NO RESIDENT BLOCKS FOR THE BACK-UP RACF DATA SET
332	(14C)	ADDRESS	4	DSDBHDR	PTR RACF IN-STORAGE DS HEADER RECORD OR ZERO IF BACK-UP RACF DATA SET IS ON A SHARED DEVICE
336	(150)	ADDRESS	4	DSDBRUCB	PTR UCB OF BACK-UP DATA SET
340	(154)	SIGNED	4	DSDBXLEN	LENGTH OF IN-STORAGE BUFFERS OR RESIDENT INDEX TABLE FOR THE BACK-UP RACF DATA SET
344	(158)	ADDRESS	4	DSDBBAM	LOCATES IN-STORAGE BAM INFORMATION FOR BACK-UP DATA SET
348	(15C)	ADDRESS	1	DSDBDSNL	LENGTH OF BACK-UP DATA SET NAME
349	(15D)	BITSTRING	1	DSDBSTAT	STATUS OF BACK-UP DATA SET
		1... ..		DSDBACTV	THIS DATA SET IS ACTIVE
		.1.. ..		DSDBPRIM	THIS DATA SET IS A PRIMARY
		..1.		DSDBMSTR	THIS DATA SET IS THE MASTER RACF DATA SET. ITS ICB CONTAINS STATUS OPTIONS.
		...1		DSDBRFSH	REFRESH ICB
		.... 1...		DSDBSHR	DATA SET IS (OR WAS) SHARED
		.... .1..		DSDBALTI	ALTERI REQUESTS ARE BACKED-UP
		.... ..1.		DSDBDAT	IN-STORAGE BLOCKS CAN BE DATA BLOCKS
350	(15E)	SIGNED	2	DSDBNREC	# RECORDS PER TRACK BACK-UP DATA SET
352	(160)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDBRXNO	# IN STORAGE BUFFERS OR RESIDENT INDEX BLOCKS
353	(161)	CHARACTER	44	DSDBDSN	DSN OF BACK-UP RACF DATA SET
397	(18D)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDBDSNO	DATA SET SEQUENCE NUMBER
398	(18E)	SIGNED	2	DSDBCBLN	LENGTH OF BACKUP DSDE
RACF Sysplex Data Sharing fields:					
400	(190)	CHARACTER	76	DSDBSDS	
400	(190)	CHARACTER	16	DSDBSNAM	XES Structure Name for this database
416	(1A0)	CHARACTER	16	DSDBCTOK	XES Connect token
432	(1B0)	CHARACTER	16	DSDBCNAM	XES Connection Name
432	(1B0)	CHARACTER	4	DSDBCNP	XES Connection Name Prefix
436	(1B4)	CHARACTER	3	DSDBCNDL	XES Connection Name Dataset
439	(1B7)	CHARACTER	1	DSDBCNSL	XES Connection Name Slash
440	(1B8)	CHARACTER	8	DSDBCNSN	XES Connection Name suffix (System Name)
448	(1C0)	CHARACTER	12	DSDBVTOK	XES Vector token
460	(1CC)	SIGNED	4	DSDBVLEN	XES Vector token length
464	(1D0)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDBCONS	XES Connect Status, CONSTAT (See CONSTAT Constants below for valid values)
465	(1D1)	BITSTRING	1	DSDBRBLD	XES Rebuild Status Flags
		1... ..		DSDBRBIP	Rebuild In Progress
		.111 1111		*	Reserved
466	(1D2)	BITSTRING	1	DSDBCACF	Caching Flags.
		1... ..		DSDBDSCM	IXLCACHE message issued
		.1.. ..		DSDBDSVM	IXLVECTR message issued
		..11 1111		*	Reserved
467	(1D3)	CHARACTER	1	*	Boundary Alignment
468	(1D4)	CHARACTER	8	*	Reserved 2 words
476	(1DC)	CHARACTER	8	DSDBDDNM	Dynamic allocation DDNAME
484	(1E4)	CHARACTER	12	*	Reserved 3 words

Based mapping of a single data set:

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	176	DSDE	ENTRY FOR DATA SET
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	DSDEDCB	PTR DCB FOR DATA SET
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	DSDEDEB	PTR DEB FOR DATA SET

DSDT

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	DSDEINDX	PTR TO IN-STORAGE BUFFERS OR RESIDENT INDEX TABLE. ZERO IF NO RESIDENT BLOCKS FOR THE DATA SET
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	DSDEHDR	PTR RACF IN-STORAGE DS HEADER RECORD OR ZERO IF DATA SET IS ON A SHARED DEVICE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	DSDERUCB	PTR UCB FOR DATA SET
20	(14)	SIGNED	4	DSDEXLEN	LENGTH OF IN-STORAGE INDEX RELATED CONTROL BLOCKS FOR DATA SET
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	DSDEBAM	LOCATES IN-STORAGE BAM INFORMATION FOR DATA SET
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	1	DSDEDSNL	LENGTH OF DATA SET NAME
29	(1D)	BITSTRING	1	DSDESTAT	DATA SET STATUS
		1... ..		DSDEACTV	THIS DATA SET IS ACTIVE
		.1.. ..		DSDEPRIM	THIS DATA SET IS A PRIMARY
		..1.		DSDEMSTR	THIS DATA SET IS THE MASTER RACF DATA SET. ITS ICB CONTAINS STATUS OPTIONS.
		...1		DSDERFSH	REFRESH ICB
		.... 1..		DSDESHR	DATA SET IS (OR WAS) SHARED
		.... .1..		DSDEALTI	ALTERI REQUESTS ARE BACKED-UP
		.... ..1.		DSDEDAT	IN-STORAGE BLOCKS CAN BE DATA BLOCKS
		.... ...1		DSDECMS	DATA SET IS VM CMS FILE
30	(1E)	SIGNED	2	DSDENREC	# RECORDS/TRACK ON DATA SET
32	(20)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDERXNO	# IN-STORAGE BUFFERS OR RESIDENT INDEX BLOCKS
33	(21)	CHARACTER	44	DSDEDSN	NAME OF DATA SET
77	(4D)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDEDSNO	DATA SET SEQUENCE NUMBER
78	(4E)	SIGNED	2	DSDECBLN	LENGTH OF DSDE
RACF Sysplex Data Sharing fields:					
80	(50)	CHARACTER	96	DSDESDS	
80	(50)	CHARACTER	16	DSDESNAM	XES Structure Name for this database
96	(60)	CHARACTER	16	DSDECTOK	XES Connect token
112	(70)	CHARACTER	16	DSDECNAM	XES Connection Name
112	(70)	CHARACTER	4	DSDECNP	XES Connection Name Prefix
116	(74)	CHARACTER	3	DSDECNDS	XES Connection Name Dataset
119	(77)	CHARACTER	1	DSDECNSL	XES Connection Name Slash
120	(78)	CHARACTER	8	DSDECNSN	XES Connection Name suffix (System Name)
128	(80)	CHARACTER	12	DSDEVTK	XES Vector token
140	(8C)	SIGNED	4	DSDEVLEN	XES Vector token length
144	(90)	UNSIGNED	1	DSDECONS	XES Connect Status, CONSTAT (See CONSTAT Constants below for valid values)
145	(91)	BITSTRING	1	DSDERBLD	XES Rebuild Status Flags
		1... ..		DSDERBIP	Rebuild In Progress
		.111 1111		*	Reserved
146	(92)	BITSTRING	1	DSDECACF	Caching Flags.
		1... ..		DSDEDSM	IXLCACHE message issued
		.1.. ..		DSDEDSVM	IXLVCTR message issued
		..11 1111		*	Reserved
147	(93)	CHARACTER	1	*	Boundary Alignment
148	(94)	CHARACTER	8	*	Reserved 2 words
156	(9C)	CHARACTER	8	DSDEDDNM	Dynamic allocation DDNAME
164	(A4)	CHARACTER	12	*	Reserved 3 words

DSDT

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
DSDECNDS	74		4	DSDPSNAM	E0		5
DSDECNP	70		4	DSDPSTAT	AD		4
DSDECNSL	77		4	DSDPVLEN	11C		5
DSDECNSN	78		4	DSDPVTOK	110		5
DSDECONS	90		3	DSDPXLEN	A4		4
DSDECTOK	60		3	DSDT	0		1
DSDEDAT	1D	02	3	DSDTBACK	140		3
DSDEDCB	0		2	DSDTBFMT	D	40	3
DSDEDDNM	9C		3	DSDTBLNM	50		2
DSDEDEB	4		2	DSDTBLTK	80		2
DSDEDSM	92	80	4	DSDTBXST	D	10	3
DSDEDSN	21		2	DSDTDSX	8		2
DSDEDSNL	1C		2	DSDTDSFL	88		2
DSDEDSNO	4D		2	DSDTDSMO	89		2
DSDEDSVM	92	40	4	DSDTDSRQ	88	80	3
DSDEHDR	C		2	DSDTENTY	90		2
DSDEINDX	8		2	DSDTFLAG	D		2
DSDEMSTR	1D	20	3	DSDTID	0		2
DSDENREC	1E		2	DSDTNUM	4		2
DSDEPRIM	1D	40	3	DSDTPFMT	D	80	3
DSDERBIP	91	80	4	DSDTPLNM	18		2
DSDERBLD	91		3	DSDTPLTK	48		2
DSDERFSH	1D	10	3	DSDTPRIM	90		3
DSDERUCB	10		2	DSDTPXST	D	20	3
DSDERXNO	20		2	DSDTVRSN	C		2
DSDESDS	50		2				
DSDESHR	1D	08	3				
DSDESNAM	50		3				
DSDESTAT	1D		2				
DSDEVLEN	8C		3				
DSDEVTOK	80		3				
DSDEXLEN	14		2				
DSDPACTV	AD	80	5				
DSDPALT	AD	04	5				
DSDPBAM	A8		4				
DSDPCACF	122		5				
DSDPCBLN	DE		4				
DSDPCNAM	100		5				
DSDPCNDS	104		6				
DSDPCNP	100		6				
DSDPCNSL	107		6				
DSDPCNSN	108		6				
DSDPCONS	120		5				
DSDPCTOK	F0		5				
DSDPDAT	AD	02	5				
DSDPDCB	90		4				
DSDPDDNM	12C		4				
DSDPDEB	94		4				
DSDPDSCM	122	80	6				
DSDPDSN	B1		4				
DSDPDSNL	AC		4				
DSDPDSNO	DD		4				
DSDPDSVM	122	40	6				
DSDPHDR	9C		4				
DSDPINDX	98		4				
DSDPMSTR	AD	20	5				
DSDPNREC	AE		4				
DSDPPRIM	AD	40	5				
DSDPRBIP	121	80	6				
DSDPRBLD	121		5				
DSDPRFSH	AD	10	5				
DSDPRUCB	A0		4				
DSDPRXNO	B0		4				
DSDPSDS	E0		4				
DSDPSHR	AD	08	5				

DSDT

_____ End of NOT Programming Interface Information _____

ENFP: RACF-Parameter List for ENF event code 62 listen exits

Common Name: Mapping macro for RACF ENF event code 62
Macro ID: IRRPENFP
DSECT Name: ENFP
Owning Component: SAF
Eye-Catcher ID: IRRENF
Storage Attributes: Subpool 239
 Key 0
 Residency Above
Size: 24 bytes ('18' in hex) FREQUENCY = 1 per ENF signal
Created by: RACF
Pointed to by: Register 1 on input to ENF listen routine
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the input parameter list for ENF event code 62 listen exits

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	ENFP	RACF ENF parameter list
0	(0)	CHARACTER	6	IRR_ENFID	Control block ID = IRRENF
6	(6)	BITSTRING	2	IRR_ENFVER	Parameter list version = X'01'
8	(8)	SIGNED	2	IRR_ENFLEN	Parameter list length
10	(A)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
12	(C)	CHARACTER	4	IRR_ENFQ	Qualifier code
12	(C)	CHARACTER	1	IRR_ENFQ_LIST	SETR RACLIST signal when X'80'
13	(D)	CHARACTER	1	IRR_ENFQ_REFR	SETR RACLIST REFRESH signal when X'80'
14	(E)	CHARACTER	1	IRR_ENFQ_NOLIST	SETR NORACLIST signal when X'80'
15	(F)	CHARACTER	1	*	Reserved
16	(10)	CHARACTER	8	IRR_ENFCLASS	Class name

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
ENFP	0		1
IRR_ENFCLASS	10		2
IRR_ENFID	0		2
IRR_ENFLEN	8		2
IRR_ENFQ	C		2
IRR_ENFQ_LIST	C		2
IRR_ENFQ_REFR	D		2
IRR_ENFQ_NOLIST	E		2
IRR_ENFVER	6		2

ENF2

ENF2: RACF-Parameter List for ENF event code 71 listen exits

Common Name: Mapping macro for RACF ENF event code 71
Macro ID: IRRPENF2
DSECT Name: ENF2
Owning Component: SAF
Eye-Catcher ID: IRREN2
Storage Attributes: Subpool 231
Key 0
Residency Above
Size: 48 bytes ('30' in hex) FREQUENCY = 1 per ENF signal
Created by: RACF
Pointed to by: Register 1 on input to ENF listen routine
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the input parameter list for ENF event code 71 listen exits

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	48	ENF2	RACF ENF 71 parameter list
0	(0)	CHARACTER	6	IRR_ENF2ID	Control block ID = IRREN2
6	(6)	BITSTRING	2	IRR_ENF2VER	Parameter list version = X'02'
8	(8)	SIGNED	2	IRR_ENF2LEN	Parameter list length
10	(A)	BITSTRING	2	IRR_ENF2Flags	
		1...		IRR_ENF2_CONNECT_REVOKE	CONNECT...REVOKE
		.111 1111		*	Reserved
12	(C)	CHARACTER	4	IRR_ENF2Q	Qualifier code
12	(C)	BITSTRING	1	IRR_ENF2Q_CON	CONNECT command when X'80'
				IRR_ENF2Q_REM	REMOVE command when X'40'
				IRR_ENF2Q_ALU_REVOKE	ALTUSER REVOKE command when X'20'
				IRR_ENF2Q_DU	DELUSER command when X'10'
				IRR_ENF2Q_DGRP	DELGROUP command when X'08'
13	(D)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved
16	(10)	CHARACTER	8	IRR_ENF2USER	RACF userID
24	(18)	CHARACTER	8	IRR_ENF2GROUP	RACF groupID
32	(20)	CHARACTER	16	*	Reserved

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
ENF2	0		1
IRR_ENF2ID	0		2
IRR_ENF2Flags	A		2
IRR_ENF2LEN	8		2
IRR_ENF2VER	6		2
IRR_ENF2Q	C		2
IRR_ENF2Q_ALU_REVOKE	C		2
IRR_ENF2Q_CON	C		2
IRR_ENF2Q_DU	C		2
IRR_ENF2Q_DGRP	C		2
IRR_ENF2Q_REM	C		2
IRR_ENF2GROUP	18		2
IRR_ENF2USER	10		2

ENF3: RACF-Parameter List for ENF event code 79 listen exits

Common Name: Mapping macro for RACF ENF event code 79
Macro ID: IRRPENF3
DSECT Name: ENF3
Owning Component: SAF
Eye-Catcher ID: IRREN3
Storage Attributes: Subpool 231
 Key 0
 Residency Above
Size: Variable - header portion is 592 bytes ('250' in hex) FREQUENCY = 1 per ENF signal
Created by: RACF
Pointed to by: Register 1 on input to ENF listen routine
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the input parameter list for ENF event code 79 listen exits

Note: The ENF3 is a variable length data area, with a fixed length header portion of 592 bytes.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	592	ENF3	RACF ENF 79 parameter list
0	(0)	CHARACTER	6	IRR_ENF3_ID	Control block ID = IRREN3
6	(6)	BITSTRING	2	IRR_ENF3_Version	Parameter list version = X'01'
8	(8)	SIGNED	2	IRR_ENF3_Length	Parameter list length
10	(A)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
12	(C)	CHARACTER	4	IRR_ENF3_QualCode	Qualifier code
12	(C)	BITSTRING	1	IRR_ENF3_QualCode_PE	PERMIT command when X'80'
				IRR_ENF3_QualCode_RDEF	RDEFINE command when X'40'
				IRR_ENF3_QualCode_RALT	RALTER command when X'20'
				IRR_ENF3_QualCode_RDEL	RDELETE command when X'10'
13	(D)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved
16	(10)	CHARACTER	8	IRR_ENF3_UserID	RACF userID
24	(18)	CHARACTER	8	IRR_ENF3_ClassName	RACF class name
32	(20)	BITSTRING	4	IRR_ENF3Flags	
				IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_ACCESS	PERMIT_ACCESS(...)
				IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_DELETE	PERMIT_DELETE
				IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_RESET	PERMIT_RESET
					PERMIT_RESET(ALL),
					both bits are
					"ON" (X'30')
				IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_RESET	PERMIT_RESET(STANDARD),
				_STD(..1.)	first bit is "ON" (X'20')
				IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_RESET	PERMIT_RESET(WHEN)
				_WHEN(..1.)	second bit is "ON" (X'10')
				.... 1...	RDEFINE ... UACC(..) or
					RALTER ... UACC(..)
				.... .111	Reserved
36	(24)	BITSTRING	1	IRR_ENF3_Access_Level	Access level from:
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PERMIT ACCESS (Access level) • RDEFINE UACC (Access level) • RALTER UACC (Access level)
				1...	Access level = ALTER
				.1...	Access level = CONTROL
					IRR_ENF3_Access_Level_CONTROL

ENF3

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		..1.		IRR_ENF3_Access_Level_UPDATE	Access level = UPDATE
		...1		IRR_ENF3_Access_Level_READ	Access level = READ
		.... 1...		IRR_ENF3_Access_Level_EXECUTE	Access level = EXECUTE
		.... .11.		*	Reserved
		.... ...1		IRR_ENF3_Access_Level_NONE	Access level = NONE
37	(25)	SIGNED	1	IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_Cond	Numerical value of the PERMIT WHEN(Condition) ***
38	(26)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
40	(28)	SIGNED	2	IRR_ENF3_ADDMEML_Member#	Number of members in ADDMEM List
42	(2A)	SIGNED	2	IRR_ENF3_DELMEML_Member#	Number of members in DELMEM List
44	(2C)	SIGNED	2	IRR_ENF3_ADDMEML_Length	Length of ADDMEM member list
46	(2E)	SIGNED	2	IRR_ENF3_DELMEML_Length	Length of DELMEM member list
48	(30)	SIGNED	2	IRR_ENF3_ADDMEML_Offset	Offset to ADDMEM list data
50	(32)	SIGNED	2	IRR_ENF3_DELMEML_Offset	Offset to DELMEM list data
52	(34)	CHARACTER	28	*	Reserved
80	(50)	STRUCTURE	256	IRR_ENF3_ProfName_DS	RACF profile name structure
80	(50)	SIGNED	1	IRR_ENF3_ProfName_Length	Length of RACF profile name
81	(51)	CHARACTER	255	IRR_ENF3_ProfName	RACF profile name
336	(150)	STRUCTURE	256	IRR_ENF3_CACLName_DS	Conditional access name structure
336	(150)	SIGNED	1	IRR_ENF3_CACLName_Length	Length of conditional access name
337	(151)	CHARACTER	255	IRR_ENF3_CACLName	Conditional access name

Note: ***

Numerical values of PERMIT WHEN: IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_PROGRAM_Cond = 1

IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_CONSOLE_Cond = 2

IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_TERMINAL_Cond = 3

IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_JESINPUT_Cond = 4

IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_APPCPORT_Cond = 5

IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_SYSID_Cond = N/A

IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_SERVAUTH_Cond = 7

IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_CRITERIA_Cond = 8

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
ENF3	0		1
IRR_ENF3_Access_Level	24		2
IRR_ENF3_ADDMEML_Length	2C		2
IRR_ENF3_ADDMEML_Member#	28		2
IRR_ENF3_ADDMEML_Offset	30		2
IRR_ENF3_ClassName	18		2
IRR_ENF3_DELMEML_Length	2E		2
IRR_ENF3_DELMEML_Member#	2A		2
IRR_ENF3_DELMEML_Offset	32		2
IRR_ENF3_Flags	20		2
IRR_ENF3_ID	0		2
IRR_ENF3_Length	8		2
IRR_ENF3_PERMIT_WHEN_Cond	25		2
IRR_ENF3_ProfName	51		2
IRR_ENF3_ProfName_DS	50		2
IRR_ENF3_ProfName_Length	50		2
IRR_ENF3_QualCode	C		2
IRR_ENF3_UserID	10		2
IRR_ENF3_Version	6		2

EVXP: RACF Command Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACF Command Exit Parameter List Mapping
Macro ID: IRREVXP
DSECT Name: EVXPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 3
 Key Caller's
Size: 44 bytes
Created by: RACF Command Processor Envelope
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to IRREVX01
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the parameter list passed to the IRREVX01 exit point for commands

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		EVXPL	
Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	EVXLEN	Length address: points to a fullword containing the number of fullwords in this parameter list.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	EVXCALLR	Caller address: points to a 1-byte field containing a function code identifying the command issued:
		.... ..1		EVXADDGR	X'01' ADDGROUP
		.... ..1.		EVXADDSD	X'02' ADDSD
		.... ..11		EVXADDUS	X'03' ADDUSER
		.... ..1..		EVXALTD	X'04' ALTDSD
		.... ..1.1		EVXALTGR	X'05' ALTGROUP
		.... ..11.		EVXALTUS	X'06' ALTUSER
		.... ..111		EVXCONNE	X'07' CONNECT
		.... 1...		EVXDELDS	X'08' DELDSD
		.... 1..1		EVXDELGR	X'09' DELGROUP
		.... 1.1.		EVXDELUS	X'0A' DELUSER
		.... 1.11		EVXLISTD	X'0B' LISTDSD
		.... 11..		EVXLISTG	X'0C' LISTGRP
		.... 11.1		EVXLISTU	X'0D' LISTUSER
		.... 111.		EVXPASSW	X'0E' PASSWORD
		.... 1111		EVXPERMI	X'0F' PERMIT
		...1		EVXRALTE	X'10' RALTER
		...1 ...1		EVXRDEFI	X'11' RDEFINE
		...1 ..1.		EVXRDELE	X'12' RDELETE
		...1 ..11		EVXREMOV	X'13' REMOVE
		...1 ..1..		EVXRLIST	X'14' RLIST
		...1 ..1.1		EVXSEARC	X'15' SEARCH
		...1 ..11.		EVXSETRO	X'16' SETROPTS
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	EVXFLAGS	Flag byte address: points to 2 bytes of flags that cannot be changed by the exit (2nd byte all reserved flag space) Constants for 1st byte:
		1...		EVXPRE	X'80' Pre-processing call
		..1.		EVXPOST	X'40' Post-processing call
		..1.		EVXOPER	X'20' Command issued as operator command

EVXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		...1		EVXPARM	X'10' Command issued from RACF parmlib second byte flag constants
		.... 1...		EVXAT	X'08' Command directed with AT or ONLYAT
		.... .1..		EVXACD	X'04' Command directed with automatic direction
		.... ..1.		EVXRASP	X'02' Command execution in RACF subsystem
		.... ...1		EVXABND	X'01' Command abended during execution (only set for post-processing call)
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	EVXCMBUF	Command buffer address: points to a 2 byte length of command buffer, 2 byte offset to the first keyword, followed by the command image. Mapped by CMDBUF below.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	EVXACEE	ACEE address: points to the ACEE of the execution user ID. EVXACEE is 0 if the command was issued from the RACF parameter library.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	EVXWORK	Communication word address: points to a word that can be used by the exit to communicate between the pre- and post-processing calls to the exit.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	EVXCMDRC	Command return code address: points to a word containing the return code from command execution. Always 0 for the pre-processing call.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	EVXABCD	Abend code address: points to a word containing the abend code when the flags indicate that the command abended.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	EVXSRCND	Command source node address: points to an 8 byte node name field. If this is the execution of a directed command, this is the originating node. The node name is left-aligned and padded with blanks. The field is all blanks if this is not the execution of a directed command.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	EVXSRCUS	Command user ID address: points to an 8 byte user ID field. If this is the execution of a directed command, this is the originating user ID. The user ID is left-aligned and padded with blanks. The field is all blanks if this is not the execution of a directed command.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	EVXMSSG	Message text address: points to a 200 byte area initialized to blanks. Can be used to supply message insert for IRRV0221 when the pre-processing call sets register 15 to a value other than 0 or 4.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		CMDBUF	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	2	CMDBUFL	Length of command buffer
2	(2)	ADDRESS	2	CMDBUFO	Offset in command buffer to the first blank past the command name
		.... ..1.		CMDBUFD	*** variable length character data

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
CMDBUFD	0	0	2
CMDBUFL	0	0	2
CMDBUFO	0	0	2
EVXABCD	1C	4	2
EVXABND	8		2
EVXACD	8		2
EVXACEE	10	4	2
EVXADDGR	4		2
EVXADDSD	4		2
EVXADDUS	4		2
EVXALTD	4		2
EVXALTGR	4		2
EVXALTUS	4		2
EVXAT	8		2
EVXCALLR	4	4	2
EVXCMBUF	C	0	2
EVXCMDRC	18	4	2
EVXCONNE	4		2
EVXDELDS	4		2
EVXDELGR	4		2
EVXDELUS	4		2
EVXFLAGS	8		2
EVXLEN	0		2
EVXLISTD	4		2
EVXLISTG	4		2
EVXLISTU	4		2
EVXMSSG	28	4	2
EVXOPER	8		2
EVXPARM	8		2
EVXPASSW	4		2
EVXPERMI	4		2
EVXPOST	8		2
EVXPRE	8		2
EVXRALTE	4		2
EVXRASP	8		2
EVXRDEFI	4		2
EVXRDELE	4		2
EVXREMOV	4		2
EVXRLIST	4		2
EVXSEARC	4		2
EVXSETRO	4		2
EVXSRCND	20	4	2
EVXSRCUS	24	4	2
EVXWORK	14	4	2

FACL

FACL: z/OS UNIX System Services access control list

Common Name: z/OS UNIX System Services access control list
Macro ID: IRRPFACL
DSECT Name: FACL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: FACL
Storage Attributes: N/A
Size: Variable
Created by: Invoker of z/OS UNIX security functions
Pointed to by: CREDACLINFO
Serialization: None
Function: Contains access control list information for a z/OS UNIX System Services file or directory

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	64	FACL	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	64	FACL_MIN_HEADER	Minimum header required by the LFS/PFS for an ACL read request
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	FACL_ID	Literal Id 'FACL'
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	FACL_LEN	Total length of structure (header plus all entries)
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	2	FACL_NUM_ENTRY	Number of ACL entries
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	FACL_LEN_ENTRY	Length of an ACL entry
12	(C)	CHARACTER	16	*	Reserved
28	(1C)	UNSIGNED	1	FACL_VERS	Version Number for ACL
29	(1D)	BITSTRING	1	FACL_FLAG	ACL flags
		1... ..		FACL_ACCESS	Access ACL
		.1.. ..		FACL_FILE_MODEL	File model ACL
		..1.		FACL_DIR_MODEL	Directory Model ACL
		...1 1111		*	Reserved
30	(1E)	UNSIGNED	2	FACL_NUM_USERS	Number of user entries
32	(20)	UNSIGNED	2	FACL_ERROFF	Offset (from start of structure) to ACL entry in error
34	(22)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
36	(24)	UNSIGNED	4	FACL_RACF_RETURN_CODE	RACF Return Code
40	(28)	UNSIGNED	4	FACL_RACF_REASON_CODE	RACF Reason Code
44	(2C)	CHARACTER	20	*	Reserved
64	(40)	CHARACTER	0	FACL_HEADER_EXTENSION	Reserved
64	(40)	CHARACTER	0	FACL_ENTRIES	Start of entries

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	64	FACL_EDIT	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	64	FACL_EDIT_MIN_HEADER	Minimum header required by the LFS/PFS for an ACL read request
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	FACL_EDIT_HDR_ID	Literal Id 'FACL'
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	FACL_EDIT_LEN	Total length of structure (header plus all entries)
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	2	FACL_EDIT_NUM_ENTRY	Number of ACL entries
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	FACL_EDIT_LEN_ENTRY	Length of an ACL entry
12	(C)	CHARACTER	16	*	Reserved
28	(1C)	UNSIGNED	1	FACL_EDIT_VERS	Version Number for ACL

FACL

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
29	(1D)	BITSTRING	1	FACL_EDIT_FLAG	ACL flags
		1... ..		FACL_EDIT_ACCESS	Access ACL
		.1... ..		FACL_EDIT_FILE_MODEL	File model ACL
		..1.		FACL_EDIT_DIR_MODEL	Directory Model ACL
		...1 1111		*	Reserved
30	(1E)	UNSIGNED	2	FACL_EDIT_NUM_USERS	Number of user entries
32	(20)	UNSIGNED	2	FACL_EDIT_ERROFF	Offset (from start of structure) to ACL entry in error
34	(22)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
36	(24)	UNSIGNED	4	FACL_EDIT_RACF_	RACF Return Code
				RETURN_CODE	
40	(28)	UNSIGNED	4	FACL_EDIT_RACF_	RACF Reason Code
				REASON_CODE	
44	(2C)	CHARACTER	20	*	Reserved
64	(40)	CHARACTER	0	FACL_EDIT_HEADER_EXTENSION	Reserved
64	(40)	CHARACTER	0	FACL_EDIT_ENTRIES	Start of entries

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	8	FACL_ENTRY	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
2	(2)	BITSTRING	1	FACL_ENTRY_PERMS	Permissions granted byte
		1111 1...		*	Reserved
		.... .111		FACL_PERM_BITS	Permission bits
		.... .1..		FACL_READ	Read access
		.... ..1.		FACL_WRITE	Write access
		.... ...1		FACL_EXECUTE	Execute access
3	(3)	CHARACTER	5	FACL_SORT_KEY	Key for Sorting ACL
3	(3)	UNSIGNED	1	FACL_ENTRY_TYPE	Type of ACL entry
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	FACL_ENTRY_ID	UID/GID value
8	(8)	CHARACTER	0	FACL_ENTRY_END	

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	8	FACL_EDIT_ENTRY	
0	(0)	BITSTRING	1	FACL_EDIT_OPTIONS	ACL entry options
		1... ..		FACL_DEL_ENTRY	For modify: delete entry
		.111 1111		*	Reserved
1	(1)	BITSTRING	1	FACL_PERMS_MASK	Relevant Permissions
		1111 1...		*	Reserved
		.... .111		FACL_PERM_BITS_MASK	Permission bits mask
		.... .1..		FACL_READ_MASK	Read access mask
		.... ..1.		FACL_WRITE_MASK	Write access mask
		.... ...1		FACL_EXECUTE_MASK	Execute access mask
2	(2)	BITSTRING	1	FACL_EDIT_PERMS	Relative Permissions
		1111 1...		*	Reserved
		.... .111		FACL_EDIT_PERM_BITS	Permission bits
		.... .1..		FACL_EDIT_READ	Read access
		.... ..1.		FACL_EDIT_WRITE	Write access
		.... ...1		FACL_EDIT_EXECUTE	Execute access
3	(3)	UNSIGNED	1	FACL_EDIT_TYPE	Type of ACL entry
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	FACL_EDIT_ID	UID/GID value
8	(8)	CHARACTER	0	FACL_EDIT_END	

FACL

FACL Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	DECIMAL	64	FACL_LENGTH	
FACL Constants				
4	CHARACTER	FACL	FACL_IDC	ACL ID Constant
1	DECIMAL	1	FACL_CV01	Version 1 of ACL
1	DECIMAL	1	FACL_CVER	Current version of ACL
4	DECIMAL	1024	FACL_MAX_ENTRIES	
4	DECIMAL	8	FACL_ENTRY_LENGTH	
FACL_Entry_Type Values				
1	NUMB HEX	01	FACL_ENTRY_UID	User entry
1	NUMB HEX	02	FACL_ENTRY_GID	Group entry
FACL Constants				
4	DECIMAL	8256	FACL_MAX_ACL_SIZE	

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
FACL	0		FACL_MIN_HEADER	0	
FACL_ACCESS	1D	80	FACL_NUM_ENTRY	8	
FACL_DEL_ENTRY	0	80	FACL_NUM_USERS	1E	
FACL_DIR_MODEL	1D	20	FACL_PERM_BITS	2	07
FACL_EDIT	0		FACL_PERM_BITS_MASK	1	07
FACL_EDIT_ACCESS	1D	80	FACL_PERMS_MASK	1	
FACL_EDIT_DIR_MODEL	1D	20	FACL_RACF_REASON_CODE	28	
FACL_EDIT_END	8		FACL_RACF_RETURN_CODE	24	
FACL_EDIT_ENTRIES	40		FACL_READ	2	04
FACL_EDIT_ENTRY	0		FACL_READ_MASK	1	04
FACL_EDIT_ERROFF	20		FACL_SORT_KEY	3	
FACL_EDIT_EXECUTE	2	01	FACL_VERS	1C	
FACL_EDIT_FILE_MODEL	1D	40	FACL_WRITE	2	02
FACL_EDIT_FLAG	1D		FACL_WRITE_MASK	1	02
FACL_EDIT_HDR_ID	0				
FACL_EDIT_HEADER_EXTENSION	40				
FACL_EDIT_ID	4				
FACL_EDIT_LEN	4				
FACL_EDIT_LEN_ENTRY	A				
FACL_EDIT_MIN_HEADER	0				
FACL_EDIT_NUM_ENTRY	8				
FACL_EDIT_NUM_USERS	1E				
FACL_EDIT_OPTIONS	0				
FACL_EDIT_PERM_BITS	2	07			
FACL_EDIT_PERMS	2				
FACL_EDIT_RACF_REASON_CODE	28				
FACL_EDIT_RACF_RETURN_CODE	24				
FACL_EDIT_READ	2	04			
FACL_EDIT_TYPE	3				
FACL_EDIT_VERS	1C				
FACL_EDIT_WRITE	2	02			
FACL_ENTRIES	40				
FACL_ENTRY	0				
FACL_ENTRY_END	8				
FACL_ENTRY_ID	4				
FACL_ENTRY_PERMS	2				
FACL_ENTRY_TYPE	3				
FACL_ERROFF	20				
FACL_EXECUTE	2	01			
FACL_EXECUTE_MASK	1	01			
FACL_FILE_MODEL	1D	40			
FACL_FLAG	1D				
FACL_HEADER_EXTENSION	40				
FACL_ID	0				
FACL_LEN	4				
FACL_LEN_ENTRY	A				

FAST: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH parameter list
Macro ID: None
DSECT Name: None
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
 Key Determined by caller
 Residency Determined by caller
Size: Variable
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH macro
Pointed to by: Address of SAFR plus offset in SAFPRACP
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	FASTPARM	FASTAUTH parameters
0	(0)	BITSTRING	1	FASTATTR	ATTR= Flags
		1... ..		FASTALTR	1 = ALTER requested
		.111 ...		*	Reserved
		... 1...		FASTCNTL	1 = CONTROL requested
		... .1..		FASTUPDT	1 = UPDATE requested
		... ..1.		FASTREAD	1 = READ requested
1	(1)	BITSTRING	1	FASTLOGO	LOG= Flags
		1... ..		FASTASIS	LOG=ASIS
		.1... ..		FASTNFAL	LOG=NOFAIL
		..1... ..		FASTENTX	ENTITYX specified. If on, FASTENTP points to a name in ENTITYX format.
		...1 ...		FASTACHK	AUTHCHKS=CRITONLY
		... 1111		*	Reserved
2	(2)	FIXED	1	FASTPLEN	Parameter List Length: 28 - OS/390 Security Server R3 or earlier 36 - OS/390 Security Server R4 40 - OS/390 Security Server R6 44 - z/OS V1R8
3	(3)	HEX	1	FASTPVER	Parameter List Version: 0 - OS/390 Security Server R3 or earlier 1 - OS/390 Security Server R4 2 - OS/390 Security Server R6 3 - z/OS V1R8
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	FASTENTP	For ENTITY (FASTENTX=off), points to a field as the maximum length name of the given class, as determined by the class descriptor table. Names in the field are left-aligned and padded with blanks if necessary. For ENTITYX (FASTENTX=on), points to a halfword buffer length followed by a halfword actual length of the resource name not including trailing blanks. If the actual length is zero, then RACF determines the number of characters in the entity name.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	FASTCLAS	Address of class name
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	FASTACEE	Address of ACEE to use

FAST

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	FASTAPPL	Address of application name
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	FASTWKA	Address of 16 word workarea
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	FASTINST	Address of installation exit data field
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	FASTALET	ACEEALET address: If nonzero, it points to a fullword ALET value to be used when referencing an ACEE in another address space. This address is always zero for ICHRFX01 and ICHRFX02. FASTALET exists only when FASTPVER is 1 or higher.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	FASTLOGS	LOGSTR address: If nonzero, it points to a 1-byte length field followed by character data that can be from 0 to 255 bytes long. FASTLOGS exists only when FASTPVER is 1 or higher.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	FASTENVR	Address of the ENVR data structure. FASTENVR exists only when FASTPVER is 2 or higher.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	FASTCRIT	Address of the CRITERIA data structure. FASTCRIT exists only when FASTPVER is 3 or higher.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
FASTACEE	C		2
FASTACHK	1	10	3
FASTALET	1C		2
FASTALTR	0	80	3
FASTAPPL	10		2
FASTASIS	1	80	3
FASTATTR	0		2
FASTCLAS	8		2
FASTCNTL	0	08	3
FASTCRIT	28		2
FASTENTP	4		2
FASTENTX	1	20	3
FASTENVR	24		2
FASTINST	18		2
FASTLOGO	1		2
FASTLOGS	20		2
FASTNFAL	1	40	3
FASTPARM	0		1
FASTPLEN	2		2
FASTPVER	3		2
FASTREAD	0	02	3
FASTUPDT	0	04	2
FASTWKA	14		2

FC: z/OS UNIX System Services Security Function Code Table

Common Name: z/OS UNIX System Services security function code table
Macro ID: IRRPFC
DSECT Name: N/A
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: N/A
Storage Attributes: N/A
Size: Determined by release (see the mapping)
Created by: N/A
Pointed to by: N/A
Serialization: N/A
Function: Maps the z/OS UNIX security function codes

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	1	IRRSIU00#	Function code 1 - initUSP
1	DECIMAL	2	IRRSU00#	Function code 2 - deleteUSP
1	DECIMAL	3	IRRSMF00#	Function code 3 - makeFSP
1	DECIMAL	4		Reserved
1	DECIMAL	5	IRRSMM00#	Function code 5 - set file mode creation mask
1	DECIMAL	6	IRRSKA00#	Function code 6 - check access
1	DECIMAL	7	IRRSKP00#	Function code 7 - check privilege
1	DECIMAL	8	IRRSUM00#	Function code 8 - getUMAP
1	DECIMAL	9	IRRSGM00#	Function code 9 - getGMAP
1	DECIMAL	10	IRRSYG00#	Function code 10 - get supplemental groups
1	DECIMAL	11	IRRSU00#	Function code 11 - set UID
1	DECIMAL	12	IRRSEU00#	Function code 12 - set effective UID
1	DECIMAL	13	IRRSYG00#	Function code 13 - set GID
1	DECIMAL	14	IRRSEG00#	Function code 14 - set effective GID
1	DECIMAL	15	IRRSO00#	Function code 15 - change owner group
1	DECIMAL	16	IRRSF00#	Function code 16 - change file mode
1	DECIMAL	17	IRRSO00#	Function code 17 - change file audit options
1	DECIMAL	18	IRRSEX00#	Function code 18 - exec_setUID/GID
1	DECIMAL	19	IRRSU00#	Function code 19 - audit
1	DECIMAL	20	IRRSO00#	Function code 20 - check process owner
1	DECIMAL	21	IRRSQ00#	Function code 21 - query security options
1	DECIMAL	22	IRRSQ00#	Function code 22 - query file options
1	DECIMAL	23	IRRSO00#	Function code 23 - clear_setid
1	DECIMAL	24	IRRSK00#	Function code 24 - check file owner
1	DECIMAL	25	IRRSO00#	Function code 25 - make_root_FSP
1	DECIMAL	26	IRRSO00#	Function code 26 - PTRACE authority check
1	DECIMAL	27	IRRSO00#	Function code 27 - get users groups
1	DECIMAL	28	IRRSO00#	Function code 28 - fork exit
1	DECIMAL	29	IRRSO00#	Function code 29 - makeISP
1	DECIMAL	30	IRRSO00#	Function code 30 - check IPC access
1	DECIMAL	31	IRRSO00#	Function code 31 - R_IPC_ctl
1	DECIMAL	32	IRRSO00#	Function code 32 - ck_owner_two_files
1	DECIMAL	33	IRRSO00#	Function code 33 - get UIDs, GIDs, and supplemental groups
1	DECIMAL	34	IRRSO00#	Function code 34 - R_dceinfo
1	DECIMAL	35	IRRSO00#	Function code 35 - R_dcekey
1	DECIMAL	36	IRRSO00#	Function code 36 - R_dceruid
1	DECIMAL	37	IRRSO00#	Function code 37 - R_dceauth
1	DECIMAL	38	IRRSO00#	Function code 38 - initACEE
1	DECIMAL	39	IRRSO00#	Function code 39 - R_admin
1	DECIMAL	40	IRRSO00#	Function code 40 - R_usermap

FXAP: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH Extended Function Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH extended function exit parameter list
Macro ID: ICHRFAP
DSECT Name: RFXAPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 229
 Key 0
 Residency Can be above 16MB
Size: Variable
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHRF03 and ICHRF04
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH pre- or post-processing installation exit ICHRF03 or ICHRF04

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	ARFXEXPL	Address of the current ICHRF01 or ICHRF02 parameter list which can be used by ICHRF03 or ICHRF04
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	ARFXALET	ALET of the data space or address space containing the profile and profile name. It is set for post-processing exit only.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	ARFXPROF	Address of the profile being used in the data space or address space. It is set for post-processing exit only.
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	2	ARFXAPRT	Type of authorization profile name: 1 = no profile used 2 = discrete profile name 3 = generic profile name in internal format 6 = no profile was found It is set for post-processing exit only.
14	(E)	UNSIGNED	2	ARFXAPRL	Length of authorization profile name. It is set for post-processing exit only.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	ARFXAPRF	Address of authorization profile: points to the profile name used for the authorization check. The profile name is in the same data space or address space as the profile. It is set for post-processing exit only.
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	2	ARFXPVER	Parameter list version: 1 - Extension exists if RCVTAUTU bit is on
22	(16)	UNSIGNED	2	ARFXPLEN	Parameter list length
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	2	ARFXUSED	Authorization used to grant access. It is set for post-processing exit only. The 2-byte area has the following format:
		1...		ARFXNORM	Normal authority was used.
		.1..		ARFXOPER	OPERATIONS authority was used.
		..1.		ARFXTRST	Trusted authority was used.
		...1		ARFXPRIV	Privileged authority was used.
		.... 0000		*	Reserved
		0000 0000		*	Reserved
26	(1A)	UNSIGNED	2	*	Reserved

FXAP

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	1	ARFXV1	Extension exists if RCVTAUTU bit is on.

GANC: GENERICANCHOR settings mapping

NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: GENERICANCHOR settings mapping
Macro ID: IRRPGANC
DSECT Name: GENANC_SETTINGS, GENANC_JOBNAME_DATA
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: N/A
Storage Attributes: Subpool 245
Size:

Section	Size
1	8 bytes
2	8 bytes plus an array of variable number of elements, with each element being 16 bytes long, at offset 8

Created by: The SET GENERICANCHOR command
Pointed to by:

Section 1: Pointer RCVTGANC in the RCVT (ICHPRCVT)
Section 2: Pointer GENANC_JOBNAME_DATAPTR in DSECT GENANC_SETTINGS

Serialization: ENQ
Function: Contains the generic anchor settings data for system level and jobname level generic anchors

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	8	GENANC_SETTINGS	Generic anchor settings
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	GENANC_SYSTEM_COUNT	Number of generic anchors allowed for system
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	GENANC_JOBNAME_DATAPTR	Pointer to the jobname data which includes the list of jobnames and their associated generic anchor count values

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GENANC_JOBNAME_DATA	Jobname data table
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	GENANC_JOBNAME_HEADER	Header data for jobname table
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	GENANC_TABLELEN	Length of table
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	GENANC_TOTAL_JOBNAMES	Total number of entries in table
8	(8)	STRUCTURE	16	GENANC_JOBNAME_ENTRIES(*)	Array of jobname entries
8	(8)	CHARACTER	8	GENANC_JOBNAME	Jobname
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	GENANC_JOBCOUNT	Number of generic anchors allowed for jobname
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	1	GENANC_JOBNAME_LENGTH	Length of jobname
21	(15)	CHARACTER	1	GENANC_JOBNAME_FLAGS	Flags
		1...		GENANC_JOBNAME_GENERIC	1- Jobname is generic
		.111 1111		*	RESERVED
22	(16)	CHARACTER	2	*	RESERVED

GANC

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
GENANC_JOB_COUNT	10		3
GENANC_JOBNAME	8		3
GENANC_JOBNAME_DATA	0		1
GENANC_JOBNAME_DATAPTR	4		2
GENANC_JOBNAME_ENTRIES	8		2
GENANC_JOBNAME_FLAGS	15		3
GENANC_JOBNAME_GENERIC	15	80	4
GENANC_JOBNAME_HEADER	0		2
GENANC_JOBNAME_LENGTH	14		3
GENANC_TABLELEN	0		3
GENANC_TOTAL_JOB_NAMES	4		3
GENANC_SETTINGS	0		1
GENANC_SYSTEM_COUNT	0		2

End of NOT Programming Interface Information

GAPL: Generic anchor table entry

 NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: Generic anchor table entry
Macro ID: ICHGAPL
DSECT Name: GENATE, GENPRFL, GENPLEL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: GATE (Offset: 0, Length: 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool 255 (or as specified by the issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY)
 On MVS/ESA: subpool 225 if ACEE is in subpool 255
 Key 0
Size:

Section	Size
1	56 bytes minimum
2	28 bytes
3	20 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 20
4	16 bytes
5	2 bytes

Created by: ICHGLS00 (LSQA or ELSQA)
Pointed to by: Section 1: ACEEGATA in ACEE data area or ATENEXT field in GAPL data area
 Section 2: After section 1 or pointed to by RTEGENL in ISP data area
Serialization: Local lock
Function: Contains descriptor and generic profile names for general resource class or data set
 high-level qualifier

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GENATE	Generic anchor table entry (GATE)
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	ATEID	Eyecatcher (GATE)
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	ATEVERSN	Version
5	(5)	CHARACTER	3	*	RESERVED
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	ATESPLN	
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	1	ATESP	SUBPOOL
9	(9)	UNSIGNED	3	ATELN	Length of GATE
12	(C)	CHARACTER	8	ATENM	Class name or HLQ, if DATASET
20	(14)	BITSTRING	1	ATEFLAG	Flags
		1...		ATETYP	Class TYPE: 1 - DATASET, 0 - General Resource
		.111 1111		*	RESERVED
21	(15)	UNSIGNED	1	ATEMOBJS	Count of memory objects (in 64-bit storage) used for profile name list
22	(16)	UNSIGNED	2	ATEKQLEN	Length of the key qualifier
24	(18)	CHARACTER	4	*	RESERVED
28	(1C)	SIGNED	4	ATERCNT	Refresh count
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	ATEPROFL	Address of profile list - used for GENLIST GATEs
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	ATENEXT	Address of next entry in anchor table
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	ATEPRF64	Address of profile name list for those in 64-bit storage
48	(30)	BITSTRING	8	ATEMSTP	GATE creation timestamp
56	(38)	CHARACTER	*	ATEKEYQ	Key qualifier of profile list

GAPL

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	28	GENPRFL	Profile list block header
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	PRFLID	Identifier ('GPRF')
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	PRFLSPLN	
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	PRFLSP	Profile list block SUBPOOL
5	(5)	UNSIGNED	3	PRFLLN	Length of profile list block
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	PRFLNEXT	Address of next block in profile list
12	(C)	SIGNED	2	PRFLNE	Number of entries in this block
14	(E)	UNSIGNED	2	*	RESERVED
16	(10)	SIGNED	2	PRFLLH	Length of header
18	(12)	SIGNED	2	PRFLE	If RACLIST format (fixed-length entries), length of each entry in the profile list. If normal format (variable-length entries), zero (use PLELNL and LENGTH(GENPLEL), instead)
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PRFSRTPL	Sorting Factor used by RACLIST
24	(18)	CHARACTER	4	PRFINDX	Address of maximal discrete prefix index structure
28	(1C)	CHARACTER		PRFENT	Start of profile list elements

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GENPLEL	Profile list element
0	(0)	CHARACTER	20	GENPLELH	PLE Header
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	PLELNL	Length of resource name
2	(2)	CHARACTER	1	PLELFLGS	Flags
		1... ..		PLELRTRV	1- profile has been retrieved (or attempted, since it might be missing when the attempt is done)
		.111 1111		*	RESERVED
3	(3)	CHARACTER	1	*	RESERVED
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	PLELPRF	Address of profile, or zero if profile has not yet been retrieved (or can not be found). This field is only valid if PLELRTRV is on
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	2	PLELRVRC	Count of RACFVARS variables in resource name
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	PLELRVCT	Count of valid RACFVARS variables in resource name
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PLELRVRP	Pointer to array of RACFVARS variables in the resource name
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	PLELMLSZ	Total amount of space needed for the member lists of all the RACFVARS variables in the resource name
20	(14)	CHARACTER	*	PLELNM	Resource name

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	16	PLELRVRS (*)	Array of RACFVARS variables in the resource name
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PLELRVAR	RACFVARS variable
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	2	PLELMEMC	RACFVARS member count
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	PLELMEML	RACFVARS member list length
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PLELMEMP	RACFVARS member list pointer

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	PLELMEM	RACFVARS member list
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	PLELMBRL	RACFVARS member length
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	PLELMBR	RACFVARS member

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	2	ATEVCON	GATE Version
4	DECIMAL	28	PRFLHLN	Length of profile list block header

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
ATEFLAG	14		2
ATEID	0		2
ATEKEYQ	28		2
ATEKQLEN	16		2
ATELN	9		3
ATEMOBJS	15		2
ATENEXT	24		2
ATENM	C		2
ATEPRF64	28		2
ATEPROFL	20		2
ATERCNT	1C		2
ATESP	8		3
ATESPLN	8		2
ATETMSTP	30		2
ATETYP	14	80	3
ATEVERSN	4		2
GENATE	0		1
GENPLEL	0		1
GENPLELH	0		2
GENPRFL	0		1
PLELFLGS	2		3
PLELMBR	1		2
PLELMBRL	0		2
PLELMEM	0		1
PLELMEMC	8		2
PLELMEML	A		2
PLELMEMP	C		2
PLELMLSZ	10		3
PLELNL	0		3
PLELNM	14		2
PLELPRF	4		3
PLELRTRV	2	80	4
PLELRVAR	0		2
PLELRVCT	A		3
PLELRVRC	8		3
PLELRVRP	C		3
PLELRVRS	0		1
PRFENT	1C		2
PRFINDX	18		4
PRFLID	0		2
PRFLLE	12		2
PRFLH	10		2
PRFLN	5		3
PRFLNE	C		2
PRFLNEXT	8		2
PRFLSP	4		3
PRFLSPLN	4		2
PRFSRTPL	14		2

End of NOT Programming Interface Information

GPRFL

GPRFL: 64-bit Storage profile list mapping

NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: 64-bit Storage profile list mapping
Macro ID: IRRGPRFL
DSECT Name: GPRFL64, GENPLE2
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: N/A
Storage Attributes: 64-bit private storage

Size:

Section	Size
1	48 bytes
2	24 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 24
3	20 bytes
4	16 bytes

Created by: IRRGLS21 in 64-bit private storage
Pointed to by:

- Section 1: Pointer ATEPRF64 in the GATE (ICHGAPL)
- Section 2: The pointer(s) in PR64ELT, the array of pointers to list elements, defined in DSECT GPRFL64
- Section 3: Pointer PLE2RVRP defined in DSECT GENPLE2
- Section 4: Pointer PR64NEXT defined in DSECT GPRFL64

Serialization: Local lock
Function: Contains descriptor and generic profile names for general resource class or data set high-level qualifier

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GPRFL64	Profile list block header - 64-bit storage version of GENPRFL
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	PR64ID	Identifier (PR64)
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	PR64NE	Number of entries (profile names) in this block (memory object)
8	(8)	CHARACTER	8	*	RESERVED
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	PR64NEXT	Address of next block in profile list (next memory object)
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	PR64GP64	Address of first memory object containing the profiles themselves - Set only in first memory object
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	PR64DATA	Address pointing to start of data (PLELs, RVARs) in this memory object
40	(28)	ADDRESS	*	PR64ELT(*)	Array of addresses pointing to list elements

GPRFL

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GENPLE2	Profile list element - 64-bit storage version of GENPLEL
0	(0)	CHARACTER	24	GENPLE2H	PLE Header
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	PLE2NL	Length of profile name
2	(2)	CHARACTER	1	PLE2FLGS	Flags
		1... ..		PLE2RTRV	1- profile has been retrieved (or attempted, since it might be missing when the attempt is done)
		.111 1111		*	RESERVED
3	(3)	CHARACTER	1	*	RESERVED
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	2	PLE2RVRC	Count of RACFVARS variables in profile name
6	(6)	UNSIGNED	2	PLE2RVCT	Count of valid RACFVARS variables in profile name
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	PLE2PRF	Address of profile, or zero if profile has not yet been retrieved (or can not be found). This field is only valid if PLE2RTRV is on
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	PLE2RVRP	Pointer to array of RACFVARS variables in the profile name
24	(18)	CHARACTER	*	PLE2NM	Profile name

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	20	PLE2RVRS (*)	Array of RACFVARS variables in the profile name
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	PLE2RVAR	RACFVARS variable
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	PLE2MEMP	RACFVARS member list pointer
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	2	PLE2MEMC	RACFVARS member count
18	(12)	UNSIGNED	2	PLE2MEML	RACFVARS member list length

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GP64HDR	Memory object header for memory objects containing profile data
0	(0)	ADDRESS	8	GP64NXTO	Next memory object in chain
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	GP64NXTP	Next available piece of storage in this memory object (for the next profile)

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
GENPLE2	0		1	PR64ID	0		2
GENPLE2H	0		2	PR64NE	4		2
GPRFL64	0		1	PR64NEXT	10		2
GP64HDR	0		1				
GP64NXTO	0		2				
GP64NXTP	8		2				
PLE2FLGS	2		3				
PLE2MEMC	10		2				
PLE2MEML	12		2				
PLE2MEMP	8		2				
PLE2NL	0		3				
PLE2NM	18		2				
PLE2PRF	8		3				
PLE2RTRV	2	80	4				
PLE2RVAR	0		2				
PLE2RVCT	6		3				
PLE2RVRC	4		3				
PLE2RVRP	10		3				
PLE2RVRS	0		1				
PR64DATA	20		2				
PR64ELT	28		2				
PR64GP64	18		2				

GPRFL

_____ End of NOT Programming Interface Information _____

GRPF: In-Storage Generic Profile Map

 NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: In-storage generic profile map
Macro ID: ICHGRPF
DSECT Name: GRPF
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 255 (LSQA or ELSQA)
 On MVS/ESA: subpool 225 if ACEE is in subpool 255
 Key 0

Size:

Section	Size
1	68 bytes
2	2 bytes plus an unknown number of 9-byte fields at offset 2
3	2 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 2
4	2 bytes plus an unknown number of 2-byte fields at offset 2
5	35 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 35

Created by: ICHGLS00
Pointed to by: PLELPRF field in the GAPL data area
Serialization: Local lock
Function: Describes the structure of an in-storage generic profile

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	68	GRPF	GENERIC PROFILE MAP
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	GRPF SPLN	
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	GRPF S	AREA SUBPOOL NUMBER
1	(1)	UNSIGNED	3	GRPF L	TOTAL AREA LENGTH
4	(4)	CHARACTER	64	GRPF ST	PROFILE DATA
4	(4)	CHARACTER	8	GRPF OWNER	RESOURCE OWNER
12	(C)	BITSTRING	1	GRPF UACC	UNIVERSAL ACCESS
13	(D)	BITSTRING	1	GRPF AUDT	AUDIT FLAGS
14	(E)	BITSTRING	1	GRPF GAUD	GLOBAL AUDIT FLAGS
15	(F)	ADDRESS	1	GRPF LEVL	RESOURCE LEVEL
16	(10)	SIGNED	4	GRPF ACOF	OFFSET TO ACCESS
20	(14)	SIGNED	4	GRPF INOF	OFFSET TO INSTALLATION DATA
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	1	GRPF GPIN	GROUP/USER DATASET INDICATOR
25	(19)	BITSTRING	1	GRPF WARN	WARNING VALUE
26	(1A)	UNSIGNED	2	GRPF RTPD	RETENTION PERIOD
28	(1C)	BITSTRING	1	GRPF EOS	ERASE FLAG
29	(1D)	UNSIGNED	1	GRPF SLVL	RESOURCE SECLEVEL
30	(1E)	BITSTRING	1	GRPF LDAY	DAYS OF THE WEEK TERMINAL MAY NOT BE USED
31	(1F)	CHARACTER	8	GRPF NTFY	USERID TO NOTIFY WHEN THIS PROFILE DENIES ACCESS
39	(27)	CHARACTER	3	GRPF LGNT	EARLIEST TIME A TERMINAL MAY BE USED
42	(2A)	CHARACTER	3	GRPF LGFT	LATEST TIME A TERMINAL MAY BE USED
45	(2D)	CHARACTER	3	GRPF TZNE	TIME ZONE OFFSET OF TERMINAL FROM CPU
48	(30)	SIGNED	4	GRPF DPOF	OFFSET TO RESOURCE CATEGORY LIST
52	(34)	SIGNED	4	GRPF A2OF	OFFSET TO CONDITIONAL ACCESS LIST

GRPF

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
56	(38)	CHARACTER	4	GRPFSLBL	SECLABEL
64	(40)	SIGNED	4	GRPFIPOF	OFFSET TO IP LOOKUP VALUE

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GRPFACL	ACCESS LIST
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	GRPFACCT	NUMBER OF ENTRIES
2	(2)	CHARACTER	9	GRPFACLE (*)	ACCESS LIST ENTRIES
2	(2)	CHARACTER	8	GRPFACLU	USERID/GROUPNAME
10	(A)	BITSTRING	1	GRPFACLA	ACCESS AUTHORITY

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GRPFINS	INSTALLATION DATA
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	GRPFINSL	LENGTH OF INSTALLATION
2	(2)	CHARACTER	*	GRPFINST	INSTALLATION DATA

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GRPFDPT	CATEGORY LIST
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	GRPFDPTL	NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN CATEGORY LIST
2	(2)	SIGNED	2	GRPFDEPT (*)	CATEGORY LIST

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	GRPFAC2	Second Access List
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	GRPFA2CT	NUMBER OF ENTRIES
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	GRPFA2LN	ACCESS LIST LENGTH
4	(4)	CHARACTER	20	GRPFAC2L	Entry structure
4	(4)	CHARACTER	8	GRPFAC2E	Program Name / Flags
4	(4)	CHARACTER	1	GRPPGFLG	Flag byte
5	(5)	CHARACTER	7	GRPA2RST	The rest of name or flags
12	(C)	CHARACTER	8	GRPFAC2U	User ID / Group Name
20	(14)	BITSTRING	1	GRPFAC2A	Access Authority
21	(15)	UNSIGNED	2	GRPFGACS	Access Count
23	(17)	UNSIGNED	1	GRPFACVL	Variable Entity Length
24	(18)	CHARACTER	*	GRPFACVE	Variable Entity
24	(18)	CHARACTER	8	GRPAC2ID	Class ID
32	(20)	CHARACTER	2	GRPFRSVD	Reserved
34	(22)	UNSIGNED	1	GRPAC2LV	Variable Length
35	(23)	CHARACTER	*	GRPFAC2V	Variable Entity

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	CHARACTER	16	GRPFIPLK	IP Lookup value for SERVAUTH class profiles

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	0	GRPA2DAT	Flag data equate

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
GRPAC2ID	18		3
GRPAC2LV	22		3
GRPA2RST	5		4
GRPF	0		1
GRPFACCT	0		2
GRPFACL	0		1
GRPFACLA	A		3
GRPFACLE	2		2
GRPFACLU	2		3
GRPFACL2	0		1
GRPFACOF	10		3
GRPFACVE	18		2
GRPFACVL	17		3
GRPFAC2A	14		3
GRPFAC2E	4		3
GRPFAC2L	4		2
GRPFAC2U	C		3
GRPFAC2V	23		3
GRPFAUDT	D		3
GRPFA2CT	0		2
GRPFA2LN	2		2
GRPFA2OF	34		3
GRPFDEPT	2		2
GRPFDPOF	30		3
GRPFDPT	0		1
GRPFDPTL	0		2
GRPFEOS	1C		3
GRPFGACS	15		3
GRPFGAUD	E		3
GRPFGPIN	18		3
GRPFINOF	14		3
GRPFINS	0		1
GRPFINSL	0		2
GRPFINST	2		2
GRPFIPLK	0		1
GRPFIPOF	40		2
GRPF	1		3
GRPFDAY	1E		3
GRPFLEVL	F		3
GRPFLGFT	2A		3
GRPFLGNT	27		3
GRPFNTFY	1F		3
GRPFOWNR	4		3
GRPFRSVD	20		3
GRPFRTPD	1A		3
GRPFS	0		3
GRPFSLBL	38		3
GRPFSLVL	1D		3
GRPFSPLN	0		2
GRPFST	4		2
GRPFTZNE	2D		3
GRPFUACC	C		3
GRPFWARN	19		3
GRPPGFLG	4		4

GRPF

_____ End of NOT Programming Interface Information _____

ICRX: Extended identity context reference

Common Name: Extended identity context reference (ICRX)
Macro ID: IRRPICRX
DSECT Name: ICRX
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: ICRX (Offset 0, length 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by user
 Key Determined by user
 Residency Determined by user
Size: Variable
Created by: RACF or caller of RACF
Pointed to by: Output of R_cacheserv, input for RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY
Serialization: None
Function: Holds information needed to retrieve or rebuild an authenticated distributed user's z/OS security environment.

Note: The ICRX is a variable length data area. It consists of the structure shown below, containing data lengths and offsets, followed by the data values. ICRXLEN contains the length of the entire ICRX structure. All offsets are relative to the beginning of the ICRX data area. All data in the ICRX must be contiguous.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	ICRX	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	ICRXID	Literal ID 'ICRX'
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	ICRXVERS	Version number
5	(5)	UNSIGNED	1	ICRXOFFN	Number of offsets - 3 for versions 1 and 2.
6	(6)	BITSTRING 1... ..	1	ICRXFLGS ICRXMULT	Flag bits Multi-use ICRX
7	(7)	UNSIGNED	1	ICRXSP	Subpool number
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	ICRXLEN	Total length of extended identity context reference
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	ICRXICRO	Offset to ICR (identity context reference ICRXICR) or 0, if omitted
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	ICRXDIDO	Offset to IDID (distributed identity data) or 0, if omitted. IDID is mapped by macro IRRPIDID.
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	ICRXUSRO	Offset to RACF user ID (ICRXUSER) or 0, if omitted.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	ICRXUSER	Userid buffer
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	ICRXUSRL	Userid length
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	ICRXUSRI	Userid

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	16	ICRXICR	Identity context reference
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	ICRXREFU	Reference part 1
8	(8)	CHARACTER	8	ICRXREFR	Reference part 2

ICRX

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	CHARACTER	ICRX	ICRXIDC	ICRX ID Constant
1	DECIMAL	1	ICRXVR01	Version 1 of extended identity context reference
1	DECIMAL	2	ICRXVR02	Version 2 of extended identity context reference
1	DECIMAL	2	ICRXCURV	Current version of extended identity context of ID context reference

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
ICRX	0		
ICRXDIDO	10		
ICRXFLGS	6		2
ICRXICR	0		
ICRXICRO	C		
ICRXID	0		
ICRXLEN	8		
ICRXMULT	6	80	3
ICRXOFFN	5		
ICRXREFR	8		
ICRXREFU	0		
ICRXSP	7		
ICRXUSER	0		
ICRXUSRI	1		
ICRXUSRL	0		
ICRXUSRO	14		
ICRXVERS	4		

ICTX: Distributed Identity Support SAF.

Common Name: Identity context extension (ICTX)
Macro ID: IRRPICTX
DSECT Name: ICTX
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: ICTX (Offset 0, length 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool 255 (or the ACEE subpool as specified by the issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY)
 Key 0
 Residency Resides above 16M
Size: Variable
Created by: RACF
Pointed to by: ACEEICTX
Serialization: None
Function: Holds identity context information about the initial authentication of the user.

Note:

1. The ICTX is a variable length control block. It consists of the structure shown below, containing data lengths and offsets, followed by the data values. ICTXLEN contains the length of the ICTX structure, 40 bytes for z/OS V1R8, plus the sum of all of the data lengths: ICTXUSRL, ICTXREGL, and so on
2. All offsets are relative to the beginning of the ICTX control block. For example, the offset to the authenticated user name (ICTXUSR@) is 40(28) for z/OS V1R8. The offset to the registry name (ICTXREG@) is the sum of the ICTXUSR@ offset value plus the length of the authenticated user name (ICTXUSRL), if ICTXUSRL is 16, ICTXREG@ is 56(38) for z/OS V1R8. The other offset values are calculated similarly.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	40	ICTX	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	ICTXID	Literal ID 'ICTX'
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	ICTXVERS	Level of ID context extension
5	(5)	CHARACTER	2	*	RESERVED
7	(7)	UNSIGNED	1	ICTXSP	Subpool number
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	ICTXLEN	Length of ID context extension
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	2	ICTXUSRL	Length of authenticated user name, or zero if the name is omitted. The user name has a maximum length of 510 bytes.
14	(E)	UNSIGNED	2	ICTXUSR@	Offset to authenticated user name, or zero if omitted
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	2	ICTXREGL	Length of registry name, or zero if the name is omitted. The registry name has a maximum length of 255 bytes.
18	(12)	UNSIGNED	2	ICTXREG@	Offset to registry name, or zero if omitted
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	2	ICTXHSTL	Length of host name, or zero if the name is omitted. The host name has a maximum length of 128 bytes.
22	(16)	UNSIGNED	2	ICTXHST@	Offset to host name, or zero if omitted

ICTX

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	2	ICTXMCHL	Length of authentication mechanism object identifier (OID), or zero if the authentication mechanism is omitted. The authentication mechanism has a maximum length of 16 bytes.
26	(1A)	UNSIGNED	2	ICTXMCH@	Offset to authentication mechanism, or zero if omitted
28	(1C)	CHARACTER	12	*	RESERVED

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	CHARACTER	ICTX	ICTXIDC	ICTX ID constant
1	DECIMAL	1	ICTXVR01	Version 1 of ID context extension
1	DECIMAL	1	ICTXCURV	Current version of ID context extension

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
ICTX	0	
ICTXID	0	
ICTXVERS	4	
ICTXSP	7	
ICTXLEN	8	
ICTXUSRL	C	
ICTXUSR@	E	
ICTXREGL	10	
ICTXREG@	12	
ICTXHSTL	14	
ICTXHST@	16	
ICTXMCHL	18	
ICTXMCH@	1A	

IDID: Distributed identity data

Common Name: Distributed identity data (IDID)
Macro ID: IRRPIDID
DSECT Name: IDID
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: IDID (Offset 0, length 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool Same as ACEE when pointed to by ACEE
 Key Same as ACEE when pointed to by ACEE
 Residency Resides above 16M
Size: Variable
Created by: RACF or caller of RACF
Pointed to by: ACEEIDID
Serialization: None
Function: Holds distributed identity information used by RACF's caller to authenticate the user.

Notes:

1. The IDID is a variable length data area. It consists of the structure shown below, containing offsets to data, followed by the data values. IDID_LEN contains the length of the IDID header, plus the sum of the section lengths. Offsets in the IDID header are relative to the beginning of the IDID data area. Offsets within sections are relative to the start of the section. All data in the IDID must be contiguous, and the sections are expected to be in the order shown.
2. IDID is input to the initACEE callable service and RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY. This input results in an IDID data area pointed to by the ACEE, residing in the same subpool as the ACEE.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	32	IDID	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	IDIDID	Literal ID 'IDID'
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	IDIDVERS	Version number
5	(5)	UNSIGNED	1	IDIDOFFN	Number of offsets - 5 for version 1
6	(6)	BINARY	1	IDIDHSHN	Sections to include in the hash for local cache comparison. For version 1: .... ..1 Include section 1.... ..1. Include section 2 0000 00.. Do not include other sections If no bits are on, default should be section 1 and 2 only.
7	(7)	UNSIGNED	1	IDIDSP	Subpool-Required when passed as IDID=parameter on RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY, otherwise, optional.
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	IDIDLEN	Total length of IDID
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	IDIDOFF1	Offset to section 1 (IDIDSEC1) or 0, if omitted.
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	IDIDOFF2	Offset to section 2 (IDIDSEC2) or 0, if omitted.
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	IDIDOFF3	Offset to section 3 (IDIDSEC3) or 0, if omitted.

IDID

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	4	IDIDOFF4	Offset to section 4 (IDIDSEC4) or 0, if omitted.
28	(1C)	UNSIGNED	4	IDIDOFF5	Offset to section 5 (IDIDSEC5) or 0, if omitted.

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	12	IDIDSEC1	Section 1 of IDID - z/OS section
0	(0)	BINARY	2	IDID1FLG	Flags
2	(2)	CHARACTER	1	*	Reserved
3	(3)	UNSIGNED	1	IDID1NMF	Binary value indicating that user name format has been determined and if determined, the format: 0=format is undetermined 1=format is straight string 2=format is x.500
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	IDID1OF1	Offset to user DN (IDID1USR) from start of section 1
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	IDID1OF2	Offset to registry name (IDID1REG) from start of section 1

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	IDID1USR	User's distinguished name
0	(0)	BINARY	2	IDID1UDL	Length of user's name up to RCVTDNL maximum
2	(2)	UTF8	*	IDID1UDN	Distributed client end-user's identity, within registry designated by IDID1REG, in UTF8 form, represented as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LDAP string form of the user's X.500 Distinguished Name as defined within the LDAP registry, in canonical form as in RFC2253, and with LDAP special characters escaped with a '\' (UTF-8'92'x). Note that this is identical to what is the result of a WAS <code>wscredential.getUniqueSecurityName()</code> method invocation run on a WAS server having authenticated the user by way of the LDAP registry. A simple character string such as a user-ID as defined within a registry.

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	IDID1REG	Registry's name
0	(0)	BINARY	2	IDID1RL	Length of registry's name up to RCVTRL maximum
2	(2)	UTF8	*	IDID1RN	Name of original registry in UTF8 format. Note that this is identical to what would be the result of a WAS <code>wscredential.getRealmName()</code> method invocation run on a WAS server having authenticated the user by way of the LDAP registry.

IDID

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	IDIDSEC2	Section 2 of IDID-Reserved for additional RACF security information.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	IDIDSEC3	Section 3 of IDID-Reserved for alternative security information.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	IDIDSEC4	Section 4 of IDID-Reserved for customer use.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	IDIDSEC5	Section 5 of IDID-Reserved for use by Websphere Application Server.

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	CHARACTER	IDID	IDIDIDC	IDID ID Constant
1	DECIMAL	1	IDIDVR01	Version 1 of distributed identity data
1	DECIMAL	1	IDIDCURV	Current version of distributed identity data
1	DECIMAL	3	IDIDCURH	Current sections to hash

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
IDID	0	
IDID1FLG	0	
IDID1NMF	3	
IDID1OF1	4	
IDID1OF2	8	
IDID1UDL	0	
IDID1USR	0	
IDIDID	0	
IDIDVERS	4	
IDIDOFFN	5	
IDIDHSHN	6	
IDIDSP	7	
IDIDLEN	8	
IDIDOFF1	C	
IDIDOFF2	10	
IDIDOFF3	14	
IDIDOFF4	18	
IDIDOFF5	1C	
IDIDSEC1	0	
IDIDUDN	2	
IDID1REG	0	
IDID1RL	0	
IDID1RN	2	
IDIDSEC2	0	
IDIDSEC3	0	
IDIDSEC4	0	
IDIDSEC5	0	

IFSP

IFSP: z/OS UNIX System Services File Security Packet

Common Name: z/OS UNIX System Services file security packet
Macro ID: IRRPIFSP
DSECT Name: IFSP
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: IFSP
Storage Attributes: N/A
Size: 64 bytes
Created by: Invoker of z/OS UNIX security functions
Pointed to by: IRRPCOMP, the common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX security functions
Serialization: None
Function: Contains z/OS UNIX-related information for an z/OS UNIX file

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	64	IFSP	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	IFSP_ID	LITERAL ID 'IFSP'
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	IFSP_VERS	Version Number for FSP
5	(5)	UNSIGNED	1	*	Reserved
6	(6)	UNSIGNED	2	IFSP_LEN	Length of the FSP
8	(8)	SIGNED	4	IFSP_OWN_UID	Owning UID
12	(C)	SIGNED	4	IFSP_OWN_GID	Owning GID
16	(10)	BITSTRING	4	IFSP_PERMISSION	Permission Bits
16	(10)	BITSTRING	1	IFSP_OWNER_8	Owner perm byte size bits
		1111 1...		*	Reserved
		.... .111		IFSP_OWNER	Owner perm bits
		.... .1..		IFSP_OWNER_READ	Owner read perm bit
		.... ..1.		IFSP_OWNER_WRITE	Owner Write perm bit
		.... ...1		IFSP_OWNER_EXECUTE	Owner execute perm bit
17	(11)	BITSTRING	1	IFSP_GROUP_8	Group perm byte size bits
		1111 1...		*	Reserved
		.... .111		IFSP_GROUP	Group perm bits
		.... .1..		IFSP_GROUP_READ	Group read perm bit
		.... ..1.		IFSP_GROUP_WRITE	Group Write perm bit
		.... ...1		IFSP_GROUP_EXECUTE	Group execute perm bit
18	(12)	BITSTRING	1	IFSP_OTHER_8	Other perm byte size bits
		1111 1...		*	Reserved
		.... .111		IFSP_OTHER	Other perm bits
		.... .1..		IFSP_OTHER_READ	Other read perm bit
		.... ..1.		IFSP_OTHER_WRITE	Other Write perm bit
		.... ...1		IFSP_OTHER_EXECUTE	Other execute perm bit
19	(13)	BITSTRING	8	IFSP_FLAG2	Additional FSP flags
		1...		IFSP_Access_Acl	An access ACL exists
		.1..		IFSP_File_Model_Acl	A file model ACL exists
		..1.		IFSP_Dir_Model_Acl	A directory model ACL exists
		...1 1111		*	Reserved
20	(14)	BITSTRING	4	IFSP_FLAG	File Flags
		1...		IFSP_DIRECTORY	File is Directory
20	(14)	BITSTRING	3	*	Reserved
		.... .1..		IFSP_S_ISVTX	S_ISVTX
		.... ..1.		IFSP_S_ISUID	S_ISUID - setuid file
		.... ...1		IFSP_S_ISGID	S_ISGID - setgid file
24	(18)	BITSTRING	4	IFSP_USER_AUDIT_OPTS	User Audit Options
24	(18)	BITSTRING	1	IFSP_USER_AUDIT_READ	Read Access Options
25	(19)	BITSTRING	1	IFSP_USER_AUDIT_WRITE	Write Access Options

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
26	(1A)	BITSTRING	1	IFSP_USER_AUDIT_EXEC_SCH	Execute/Search Access Options
27	(1B)	BITSTRING	1	*	Reserved
28	(1C)	BITSTRING	4	IFSP_ADTR_AUDIT_OPTS	Auditor Audit Options
28	(1C)	BITSTRING	1	IFSP_ADTR_AUDIT_READ	Read Access Options
29	(1D)	BITSTRING	1	IFSP_ADTR_AUDIT_WRITE	Write Access Options
30	(1E)	BITSTRING	1	IFSP_ADTR_AUDIT_EXEC_SCH	Execute/Search Access Options
31	(1F)	BITSTRING	1	*	Reserved
32	(20)	CHARACTER	8	IFSP_SECLABEL	Security Label
40	(28)	CHARACTER	24	*	Reserved

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	CHARACTER	IFSP	IFSP_IDC	FSP ID Constant
1	DECIMAL	1	IFSP_CV01	Version 1 of FSP
1	DECIMAL	1	IFSP_CVER	Current version of FSP
1	HEX	00	IFSP_AUD_NONE	Do not Audit any access attempts
1	HEX	01	IFSP_AUD_SUCC	Audit successful access
1	HEX	02	IFSP_AUD_FAIL	Audit failed access attempts

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
IFSP	0		1
IFSP_ADTR_AUDIT_EXEC_SCH	1E		3
IFSP_Access_Acl	13		3
IFSP_ADTR_AUDIT_OPTS	1C		2
IFSP_ADTR_AUDIT_READ	1C		3
IFSP_ADTR_AUDIT_WRITE	1D		3
IFSP_Dir_Model_Acl	13		3
IFSP_DIRECTORY	14	80	3
IFSP_File_Model_Acl	13		3
IFSP_FLAG	14		2
IFSP_GROUP	11	04	4
IFSP_GROUP_EXECUTE	11	01	5
IFSP_GROUP_READ	11	04	5
IFSP_GROUP_WRITE	11	02	5
IFSP_GROUP_8	11		3
IFSP_ID	0		2
IFSP_LEN	6		2
IFSP_OTHER	12	04	4
IFSP_OTHER_EXECUTE	12	01	5
IFSP_OTHER_READ	12	04	5
IFSP_OTHER_WRITE	12	02	5
IFSP_OTHER_8	12		3
IFSP_OWN_GID	C		2
IFSP_OWN_UID	8		2
IFSP_OWNER	10	04	4
IFSP_OWNER_EXECUTE	10	01	5
IFSP_OWNER_READ	10	04	5
IFSP_OWNER_WRITE	10	02	5
IFSP_OWNER_8	10		3
IFSP_PERMISSION	10		2
IFSP_S_ISGID	17	01	3
IFSP_S_ISUID	17	02	3
IFSP_S_ISVTX	17	04	3
IFSP_SECLABEL	20		2
IFSP_USER_AUDIT_EXEC_SCH	1A		3
IFSP_USER_AUDIT_OPTS	18		2
IFSP_USER_AUDIT_READ	18		3
IFSP_USER_AUDIT_WRITE	19		3
IFSP_VERS	4		2

IISP

IISP: z/OS UNIX System Services IPC Security Packet

Common Name: z/OS UNIX System Services IPC security packet
Macro ID: IRRPIISP
DSECT Name: IISP
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: IISP (Offset: 0, Length: 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool 3
Key 0 (not fetch-protected)
Residency Private storage of module that creates it
Size: 64 bytes
Created by: Callable service: makeISP (IRRSMI00)
Pointed to by: IRRPCOMP, the common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX security functions
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the structure of the IPC security packet

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	64	IISP	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	IISP_ID	LITERAL ID 'IISP'
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	IISP_VERS	Version Number for ISP
5	(5)	UNSIGNED	1	*	Reserved
6	(6)	UNSIGNED	2	IISP_LEN	Length of the ISP
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	IISP_IPCP_ALET	ALET of IPCP
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	IISP_IPCP_PTR	Address of IPCP mapped by BPXYIPCP
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	IISP_IPCKEY	IPC Key
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	IISP_IPCID	IPC ID
24	(18)	CHARACTER	8	IISP_SECLABEL	Security Label
32	(20)	CHARACTER	32	*	Reserved

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	CHARACTER	IISP	IISP_IDC	ISP ID Constant
1	DECIMAL	1	IISP_CV01	Version 1 of ISP
1	DECIMAL	1	IISP_CVER	Current version of ISP
2	DECIMAL	64	IISP#LEN	Length

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
IISP	0		1
IISP_ID	0		2
IISP_IPCID	14		2
IISP_IPCKEY	10		2
IISP_IPCP_ALET	8		2
IISP_IPCP_PTR	C		2
IISP_LEN	6		2
IISP_SECLABEL	18		2
IISP_VERS	4		2

ISP: RACF In-Storage Profile

 NOT Programming Interface Information

The following fields are Not Programming Interface information:

- RACRTE
- RACRSE
- RACRNE

 End of NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: RACF in-storage profile

Macro ID: ICHPISP

DSECT Name: RACRTE, RACRSE, RACRNE, RACRPE, RPEINST, RPEAPPL, RPEACCLE, RPEPTD, RPESESSN, RPEACL2, RPEMEM, RPESESS2

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool 255 (or as specified by issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST)
 Key 0
 Residency May reside above 16M

Size:

Section	Size
1	44 bytes
2	8 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 8
3	16 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 16
4	84 bytes
5	1 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 1
6	1 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 1
7	9 bytes per entry in the access list
8	2 bytes per category
9	10 bytes plus 1 to 8 characters at offset 10
10	31 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 31
11	Variable
12	1 byte

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST processing

Pointed to by: ACEECLCP field of the ACEE data area. On systems prior to MVS/ESA, CNSTRCLP also points to it. Individual profiles can be located in 2 ways:

1. Using RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH with ENTITY=(...,CSA or PRIVATE), which returns a copy of the profile mapped by ICHRRPF.
2. For a RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST tree pointed to from the ACEE, using RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH which returns a pointer to a profile that was used in word 14 of the work area pointed to by WKAREA.

Serialization: None

Function: Contains profiles for general resources in a class plus control information for locating individual profiles

ISP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	44	RACRTE	RACLIST CLASS TREE ANCHOR ELEMENT
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RTENEXT	ADDRESS OF NEXT ANCHOR OR 0
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RTECLASS	ADDRESS OF CLASS DESCRIPTOR ENTRY FOR THIS CLASS
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RTETREE	ADDRESS OF TOP NODE IN TREE OR 0
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RTESTORE	ADDRESS OF STORAGE BLOCK LIST OR 0
16	(10)	CHARACTER	2	RTEPNS	PROFILE & NODE SUBPOOL NUMBERS
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	1	RTEPSPN	SUBPOOL NUMBER FOR PROFILES
17	(11)	UNSIGNED	1	RTENSPN	SUBPOOL NUMBER FOR TREE NODES
18	(12)	UNSIGNED	1	RTEASPN	SUBPOOL NUMBER OF THIS BLOCK
19	(13)	CHARACTER	1	*	RESERVED
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RTEGENL	ADDRESS OF GENERIC PROFILE LIST OR 0
24	(18)	SIGNED	4	RTE SIZE	TOTAL STORAGE USED FOR RACLISTED PROFILES AND NODES
28	(1C)	SIGNED	4	RTEGNUM	TOTAL NUMBER OF GROUPING PROFILES THAT CONTAIN MEMBERS
32	(20)	CHARACTER	8	RTESTOKN	TOKEN FOR GLOBAL=YES DATASPACE
40	(28)	UNSIGNED	4	RTEALET	PASN-AL ALET FOR DATASPACE

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	RACRSE	RACLIST CLASS TREE STORAGE BLOCK
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RSENEXT	ADDRESS OF NEXT STORAGE BLOCK OR 0
4	(4)	SIGNED	2	RSE SIZE	LENGTH OF STORAGE BLOCK
6	(6)	UNSIGNED	1	RSEPOOL	SUBPOOL NUMBER OF STORAGE BLOCK
7	(7)	UNSIGNED	1	*	RESERVED
8	(8)	CHARACTER	*	RSESTORE	USEABLE STORAGE (RSE SIZE-4 BYTES)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	RACRNE	RACLIST CLASS TREE NODE ELEMENT
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RNELEFT	ADDRESS OF LEFT DAUGHTER NODE OR 0
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RNEPROF	ADDRESS OF PROFILE FOR THIS NODE
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RNERIGHT	ADDRESS OF RIGHT DAUGHTER NODE OR 0
12	(C)	SIGNED	4	RNEBAL	TREE BALANCING FACTOR DURING TREE CREATION
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RNEUP	POINTER TO MOTHER NODE DURING TREE DELETION
16	(10)	CHARACTER	*	RNEKEY	KEY (LENGTH DETERMINED BY MAXIMUM NAME LENGTH FOR CLASS IN THE CLASS DESCRIPTOR ELEMENT)

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	90	RACRPE	RESOURCE PROFILE ELEMENT
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEPLEN	PHYSICAL STORAGE LENGTH OF BLOCK
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	RPELLEN	LOGICAL LENGTH OF BLOCK
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEUCNT	NUMBER OF RESOURCES SHARING THIS PROFILE
6	(6)	CHARACTER	4	RPEATTR	ATTRIBUTE FLAGS
6	(6)	BITSTRING	1	RPEUACC	UNIVERSAL ACCESS
7	(7)	BITSTRING	1	RPEAUDIT	AUDIT FLAGS
8	(8)	BITSTRING	1	RPEGAUD	GLOBAL AUDIT FLAGS
9	(9)	BITSTRING	1	RPELEVEL	RESOURCE LEVEL
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEACCNO	NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN ACCESS LIST
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEACCOF	OFFSET TO ACCESS LIST
14	(E)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEINSOF	OFFSET TO INSTALLATION DATA
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEAPOF	OFFSET TO APPLICATION DATA
18	(12)	CHARACTER	8	RPEOWNER	OWNER OF RESOURCE PROFILE

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
26	(1A)	SIGNED	2	RPENUMDP	NUMBER OF CATEGORIES IN LIST
28	(1C)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEPTOF	OFFSET TO CATEGORY LIST
30	(1E)	BITSTRING	1	RPELDAYS	DAYS TERMINAL MAY NOT BE USED (BIT 0 - SUNDAY, BIT 1 - MONDAY, ...)
31	(1F)	UNSIGNED	1	RPESCLVL	RESOURCE SECURITY LEVEL
32	(20)	CHARACTER	3	RPELOGNT	EARLIEST TIME TERMINAL MAY BE USED (HHMM)
35	(23)	CHARACTER	3	RPELOGFT	LATEST TIME TERMINAL MAY BE USED (HHMM)
38	(26)	CHARACTER	8	RPENTFY	USERID TO NOTIFY WHEN THIS PROFILE DENIES ACCESS
46	(2E)	CHARACTER	3	RPEZONE	TIME OFFSET OF TERMINAL FROM CPU. + = EAST - = WEST.
49	(31)	BITSTRING	1	RPEFLAGS	FLAGS FOR IN STORE PROFILE
		1... ..		RPEFWARN	WARN OPTION SPECIFIED?
		.1..		RPEFSCPW	ICSF CPACF WRAP ON?
		..11 1111		*	RESERVED
50	(32)	CHARACTER	8	RPESCLBL	SECLABEL
58	(3A)	UNSIGNED	2	RPESESO	SESSION SEG DATA OFF
60	(3C)	UNSIGNED	2	RPESESLN	SESSION SEG DATA LEN
62	(3E)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEAC2NO	NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES
64	(40)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEAC2LN	CONDITIONAL ACCESS LIST LENGTH
66	(42)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEAC2OF	SECOND ACCESS LIST OFFSET
68	(44)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEMEMCT	NUMBER OF MEMBERS
70	(46)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEMEMLN	LENGTH OF MEMBER LIST
72	(48)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEMEMOF	OFFSET TO MEMBER LIST
74	(4A)	SIGNED	2	RPESE2LN	MORE SESSION DATA LENGTH
76	(4C)	SIGNED	2	RPESE2OF	MORE SESSION DATA OFFSET
78	(4E)	SIGNED	2	RPEIPOFF	OFFSET OF IP LOOKUP VALUE OR 0 IF THERE IS NO IP LOOKUP VALUE
80	(50)	SIGNED	2	RPECSFLN	ICSF SEGMENT INFO LENGTH
82	(52)	UNSIGNED	2	RPECSFOF	ICSF SEGMENT INFO OFFSET
84	(54)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEDIDCT	NUMBER OF DIDLIST1 ENTRIES
86	(56)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEDIDLN	LENGTH OF DISTRIBUTED IDENTITY INFORMATION (DIDLIST1)
88	(58)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEDIDOF	OFFSET TO DISTRIBUTED IDENTITY INFORMATION (DIDLIST1)
90	(5A)	CHARACTER		RPEEND	END OF FIXED PART OF ELEMENT

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	RPEDID1	DIDLIST1 REPEAT GROUP, PART 1
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	RPEDIDLL	LABEL LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	RPEDIDLB	LABEL

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	RPEDID2	DIDLIST1 REPEAT GROUP, PART 2
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	RPEDIDUS	USER ID
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	1	RPEDIDRL	REGISTRY LENGTH
9	(9)	CHARACTER	*	RPEDIDRG	REGISTRY NAME

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	RPEINST	INSTALLATION DATA VARIABLE LENGTH PORTION
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	RPEINSTL	INSTALLATION DATA LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	RPEINSTD	INSTALLATION DATA STRING

ISP

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	CHARACTER	16	RPEIPLOK	IP LOOKUP VALUE FOR SERVAUTH CLASS PROFILES

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	RPEAPPL	APPLICATION DATA VARIABLE LENGTH PORTION
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	RPEAPPLL	APPLICATION DATA LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	RPEAPPLD	APPLICATION DATA STRING

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	RPEACCLE (*)	ACCESS LIST
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	RPEAUSR	USERID/GROUPNAME
8	(8)	BITSTRING	1	RPEACS	ACCESS AUTHORITY

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	2	RPEPTD (*)	CATEGORY LIST
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	RPEDEPT	CATEGORY

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	RPESESSN	SESSION DATA
0	(0)	CHARACTER	10	RPESEFIX	FIXED LEN SESSION FIELDS
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	RPEKYDAT	DATE KEY WAS LAST CHANGED
4	(4)	SIGNED	2	RPEKYINT	# DAYS UNTIL KEY EXPIRES
6	(6)	SIGNED	2	RPEMFAIL	MAX # OF FAILED ATTEMPTS
8	(8)	BITSTRING	1	RPELSFG	SESSION FLAGS
9	(9)	UNSIGNED	1	RPESKYLN	LENGTH OF SESSION KEY
10	(A)	CHARACTER	*	RPESEVAR	VARIABLE LEN FIELDS
10	(A)	CHARACTER	*	RPESNKEY	SESSION KEY

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	RPEACL2	SECOND ACCESS LIST
0	(0)	CHARACTER	20	RPEA2FIX	FIXED LENGTH PORTION OF SECOND ACCESS LIST
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	RPEA2PGM	PROGRAM NAME OR FLAGS
0	(0)	CHARACTER	1	RPEPGFLG	FLAG BYTE
1	(1)	CHARACTER	7	RPEA2RST	THE REST OF NAME OR FLAGS
8	(8)	CHARACTER	8	RPEA2USR	USERID
16	(10)	BITSTRING	1	RPEA2ACA	ACCESS AUTHORITY
17	(11)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEA2CNT	ACCESS COUNT FIELD
19	(13)	UNSIGNED	1	RPEA2VRL	VARIABLE AREA LENGTH
20	(14)	CHARACTER	*	RPEA2VAR	VARIABLE AREA
20	(14)	CHARACTER	8	RPEA2CLI	CLASS ID.
28	(1C)	CHARACTER	2	RPEA2RSV	RESERVED.
30	(1E)	UNSIGNED	1	RPEA2ELN	ENTITY LENGTH
31	(1F)	CHARACTER	*	RPEA2ENT	ENTITY

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	CHARACTER	9	RPEICSF	ICSF segment data
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	RPEICEXP	Symmetric key export option

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
1	(1)	UNSIGNED	4	RPEICAUS	Asymmetric key usage options
5	(5)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEICOFF	Offset from RPEICSF to start of certificate label information at RPECLABS
7	(7)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEIKLCT	PKDS label count
9	(9)	CHARACTER	0	RPEIKLBS	Start of PKDS length/label pairs, mapped by RPEILABS

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	CHARACTER	*	RPEILABS	Mapping for both PKDS and certificate length/label pairs
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	RPEILLN	Label length
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	RPEILABE	PKDS or certificate label

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	CHARACTER	*	RPECLABS	Certificate label information. This data starts immediately after the final PKDS label.
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	RPEICLCT	Certificate label count
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	RPEICLBS	Start of certificate length/label pairs, mapped by RPEILABS

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	RPEMEM	MEMBER LIST
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	RPEMEML	MEMBER LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	RPEMEMBR	MEMBER

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	1	RPESESS2	MORE SESSION
0	(0)	CHARACTER	1	RPESE2FX	MORE SESSION FIXED FIELDS
0	(0)	BITSTRING	1	RPESCONV	CONVERSATION SECURITY

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	0	RPEA2DAT	FLAG DATA EQUATE

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RACRNE	0		1	RPEACL2	0		1
RACRPE	0		1	RPEACS	8		2
RACRSE	0		1	RPEAC2LN	40		2
RACRTE	0		1	RPEAC2NO	3E		2
RNEBAL	C		2	RPEAC2OF	42		2
RNEKEY	10		2	RPEAPPL	0		1
RNELEFT	0		2	RPEAPPLD	1		2
RNEPROF	4		2	RPEAPPLL	0		2
RNERIGHT	8		2	RPEAPPOF	10		2
RNEUP	C		3	RPEATTR	6		2
RPEACCLE	0		1	RPEAUDIT	7		3
RPEACCNO	A		2	RPEAUSR	0		2
RPEACCOF	C		2	RPEA2ACA	10		3

ISP

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RPEA2CLI	14		3	RPEPLEN	0		2
RPEA2CNT	11		3	RPESCLBL	32		2
RPEA2ELN	1E		3	RPESCLVL	1F		2
RPEA2ENT	1F		3	RPESCONV	0		3
RPEA2FIX	0		2	RPESEFIX	0		2
RPEA2PGM	0		3	RPESESLN	3C		2
RPEA2RST	1		4	RPESESOF	3A		2
RPEA2RSV	1C		3	RPESESSN	0		1
RPEA2USR	8		3	RPESESS2	0		1
RPEA2VAR	14		2	RPESEVAR	A		2
RPEA2VRL	13		3	RPESE2FX	0		2
RPECLABS	0		3	RPESE2LN	4A		2
RPECSFLN	50		3	RPESE2OF	4C		2
RPECSFOF	52		3	RPESKYLN	9		3
RPEDEPT	0		2	RPESLSFG	8		3
RPEDID1	0		1	RPESNKEY	A		3
RPEDID2	0		1	RPETZONE	2E		2
RPEDIDCT	54		3	RPEUACC	6		3
RPEDIDLB	1		2	RPEUCNT	4		2
RPEDIDLL	0		2	RSENEXT	0		2
RPEDIDLN	56		3	RSEPOOL	6		2
RPEDIDOF	58		3	RSESIZE	4		2
RPEDIDRL	8		2	RSESTORE	8		2
RPEDIDRG	9		2	RTEALET	28		2
RPEDIDUS	0		2	RTEASPN	12		2
RPEDPTD	0		1	RTECLASS	4		2
RPEDPTOF	1C		2	RTEGENL	14		2
RPEEND	4E		2	RTEGNUM	1C		2
RPEFLAGS	31		2	RTENEXT	0		2
RPEFSCPW	31	40	3	RTENSPN	11		3
RPEFWARN	31	80	3	RTEPSPN	10		3
RPEGAUD	8		3	RTESIZE	18		2
RPEICAUS	1		3	RTESPNS	10		2
RPEICEXP	0		3	RTESTOKN	20		2
RPEICLBS	1		3	RTESTORE	C		2
RPEICLCT	0		3	RTETREE	8		2
RPEICOFF	5		3				
RPEIKLBS	9		3				
RPEIKLCT	7		3				
RPEILLN	0		3				
RPEILABE	0		3				
RPEILABS	0		3				
RPEICSF	0		2				
RPEINSOF	E		2				
RPEINST	0		1				
RPEINSTD	1		2				
RPEINSTL	0		2				
RPEKYDAT	0		3				
RPEKYINT	4		3				
RPELDAYS	1E		2				
RPELEVEL	9		3				
RPELLEN	2		2				
RPELOGFT	23		2				
RPELOGNT	20		2				
RPEMEM	0		1				
RPEMEMBR	1		2				
RPEMEMCT	44		2				
RPEMEML	0		2				
RPEMEMLN	46		2				
RPEMEMOF	48		2				
RPEMFAIL	6		3				
RPENTFY	26		2				
RPENUMDP	1A		2				
RPEOWNER	12		2				
RPEPGFLG	0		4				

OUSP: initUSP Output Parameter List

Common Name: Output parameter list for initUSP callable service
Macro ID: IRRPOUSP
DSECT Name: OUSP
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Identified in the output parameter list
 Key 0
 Residency Invoker's primary address space
Size: 2074 bytes
Created by: initUSP callable service (IRRSIU00)
Pointed to by: Address of OUSP is put into the IUSP by the initUSP callable service
Serialization: N/A
Function: Maps the output information returned by the initUSP service routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	2074	OUSP	
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	OUSP_VRSN	Version Number.
1	(1)	UNSIGNED	1	OUSP_WASP	Work area subpool number.
2	(2)	SIGNED	2	OUSP_LEN	OUSPFIXED + HDPNLEN + IPPNLEN.
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	OUSP_UID	UID of the user.
8	(8)	SIGNED	4	OUSP_GID	GID of the current group.
12	(C)	SIGNED	2	OUSP_TSOULEN	Length of TSO userid.
14	(E)	CHARACTER	8	OUSP_TSOU	TSO userid.
22	(16)	SIGNED	2	OUSP_HDPNLEN	Length, home directory path name.
24	(18)	SIGNED	2	OUSP_IPPNLEN	Length, initial program path name.
26	(1A)	CHARACTER	*	OUSP_HDPN	Home directory path name, length up to 1023.
*	*	CHARACTER	*	OUSP_IPPN	Initial program path name, length up to 1023.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	OUSP2	Extension.
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	OUSP_FLAGS	Flags (if OUSP_VRSN is 1).
				OUSP_LIMITSSET	Limits are defined for this user.
				OUSP_LIMITSDONOTFIT	If on, there is no room for the user limits in the OUSP.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	OUSP3	Limits area.
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	OUSP_NUMLIMITS	Number of limits in the following array.
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	OUSP4	32 bit limit value.
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	OUSP_LIMIT32VAL	4 byte limit value.
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	OUSP5	64 bit limit value.
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	OUSP_LIMIT64VAL	3 byte limit value.
0	(0)	CHARACTER	1	OUSP_LIMIT64UNIT	Unit value.

OUSP

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	5	OUSP_LIMIT_ENTRY	Array entry.
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	OUSP_LIMITKEY	Key defining type of limit.
1	(1)	UNSIGNED	3	OUSP_LIMITVALUE	Value of limit.
4	(4)	CHARACTER	1	OUSP_UNITS	Units M, G, T, P (megabytes, gigabytes, terabytes, or petabytes).

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
				Initial program path name.
1	DECIMAL	1	OUSPVNC	Version Number.
1	DECIMAL	1	OUSPVNCLIMIT	First version with limit support.
1	DECIMAL	1	OUSP_CPUTIMEMAX	Key for CPUTIMEMAX.
1	DECIMAL	7	OUSP_MEMLIMIT	Key for MEMLIMIT
1	DECIMAL	8	OUSP_SHMEMMAX	Key for SHMEMMAX
1	DECIMAL	2	OUSP_ASSIZEMAX	Key for ASSIZEMAX.
1	DECIMAL	3	OUSP_FILEPROCMAX	Key for FILEPROCMAX.
1	DECIMAL	4	OUSP_PROCUSERMAX	Key for PROCUSERMAX.
1	DECIMAL	5	OUSP_THREADSMAX	Key for THREADSMAX.
1	DECIMAL	6	OUSP_MMAPAREAMAX	Key for MMAPAREAMAX.
4	DECIMAL	26	OUSPFIXED	Length of the fixed portion of the OUSP.
4	DECIMAL	2074	OUSP_FREE_LEN	Length of the OUSP to be freed.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
OUSP	0		1
OUSP2	0		1
OUSP3	0		1
OUSP4	0		1
OUSP5	0		1
OUSP_FLAGS	0		2
OUSP_GID	8		2
OUSP_HDPN	1A		2
OUSP_HDPNLEN	16		2
OUSP_IPPN	*		2
OUSP_IPPNLEN	18		2
OUSP_LEN	2		2
OUSP_LIMIT64UNIT	0		2
OUSP_LIMIT32VAL	0		2
OUSP_LIMIT64VAL	0		2
OUSP_LIMITKEY	0		2
OUSP_LIMIT_ENTRY	0		1
OUSP_LIMITSDONOTFIT	0	40	3
OUSP_LIMITSSET	0	80	3
OUSP_LIMITVALUE	1		2
OUSP_NUMLIMITS	0		2
OUSP_TSOU	E		2
OUSP_TSOULEN	C		2
OUSP_UID	4		2
OUSP_UNITS	4		2
OUSP_VRSN	0		2
OUSP_WASP	1		2

PWX2: New Password Phrase Exit Parameter List

Common Name: New password phrase exit parameter list
Macro ID: ICHPWX2
DSECT Name: PWX2L
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: If called by the ADDUSER, ALTUSER, or PASSWORD command:
 Subpool 0
 Key Problem program in the user's address space or 2 in the RACF subsystem address space.
 If called by the RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY SVC processor:
 Subpool 229
 Key 0
Size: 44 bytes
Created by: Commands: ADDUSER, ALTUSER, PASSWORD
 RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY SVC processor
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHPWX11
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to the new password phrase installation exit

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		PWX2	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2LEN	Length address: Points to a fullword containing the number of fullwords in this parameter list.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2CLLR	Caller address: Points to a 1-byte field containing the calling function identity:
		.... ..1		PWX2RINI	X'01' RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY (RACINIT) NOTE: If the caller is RACINIT the ACEE control block might not be present.
		.... ..1.		PWX2PWRD	X'02' PASSWORD Command
		.... ..11		PWX2ALTU	X'03' ALTUSER Command
		.... ..1..		PWX2ADDU	X'04' ADDUSER Command
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2CPPL	CPPL address: Points to the TSO command processor parameter list. This applies only to the ADDUSER, PASSWORD and ALTUSER commands. If the TSO command processor parameter list is absent, the address is zero.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2NEW	New Password Phrase address: Points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of new password phrase. Offset 1, length 100: new password phrase.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2USER	Userid address: Points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of userid. Offset 1, length 8: Userid.

PWX2

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2WA	Exit work area address: Points to a fullword whose contents are either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zero, for ADDUSER, ALTUSER and PASSWORD commands The contents of the user work area address that RACINIT processing passes to ICHRIX01 and ICHRIX02.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2CURP	Current password phrase address: Points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of current password phrase. Offset 1, variable length: Current password phrase.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2LCDA	Password Phrase Last Change Date Address: Points to a 4-byte area that contains the date of the last password phrase change. The format of this area is: yyyyddds yyyy is the year ddd is the day s is the packed decimal sign.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2ACEE	ACEE address: Points to the ACEE used. This address may not be available if the caller is RACINIT.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2GRP	Group name address: Points to a 9-byte structure containing a 1-byte length field, followed by an 8-byte field containing the connect group name.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	PWX2INST	Installation data address: Points to an area containing the installation parameters. This address is only available when the caller is RACINIT and the INSTLN parameter was specified.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
PWX2	0	
PWX2LEN	0	
PWX2CLLR	4	
PWX2CPPL	8	
PWX2NEW	C	
PWX2USER	10	
PWX2WA	14	
PWX2CURP	18	
PWX2LCDA	1C	
PWX2ACEE	20	
PWX2GRP	24	
PWX2INST	28	

PWXP: Password Exit Parameter List

Common Name: Password Exit Parameter List
Macro ID: ICHPWXP
DSECT Name: PWXPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: If called by the ALTUSER or PASSWORD command:
 Subpool 0
 Key Problem program
 If called by the RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY SVC processor:
 Subpool 229
 Key 0
Size: 56 bytes
Created by: Commands: ALTUSER, PASSWORD
 RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY SVC processor
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHPWX01
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to the password installation exit

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	PWXLEN	Length address: points to a fullword containing the number of fullwords in this parameter list.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	PWXCALLR	Caller address: points to a 1-byte field containing the calling function identity:
		.... ..1		PWXRINIT	X'01' RACINIT
		.... ..1.		PWXPWORD	X'02' PASSWORD Command
		.... ..11		PWXALTUS	X'03' ALTUSER Command Note: If the caller is RACINIT, the ACEE control block might not be present.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	PWXCPL	CPPL address: points to the TSO command processor parameter list. This applies only to the PASSWORD and ALTUSER commands. If the TSO command processor parameter list is absent, the address is zero.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	PWXNEWPW	NEWPASS address: points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of new password. Offset 1, length 8: New password. If ENCRYPT=NO was specified, the password is treated as if it were already encrypted. If a new password is not specified, the address is zero.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	PWXINTVL	INTERVAL address: points to a 4-byte field containing the specific password interval from the PASSWORD command. If this interval is absent, the address is zero.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	PWXUSRID	Userid address: points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of userid. Offset 1, length 8: Userid.

PWXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	PWXWA	Exit work area address: points to a fullword whose contents are either: - Zero, for ALTUSER and PASSWORD commands - The contents of the user work address that RACINIT processing passes to ICHRIX01 and ICHRIX02.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	PWXCURPW	Current password address points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of current password. Offset 1, length 8: Current password. If ENCRYPT=NO was specified, the password is treated as if it were already encrypted.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	PWXPLCDA	Password Last Change Date Address: points to a 3-byte area that contains the date of the last password change. The format of this area is: <i>yydds</i> where: <i>yy</i> is the year, <i>ddd</i> is the day, and <i>s</i> is the packed decimal sign.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	PWXACEE	ACEE address: points to the ACEE used. This address may not be available if the caller is RACINIT.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	PWXGROUP	Group name address: points to a 9-byte structure containing a 1-byte length field, followed by an 8-byte field containing the connect group name.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	PWXINSTL	Installation data address: points to an area containing the installation parameters. This address is only available when the caller is RACINIT and the INSTLN parameter was specified.
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	PWXPHWST	Password history address: points to an area containing the user's password history. The passwords are in masked or encrypted format, with the oldest password first in the list. The format of the area is: a 2-byte count of the entries in the list, and for each entry a 1-byte reserved field followed by an 8-byte field containing the encrypted password. The SETROPTS PASSWORD(HISTORY(n)) option controls the number of past keywords that are kept.
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	PWXFLAG	Flag byte address: points to a 1-byte field containing the form of the current and new passwords:
		.... ....		PWXCTEXT	X'00' Clear text form
		.... ...1		PWXETEXT	X'01' Encrypted form (If ENCRYPT=NO is specified on RACINIT, the password is treated as if it is already encrypted.) This parameter is available only if the caller is RACINIT. In all cases, if a parameter is not present, its address is zero.
		.... ..1.		PWXPTKT	X'02' Passticket passed as current password to the user exit
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	PWXPLCD4	Password last change date address points to a 4-byte area that contains the date of the last password change. The format of this area is: YYYYDDDS where 'YYYY' is the year, 'DDD' is the day, and 'S' is the packed decimal sign.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
PWXACEE	24		2
PWXALTUS	4	3	2
PWXCALLR	4		2
PWXCPPL	8		2
PWXCTEXT	34	0	2
PWXCURPW	1C		2
PWXETEXT	34	1	2
PWXFLAG	34		2
PWXGROUP	28		2
PWXINSTL	2C		2
PWXINTVL	10		2
PWXLEN	0		2
PWXNEWPW	C		2
PWXPLCDA	20		2
PWXPLCD4	38		2
PWXPTKT	34	2	2
PWXPWHST	30		2
PWXPWORD	4	2	2
PWXRINIT	4	1	2
PWXUSRID	14		2
PWXWA	18		2

RCVI

RCVI: Identity cache communication vector.

Common Name: RACF Identity cache communication vector

Macro ID: IRRPRCVI

DSECT Name: RCVI

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: RACFRCVI (Offset 0, length 8)

Storage Attributes: Subpool SQA
Key 0

Size: 6880 bytes

Created by: RACF

Pointed to by: RCVTRCVI

Serialization: You should do the following:

1. Ensure RCVTRCVI is not equal to zero.
2. Read the active table pointer and build count with a CDS instruction.
3. Read the specific portion of, or the entire, active table.
4. Check the build count, if it has changed, and go to step 2.

Function: Provides an instorage communication area for identity cache dynamic configuration information.

Note:

1. RCVILREG, RCVILDPH, RCVIAPPL, and RCVIBEDDN are null terminated. The fields are defined 1 byte longer than the valid maximum valid field length, allowing a returned field to be followed by a byte of X'00' in all cases.

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	6880	RCVI	Located through RCVT
0	(0)	CHARACTER	64	RCVIHDR	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	RCVIID	EBCDIC ID "RACFRCVI"
8	(8)	CHARACTER	8	RCVIACHK	RCVI active check field
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	4	RCVIBCNT	RCVI build count
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RCVIACTV	PTR of active table
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RCVIPTR1	PTR to table 1
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RCVIPTR2	PTR to table 2
24	(18)	UNSIGNED	4	RCVIVERN	RCVI version number
28	(1C)	CHARACTER	36	*	RESERVED
64	(40)	CHARACTER	3408	RCVISID1	Table 1
3472	(D90)	CHARACTER	3408	RCVISID2	Table 2

The RCVI consists of 2 blocks: RCVISID1 and RCVISID2

One block is active (pointed to by RCVIACTV), and the other not active.

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	3408	RCVISAFI	Located through RCVI
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	RCVISEYE	SAFID eyecatcher
8	(8)	CHARACTER	4	RCVISYSI	SYSID if from .SYSID profile
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVIUMAP	USEMAP
13	(D)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVIDMAP	DOMAP

RCVI

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
14	(E)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVIMRQD	MAPREQUIRED
15	(F)	UNSIGNED	1	*	alignment
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	2	RCVIMTO	MAPPINGTIMEOUT
18	(12)	UNSIGNED	2	*	alignment
20	(14)	UNSIGNED	4	RCVILRLN	LOCALREGISTRY length
24	(18)	CHARACTER	256	RCVILREG	LOCALREGISTRY
280	(118)	UNSIGNED	4	RCVILDLN	LDAPHOST length
284	(11C)	CHARACTER	1025	RCVILDPH	LDAPHOST
1309	(51D)	UNSIGNED	3	*	alignment
1312	(520)	UNSIGNED	4	RCVIAPLN	APPLDATA length
1316	(524)	CHARACTER	1025	RCVIAPPL	APPLDATA
2341	(925)	UNSIGNED	3	*	alignment
2344	(928)	UNSIGNED	4	RCVIBDLN	BINDDN length
2348	(92C)	CHARACTER	1025	RCVIBDDN	BINDDN
3373	(D2D)	UNSIGNED	3	*	alignment
3376	(D30)	CHARACTER	32	*	RESERVED

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	DECIMAL	1	RCVIV1	Version number
8	CHARACTER	RACFRCVI	RCVIIDC	EBCDIC RCVI ID for the RCVI control block
8	CHARACTER	RCVISID1	RCVIIDC1	EBCDIC RCVI ID for the RCVISID1 control block
8	CHARACTER	RCVISID2	RCVIIDC2	EBCDIC RCVI ID for the RCVISID2 control block

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value
RCVI	0	
RCVIHDR	0	
RCVIID	0	
RCVIACHK	8	
RCVIBCNT	8	
RCVIACTV	C	
RCVIPTR1	10	
RCVIPTR2	14	
RCVIVERN	18	
RCVISID1	40	
RCVISID2	D90	
RCVISAFI	0	
RCVISEYE	0	
RCVISYSI	8	
RCVIUMAP	C	
RCVIDMAP	D	
RCVIMRQD	E	
RCVIMTO	10	
RCVILRLN	14	
RCVILREG	18	
RCVILDLN	118	
RCVILDPH	11C	
RCVIAPLN	520	
RCVIAPPL	524	
RCVIBDLN	928	
RCVIBDDN	92C	

RCVT

RCVT: RACF Communication Vector Table

NOT Programming Interface Information

The following fields are the only intended Programming Interfaces in RCVT:

RCVT	RCVTGLBL	RCVTML2F	RCVTSTA1
RCVTAPTR	RCVTID	RCVTPINV	RCVTTAPE
RCVTCDTL	RCVTINAC	RCVTPNL0	RCVTTDSN
RCVTDATP	RCVTISTL	RCVTPPTGN	RCVTVERS
RCVTDNL	RCVTJALL	RCVTRELS	RCVTVRMC
RCVTENVP	RCVTJCHK	RCVTREXP	RCVTVRMF
RCVTFLGS	RCVTJSYS	RCVTRL	RCVTVRN
RCVTFLG1	RCVTJUND	RCVTRNA	RCVTVRMN
RCVTFLG3	RCVTJXAL	RCVTROFF	RCVTWARN
RCVTFRCP	RCVTMFLG	RCVTRVOK	RCVTWUID
RCVTGENT	RCVTMFL1	RCVTSTAT	

Application Programmers

The RCVT fields listed above are Programming Interfaces for input only, with the following exceptions:

- RCVTISTL and RCVTAPTR can be both input and output
- RCVTREXP and RCVTFRCP are not part of the application programming interface.

Note: The 118th bit of the RCVTVCPDR field is a programming interface for input only. It can be used to quickly check if the SECLABEL class is active. If the bit is on, the class is active.

Note: For external security managers (ESMs) such as RACF or ESMs that are functionally compatible with RACF: The RCVT fields listed above are Programming Interfaces for both input and output. The ESM is responsible for creating the RCVT, attaching it to the communication vector table (CVT), and putting appropriate data into these fields in order to be compatible with RACF and the way that IBM products use the RCVT.

Common Name: RACF communication vector table

Macro ID: ICHPRCVT

DSECT Name: RCVT

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: RCVT (Offset: 0, Length: 4)

Storage Attributes: Subpool SQA
Key 0

Size: 2308 bytes

Created by: RACF initialization or equivalent

Pointed to by: CVTRAC

Serialization: None

Function: Communication area for information global to RACF functions (or equivalent product functions)

RCVT

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	2308	RCVT	LOCATED THROUGH CVT
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	RCVTID	EBCDIC ID
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTDCB	PTR DCB OF RACF DATA SET
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTDEB	PTR DEB OF RACF DATA SET
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTINDX	PTR RACF RESIDENT INDEX TABLE OR ZERO IF NO INDEX BLOCKS RESIDENT
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTTEMP	PTR RACF INCORE TEMPLATE TABLE
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTHDR	PTR RACF INCORE DS HEADER RECORD OR ZERO IF RACF DATA SET IS ON A SHARED DEVICE
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRIX	PTR RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY(X) EXIT
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRCX	PTR RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH EXIT
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRDX	PTR RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE EXIT
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRUCB	PTR UCB OF RACF DATA SET
40	(28)	SIGNED	4	RCVTXLEN	LENGTH OF INCORE INDEX RELATED CONTROL BLOCKS
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTBAM	LOCATES INCORE BAM INFORMATION
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTISTL	RESERVED FOR INSTALLATION
52	(34)	ADDRESS	1	RCVTDSNL	LENGTH OF RACF DATA SET NAME
53	(35)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTSTAT	STATUS
		1...		RCVTRNA	RACF NOT ACTIVE
		.1..		RCVTNLS	BYPASS RACINIT STATISTICS
		..1.		RCVTNDSS	BYPASS DATA SET STATISTICS
		...1		RCVTNTVS	NO TAPE VOLUME STATISTICS
		.... 1...		RCVTNDVS	NO DIRECT ACCESS VOLUME STATISTICS
		.... .1..		RCVTNTMS	NO TERMINAL STATISTICS
		.... ..1.		RCVTNADS	NO ADSP PROTECTION
		.... ...1		RCVTEGN	EGN SUPPORT IN EFFECT
54	(36)	SIGNED	2	RCVTNREC	# RECORDS PER TRACK IN RACF DATABASE
56	(38)	CHARACTER	44	RCVTDSN	DSN OF RACF DATA SET
100	(64)	CHARACTER	44	RCVTUADS	DSN OF UADS DATA SET OR ZERO
144	(90)	CHARACTER	6	RCVTUVOL	VOLID OF UADS DATA SET OR ZERO
150	(96)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTSTA1	
		1...		RCVTTAPE	TAPE VOLUME PROTECTION IN EFFECT
		.1..		RCVTDASD	DASD VOLUME PROTECTION IN EFFECT
		..1.		RCVTDGEN	GENERIC PROFILE CHECKING IN EFFECT FOR DATASET CLASS
		...1		RCVTDGCM	GENERIC COMMAND PROCESSING IN EFFECT FOR DATASET CLASS
		.... 1...		RCVTRDSN	INPUT DATA SET NAME IS USED FOR LOGGING AND MESSAGES
		.... .1..		RCVTJXAL	JES-XBMALLRACF IN EFFECT
		.... ..1.		RCVTJCHK	JES-EARLYVERIFY IN EFFECT
		.... ...1		RCVTJALL	JES-BATCHALLRACF IN EFFECT
151	(97)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTAUOP	RACF AUDIT OPTIONS
		1...		*	RESERVED
		.1..		RCVTAGRO	AUDIT GROUP CLASS
		..1.		RCVTAUSE	AUDIT USER CLASS
		...1		RCVTADAT	AUDIT DATASET CLASS
		.... 1...		RCVTADAS	AUDIT DASDVOL CLASS
		.... .1..		RCVTATAP	AUDIT TAPEVOL CLASS
		.... ..1.		RCVTATER	AUDIT TERMINAL CLASS
		.... ...1		RCVTAOPR	AUDIT OPERATIONS ATTRIBUTE
152	(98)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTAXTA	RESERVED
153	(99)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTFLGS	STATUS FLAGS
		1...		RCVTROFF	RACF DEACTIVATED BY RVARV COMMAND
		.1..		RCVTRDHD	RACF WAS REACTIVATED BY RVARV AND REFRESH OF THE RESIDENT ICB IS REQUIRED
		..1.		RCVTSHR	AT SOME TIME DURING THIS IPL, THE RACF DATA SET WAS ON A SHARED DASD DEVICE
		...1		RCVTNDUP	NO DUPLICATE DATA SET NAMES TO BE DEFINED
		.... 1...		RCVT24MD	AT LEAST ONE INSTALLATION EXIT HAS AMODE=24

RCVT

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		.... .1..		RCVTRMSG	RACF MESSAGE ICH412I WAS ISSUED
		.... ..1.		RCVTWUID	RACF WORK UNIT IDENTITY SUPPORT EXISTS.
		.... ...1		RCVTGLBL	GLOBAL=YES SUPPORT EXISTS
154	(9A)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTEROP	RACF TERMINAL OPTIONS
		1...		RCVTTERP	TERMINAL AUTHORIZATION CHECKING
		.1..		RCVTTUAC	DEFAULT UACC FOR TERMINALS NOT DEFINED TO RACF. IF ON - UACC = NONE, IF OFF - UACC = READ
		..1.		RCVTAVIO	DO NOT CREATE LOG RECORD FOR COMMAND VIOLATIONS ONLY
		...1		RCV TSAUD	DO NOT AUDIT SPECIAL USER
		.... 1111		*	RESERVED
155	(9B)	ADDRESS	1	RCVTPINV	GLOBAL MAX PASSWORD INTERVAL VALUE - VALID RANGE 1-254
156	(9C)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRAU0	PTR TO AUDITING MODULE
160	(A0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRIXP	PTR RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY(X) POST PROCESSING EXIT
164	(A4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRCXP	PTR RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH POST PROCESSING EXIT
168	(A8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRID0	PTR TO MISCELLANEOUS VERIFY ROUTINE
172	(AC)	ADDRESS	1	RCVTVERS	VERSION INDICATOR: HIGH NIBBLE IS THE VERSION NUMBER, (0=VERSION 1), AND THE LOW NIBBLE IS THE RELEASE NUMBER 0 - VERSION 1 RELEASE 1 1 - VERSION 1 RELEASE 2 2 - VERSION 1 RELEASE 3 4 - VERSION 1 RELEASE 4 5 - VERSION 1 RELEASE 5 6 - VERSION 1 RELEASE 6 7 - VERSION 1 RELEASE 7 8 - VERSION 1 RELEASE 8 (SEE FIELD RCVTVRMN FOR ACTUAL VERSION AND RELEASE NUMBER)
		1111		RCVTVRN	VERSION NUMBER IN HIGH NIBBLE
		.... 1111		RCVTRELS	RELEASE NUMBER IN LOW NIBBLE
173	(AD)	CHARACTER	3	RCVTEXTA	RESERVED
176	(B0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTAPTR	ADDRESS FIELD RESERVED FOR APPLICATION USE
180	(B4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTNCX	PTR NAMING CONVENTION EXIT
184	(B8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTNCDX	PTR NAMING CONVENTION EXIT FOR DELETE FUNCTION
188	(BC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTCDTP	PTR TO CLASS DESCRIPTOR TABLE
192	(C0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTREXP	PTR TO RACSTAT MODULE
196	(C4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTFRCP	PTR TO FRACHECK MODULE
200	(C8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTFRXP	PTR RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH EXIT
204	(CC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRLX	PTR RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST PREPROCESSING EXIT
208	(D0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRLXP	PTR RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST SELECTION EXIT
212	(D4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTDATP	PTR TO FOUR-BYTE DATE CONVERSION ROUTINE
216	(D8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTENVP	PTR TO ENVIRONMENT SERVICE (IRRENS00)
220	(DC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTEIMR	PTR TO EIM REGISTRY NAME
224	(E0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTDSDT	PTR TO DATA SET DESCRIPTOR TABLE
228	(E4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRNGP	PTR TO RANGE TABLE
232	(E8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTAUTP	PTR TO RACF AUTHORIZED CALLER TABLE ICHAUTAB
236	(EC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTPWDX	PTR TO RACF PASSWORD EXIT.
240	(F0)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTHIST	NUMBER OF PASSWORD GENERATIONS TO MAINTAIN AND CHECK AGAINST.
241	(F1)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTRVOK	NUMBER OF CONSECUTIVE UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPTS BEFORE REVOKING A USERID.
242	(F2)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTWARN	PASSWORD WARNING VALUE.

RCVT

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
243	(F3)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTINAC	INACTIVATE INTERVAL.
244	(F4)	CHARACTER	10	RCVTSNTX (8)	PASSWORD SYNTAX RULES.
244	(F4)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTSLEN	STARTING LENGTH VALUE.
245	(F5)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTELEN	ENDING LENGTH VALUE.
246	(F6)	CHARACTER	8	RCVTRULS	CONTENT RULES.
246	(F6)	CHARACTER	1	RCVTRUL1	CONTENT RULE.
247	(F7)	CHARACTER	1	RCVTRUL2	CONTENT RULE.
248	(F8)	CHARACTER	1	RCVTRUL3	CONTENT RULE.
249	(F9)	CHARACTER	1	RCVTRUL4	CONTENT RULE.
250	(FA)	CHARACTER	1	RCVTRUL5	CONTENT RULE.
251	(FB)	CHARACTER	1	RCVTRUL6	CONTENT RULE.
252	(FC)	CHARACTER	1	RCVTRUL7	CONTENT RULE.
253	(FD)	CHARACTER	1	RCVTRUL8	CONTENT RULE.
324	(144)	CHARACTER	4	RCVTMDEL	MODEL OPTIONS.
324	(144)	BITSTRING	1	*	OPTIONS.
		1... ..		RCVTMGDGD	MODEL-GDG IN EFFECT.
		.1.. ..		RCVTMUSR	MODEL-USER IN EFFECT.
		..1.		RCVTMGRP	MODEL-GROUP IN EFFECT.
		...1 1111		*	RESERVED.
325	(145)	BITSTRING	1	*	RESERVED.
326	(146)	BITSTRING	1	*	RESERVED.
327	(147)	BITSTRING	1	*	RESERVED.
328	(148)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTWCNT	NUMBER OF VSL ENTRIES
329	(149)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTOPTX	OPTIONS.
		1... ..		RCVTLGRP	LIST-OF-GROUPS CHECKING IS ACTIVE.
		.111 1111		*	RESERVED
330	(14A)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTALIS	Application Identity Mapping (AIM) Stage Enablement: 0=stage 0, not active, only alias mapping profiles. 1=stage 1, active, maintain alias index, but also maintain and use VLF and mapping profiles. Reject alias locates. 2=stage 2, active, maintain and use alias index, but also maintain VLF and the mapping profiles. Allow alias locates. 3=stage 3, active, maintain and use alias index, mapping profiles have been removed.
331	(14B)	CHARACTER	1	*	RESERVED
332	(14C)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTFRX3	RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH EXIT ADDR
336	(150)	CHARACTER	8	RCVTVSL (4)	VSL ENTRIES
368	(170)	SIGNED	4	RCVTCGSN	NUMBER OF CONNECT-REMOVE COMMANDS ISSUED THAT ALTERED A USER'S AUTHORITY.
372	(174)	UNSIGNED	2	RCVTDNL	Maximum length of distributed user ID - 246 UTF8 characters for 7760.
374	(176)	UNSIGNED	2	RCVTRL	Maximum length of registry name - 255 UTF8 characters for 7760.
376	(178)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTIDPV	A value of 1 indicates that Identity Propagation 2 services are available on the system.
377	(179)	CHARACTER	3	*	RESERVED.
380	(17C)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRDXP	PTR RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE POST PROCESSING EXIT - ICHRD02
384	(180)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTFPB	BASE FOR FASTPATH TABLE.
388	(184)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRCVI	Address of RCVI
392	(188)	BITSTRING	4	RCVTFLG1	MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS.
		1... ..		RCVTFPDS	FASTPATH FOR DATASET CLASS
		.1.. ..		RCVTTDSN	TAPE DATA SET PROTECTION IN EFFECT
		..11 1111		*	RESERVED.
393	(189)	1... ..		RCVTPRO	PROTECT-ALL IN EFFECT
		.1.. ..		RCVTPROF	1 - PROTECT-ALL WARNING IN EFFECT 0 - PROTECT-ALL FAILURE IN EFFECT (THIS FLAG IS IGNORED IF RCVTPRO HAS A VALUE OF'0'B)
		..1.		RCVTEOS	ERASE-ON-SCRATCH IN EFFECT
		...1		RCVTEOSL	ERASE-ON-SCRATCH BY SECLEVEL IN EFFECT (THIS FLAG IS IGNORED IF RCVTEOS HAS A VALUE OF'0'B)

RCVT

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		.... 1...		RCVTEOSA	ERASE-ON-SCRATCH FOR ALL DATASETS IN EFFECT (THIS FLAG IGNORED IF RCVTEOS HAS A VALUE OF '0'B)
		.... .111		*	RESERVED.
394	(18A)	1...		RCVTPROG	ACCESS CONTROL BY PROGRAM IN EFFECT
394	(18A)	BITSTRING	1	*	RESERVED.
396	(18C)	UNSIGNED	2	RCVTRTPD	SYSTEM SECURITY RETENTION PERIOD
398	(18E)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTSLVL	SECURITY LEVEL FOR ERASE-ON- SCRATCH
399	(18F)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTQLLN	LENGTH OF SINGLE LEVEL DATASET NAME PREFIX
400	(190)	CHARACTER	9	RCVTQUAL	INSTALLATION CONTROLLED PREFIX FOR SINGLE LEVEL DATASET NAMES, PLUS PERIOD FOR LEVEL
409	(199)	UNSIGNED	1	RCVTSLAU	SECLEVEL TO AUDIT
410	(19A)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTMFLG	MISCELLANEOUS FLAGS
		1...		RCVTVRMF	RACF VERSION, RELEASE, AND MODIFICATION FLAG FOR THE ICQ (TSO) SUPPORT IN 1.8.1
		.1..		RCVT310U	RUNNING MVS/SP 3.1.0 OR UP
		..1.		RCVTXMFR	EXTENDED FASTAUTH AVAILABLE
		...1		RCVTDYNL	SUPPORT FOR DYNAMIC LNKLST IS PROVIDED BY THIS SECURITY PRODUCT
		.... 1...		RCVTD4OK	DATE CONVERSION ROUTINE IS AVAILABLE.
		.... .1..		RCVTXRCO	EXTENDED ENVRIN AVAILABLE
		.... ..1.		RCVT4INF	SUPPORT FOR 4 BYTE DATES ON PROGRAMMING INTERFACES IS AVAILABLE
		.... ...1		RCVTTLPS	TASK LEVEL ACEE SUPPORT AVAILABLE FOR CALLABLE SERVICE
411	(19B)	BITSTRING	8	RCVTMFL1	MORE MISCELLANEOUS FLAGS
		1...		RCVTXUSP	EXTENDED INITUSP SUPPORT AVAILABLE
		.1..		RCVTXFAR	FASTAUTH ENVRIN/SETROPTS RACLIST SUPPORT AVAILABLE
		..1.		RCVTENVS	ENVIRONMENT SERVICE (IRRENS00) AVAILABLE
		...1		RCVTX500	X500NAME SUPPORT AVAILABLE
		.... 1...		RCVTPSEN	PGMSECURITY OPTION
		.... .1..		RCVTPSWR	0 - BASIC 1 - ENHANCED PGMSECURITY ENHANCED
		.... ..1.		RCVTLPAP	0 - FAILURE 1 - WARNING RACF REQ=FAE ATTCH1ST required for LPA
		.... ...1		RCVTFGSG	0 - NO 1 - YES On if objects created by this process should have the owner GID determined by the set-gid bit of the parent directory.
412	(19C)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTSPT	POINTER TO THE STARTED PROCEDURES TABLE (ICHRIN03)
416	(1A0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTDESX	POINTER TO THE PASSWORD ENCRYPTION INSTALLATION EXIT (ICHDEX01)
420	(1A4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTNTAB	POINTER TO THE NAMING CONVENTION TABLE (ICHNCV00)
424	(1A8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTNRTN	POINTER TO THE NAMING CONVENTION ROUTINE (ICHNRT00)
428	(1AC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTFRX2	ADDRESS OF RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH POST PROCESSING INSTALLATION EXIT (ICHRFX02)
432	(1B0)	CHARACTER	8	RCVTPROB	ADDRESSES OF CONTROLLED PROGRAMS LIST ANCHOR BLOCKS
432	(1B0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTCISP	ADDRESS OF CURRENT ANCHOR FOR CONTROLLED PROGRAMS LIST
436	(1B4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTOISP	ADDRESS OF OLD ANCHOR FOR CONTROLLED PROGRAMS LIST
440	(1B8)	CHARACTER	8	RCVTSWPW	PASSWORD FOR RVARV SWITCH
448	(1C0)	CHARACTER	8	RCVTINPW	PASSWORD FOR RVARV STATUS
456	(1C8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTLARP	PTR TO LINKAGE ASSIST ROUTINE FOR INSTALL EXITS (ICHLAR00)

RCVT

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
460	(1CC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTCTV0	ADDRESS OF TVTOC UTILITY (ICHCTV00)
464	(1D0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTPNLO	POINTER TO PROFILE NAME LIST ROUTINE
468	(1D4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTSKGN	POINTER TO SESSION KEY ROUTINE
472	(1D8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTPTEV	PTR TO PASS TICKET EVAL ROUTINE
476	(1DC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTPHRX	ADDRESS OF NEW PASSWORD PHRASE EXIT ICHPWX11
480	(1E0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTGENT	Address of generic name translate routine
484	(1E4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTGANC	Address of GENERICANCHOR keyword settings
488	(1E8)	ADDRESS	108	*	RESERVED
596	(254)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTGLS1	ADDRESS OF GENLIST DELETE ROUTINE (ICHGLS01)
600	(258)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRCVX	ADDRESS OF RCVT EXTENSION AREA
604	(25C)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTLAR2	ADDRESS OF ICHLAR02
608	(260)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTFLT0	ADDRESS OF IRRFLT00
612	(264)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTFLT1	ADDRESS OF IRRFLT01
616	(268)	CHARACTER	4	RCVTVRMN	LAST 4 CHARACTERS OF THE RACF FMID
620	(26C)	SIGNED	4	RCVTVMSP	ICB SYNC COUNT VM 370
624	(270)	SIGNED	4	RCVTVMXA	ICB SYNC COUNT VM XA
628	(274)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTFLG2	RACF 1.9.0 SETROPTS OPTIONS
		1... ..		RCVTSLCL	SETROPTS SECLABELCONTROL IS ACTIVE
		.1.. ..		RCVTCATD	SETROPTS CATDSNS IS ACTIVE
		..1.		RCVTMLQT	SETROPTS MLQUIET IS ACTIVE
		...1		RCVTMLST	SETROPTS MLSTABLE IS ACTIVE
		.... 1...		RCVTMLS	SETROPTS MLS IS ACTIVE
		.... .1..		RCVTMLAC	SETROPTS MACTIVE IS ACTIVE
		.... .1.		RCVTGNOW	SETROPTS GENERICOWNER IS ACTIVE
		.... ...1		RCVTAUSL	SETROPTS SECLABELAUDIT IS ACTIVE
629	(275)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTLOGD	LOGOPTIONS FOR DATASET IS ACTIVE
		1... ..		RCVTDLGA	LOGOPTIONS "ALWAYS" FOR THE DATASET CLASS IS ACTIVE
		.1..		RCVTDLGN	LOGOPTIONS "NEVER" FOR THE DATASET CLASS IS ACTIVE
		..1.		RCVTDLGS	LOGOPTIONS "SUCCESSSES" FOR THE DATASET CLASS IS ACTIVE
		...1		RCVTDLGF	LOGOPTIONS "FAILURES" FOR THE DATASET CLASS IS ACTIVE
		.... 1111		*	RESERVED
630	(276)	SIGNED	2	RCVTSINT	LU SESSION INTERVAL
632	(278)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTML2F	SETR FLAGS
		1... ..		RCVTMLFS	1 = SECLABELS REQUIRED FOR FILE SYSTEM OBJECTS
		.1..		RCVTMLIP	1 = SECLABELS REQUIRED FOR IPC OBJECTS
		..1.		RCVTMLNM	1 = DISPLAY OF NAMES RESTRICTED BY SECLABEL
		...1		RCVTSBYS	1 = SECLABEL BY SYSTEM REQUESTED
		.... 1111		*	RESERVED
633	(279)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTFLG3	MISCELLANEOUS FLAGS
		1... ..		RCVTDCDT	1-DYNAMIC CDT IS ACTIVE
		.1..		RCVTPLC	Allow lower case passwords
		..1.		RCVTCFLD	Custom fields are in effect
		...1		RCVTAUTU	Authority used is available to authorization exits
		.... 1111		*	RESERVED
634	(27A)	Signed	1	RCVTPMIN	Minimum days between password changes
635	(27B)	CHARACTER	61	*	RESERVED
696	(2B8)	CHARACTER	8	RCVTJSYS	USER-ID FROM THE SETROPTS COMMAND JES(NJEUSERID(USER-ID))
704	(2C0)	CHARACTER	8	RCVTJUND	USER-ID FROM THE SETROPTS COMMAND JES(UNDEFINEDUSER(USER-ID))
712	(2C8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTTMP2	ADDRESS OF RDS TEMPLATES
716	(2CC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRCK4	ADDRESS OF IRRRCK04
720	(2D0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTSVC0	ADDRESS OF ICHSVC00
724	(2D4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTPTGN	ADDRESS OF THE PASSTICKET ROUTINE

RCVT

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
728	(2D8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTFRX4	ADDRESS OF THE FASTAUTH POST-PROCESSING INSTALLATION EXIT FOR DATASPACE (ICHRFX04)
732	(2DC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTDX11	ADDRESS OF ICHDEX11
736	(2E0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTXLT0	ADDRESS OF IRRRXT02
740	(2E4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTGLS6	ADDRESS OF ICHGLS06
744	(2E8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTDPTB	ADDRESS OF DYNAMIC PARSE TABLE
748	(2EC)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRCK2	ADDRESS OF IRRRCK02
752	(2F0)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRX10	ADDRESS OF IRRRXT10
756	(2F4)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTRX11	ADDRESS OF IRRRXT11
760	(2F8)	ADDRESS	4	RCVTDSPC	ADDRESS OF IRRDSP00
764	(2FC)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTFL2X	RACF SETROPTS OPTIONS
		1... ..		RCVTCMPM	SETROPTS COMPATMODE IS ACTIVE
		.1.. ..		RCVTMLSF	1 - SETROPTS MLS (FAILURES) IS IN EFFECT 0 - SETROPTS MLS (WARNING) IS IN EFFECT
		..1.		RCVTMLAF	1 - SETROPTS MLACTIVE (FAILURES) IS IN EFFECT 0 - SETROPTS MLACTIVE (WARNING) IS IN EFFECT
		...1		RCVTCATF	1 - SETROPTS CATDSNS (FAILURES) IS IN EFFECT 0 - SETROPTS CATDSNS (WARNING) IS IN EFFECT
		.... 1...		RCVTAAPL	SETROPTS APPLAUDIT IS ACTIVE
		.... .1..		RCVTNADC	SETROPTS NOADDCREATOR IS IN EFFECT
		.... ..11		*	Reserved
765	(2FD)	BITSTRING	1	RCVTNJEF	NJE Flags
		1... ..		RCVTJWTO	Flag indicating WTO has been issued for NJE, if "ON" - (1)
		.111 1111		*	Reserved
766	(2FE)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVCPR	Class protection mask
894	(37E)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVCGE	Generic profile checking mask
1022	(3FE)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVCGC	Generic command checking mask
1150	(47E)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVRCL	CDT-anchored RACLISTed profile mask
1278	(4FE)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVGNL	CDT-anchored GENLISTed profile mask
1406	(57E)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVFPT	Fastpath option mask
1534	(5FE)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVCAU	Auditing option mask
1662	(67E)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTV CST	Statistics option mask
1790	(6FE)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVLGA	SETROPTS LOGOPTIONS ALWAYS mask
1918	(77E)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVLNV	SETROPTS LOGOPTIONS NEVER mask
2046	(7FE)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVLGS	SETROPTS LOGOPTIONS SUCCESSES mask
2174	(87E)	BITSTRING	128	RCVTVLGF	SETROPTS LOGOPTIONS FAILURES mask
2302	(8FE)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
2304	(900)	UNSIGNED	4	RCVTCDTL	Length of a CDT entry
2308	(904)	CHARACTER		*	END OF RCVT

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	8	RCVTVERN	VERSION NUMBER VALUE: HIGH NIBBLE IS THE VERSION NUMBER, (0=VERSION 1), AND THE LOW NIBBLE IS THE RELEASE NUMBER
4	CHARACTER	7790	RCVTVRMC	z/OS Security Server (RACF) FMID
4	CHARACTER	1081	RCVTVR81	Indicates RACF 1.8.1
4	CHARACTER	1090	RCVTVR19	Indicates RACF 1.9.0
4	CHARACTER	1092	RCVTVR92	Indicates RACF 1.9.2
4	CHARACTER	2010	RCVTVR21	Indicates RACF 2.1.0
4	CHARACTER	2020	RCVTVR22	Indicates RACF 2.2.0
4	CHARACTER	2030	RCVTVR23	Indicates RACF 2.3.0
4	CHARACTER	2040	RCVTVR24	Indicates RACF 2.4.0
4	CHARACTER	2060	RCVTVR26	Indicates RACF 2.6.0
4	CHARACTER	2608	RCVTVR28	Indicates HRF2608
4	CHARACTER	7703	RCVTVR73	Indicates HRF7703

RCVT

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	CHARACTER	7705	RCVTVR75	Indicates HRF7705
4	CHARACTER	7706	RCVTVR76	Indicates HRF7706
4	CHARACTER	7707	RCVTVR77	Indicates HRF7707
4	CHARACTER	7708	RCVTVR78	Indicates HRF7708
4	CHARACTER	7709	RCVTVR79	Indicates HRF7709
4	CHARACTER	7720	RCVTVR70	Indicates HRF7720
4	CHARACTER	7730	RCVTVR30	Indicates HRF7730
4	CHARACTER	7740	RCVTVR40	Indicates HRF7740
4	CHARACTER	7750	RCVTVR50	Indicates HRF7750
4	CHARACTER	7770	RCVTVR71	Indicates HRF7770
4	CHARACTER	7780	RCVTVR72	Indicates HRF7780
4	CHARACTER	7790	RCVTVR90	Indicates HRF7790
4	CHARACTER	1100	RCVTV110	Indicates VM only
4	CHARACTER	RCVT	RCVTIDC	EBCDIC RCVT ID, FOR THE RCVT CONTROL BLOCK
1	DECIMAL	1	RCVTIDP2	Identity Propagation 2 services are available
1	DECIMAL	0	RCVTSTG0	Application Identity Mapping (AIM) STAGE 0
1	DECIMAL	1	RCVTSTG1	Application Identity Mapping (AIM) STAGE 1
1	DECIMAL	2	RCVTSTG2	Application Identity Mapping (AIM) STAGE 2
1	DECIMAL	3	RCVTSTG3	Application Identity Mapping (AIM) STAGE 3

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RCVT	0		1	RCVTDSDT	E0		2
RCVTAAPL	2FC	08	3	RCVTDSN	38		2
RCVTADAS	97	08	3	RCVTDSNL	34		2
RCVTADAT	97	10	3	RCVTDSPC	2F8		2
RCVTAGRO	97	40	3	RCVTDX11	2DC		2
RCVTALIS	14A		2	RCVTDYNL	410	10	3
RCVTAOPR	97	01	3	RCVTD4OK	19A	08	3
RCVTAPTR	B0		2	RCVTEGN	35	01	3
RCVTATAP	97	04	3	RCVTELEN	F5		3
RCVTATER	97	02	3	RCVTENVS	19B	20	3
RCVTAUOP	97		2	RCVTEIMR	DC		2
RCVTAUSE	97	20	3	RCVTENVP	D8		2
RCVTAUSL	274	01	3	RCVTEOS	189	20	3
RCVTAUTP	E8		2	RCVTEOSA	189	08	3
RCVTAUTU	279	10	3	RCVTEOSL	189	10	3
RCVTAVIO	9A	20	3	RCVTEROP	9A		2
RCVTAXTA	98		2	RCVTEXTA	AD		2
RCVTBAM	2C		2	RCVTFGSG	19B		3
RCVTCATD	274	40	3	RCVTFLGS	99		2
RCVTCATF	2FC	10	3	RCVTFLG1	188		2
RCVTCDTL	900		2	RCVTFLG2	274		2
RCVTCDTP	BC		2	RCVTFLG3	279		2
RCVTCFLD	279	20	3	RCVTFLT0	260		2
RCVTCGSN	170		2	RCVTFLT1	264		2
RCVTCISP	1B0		3	RCVTFL2X	2FC		2
RCVTCMPM	2FC	80	3	RCVTFPB	180		2
RCVTCTV0	1CC		2	RCVTFPDS	188	80	3
RCVTDASD	96	40	3	RCVTFRCP	C4		2
RCVTDATP	D4		2	RCVTFRXP	C8		2
RCVTDCEB	4		2	RCVTFRX2	1AC		2
RCVTDNL	174		2	RCVTFRX3	14C		2
RCVTDCDT	279	80	3	RCVTFRX4	2D8		2
RCVTDEB	8		2	RCVTGANC	1E4		2
RCVTDESX	1A0		2	RCVTGENT	1E0		2
RCVTDGCM	96	10	3	RCVTGLBL	99	01	3
RCVTDGEN	96	20	3	RCVTGLS1	254		2
RCVTDLGA	275	80	3	RCVTGLS6	2E4		2
RCVTDLGF	275	10	3	RCVTGNOW	274	02	3
RCVTDLGN	275	40	3	RCVTHDR	14		2
RCVTDLGS	275	20	3	RCVTHIST	F0		2
RCVTDPTB	2E8		2	RCVTID	0		2

RCVT

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RCVTIDPV	178		1	RCVTRCVI	184		2
RCVTINAC	F3		2	RCVTRCVX	258		2
RCVTINDX	C		2	RCVTRCX	1C		2
RCVTINPW	1C0		2	RCVTRCXP	A4		2
RCVTISTL	30		2	RCVTRDHD	99	40	3
RCVTJALL	96	01	3	RCVTRDSN	96	08	3
RCVTJCHK	96	02	3	RCVTRDX	20		2
RCVTJSYS	2B8		2	RCVTRDXP	17C		2
RCVTJUND	2C0		2	RCVTRELS	AC	0F	3
RCVTJWTO	2FD	80	3	RCVTREXP	C0		2
RCVTJXAL	96	04	3	RCVTRID0	A8		2
RCVTLARP	1C8		2	RCVTRIX	18		2
RCVTLAR2	25C		2	RCVTRIXP	A0		2
RCVTLGRP	149	80	3	RCVTRL	176		2
RCVTLQGD	275		2	RCVTRLX	CC		2
RCVTLPPAP	19B		3	RCVTRLXP	D0		2
RCVTMDL	144		2	RCVTRMSG	99	04	3
RCVTMFLG	19A		2	RCVTRNA	35	80	3
RCVTMFL1	19B		2	RCVTRNGP	E4		2
RCVTMGDG	144	80	4	RCVTROFF	99	80	3
RCVTMGRP	144	20	4	RCVTRTPD	18C		2
RCVTMLAC	274	04	3	RCVTRUCB	24		2
RCVTMLAF	2FC	20	3	RCVTRULS	F6		3
RCVTMLFS	278	80	3	RCVTRUL1	F6		4
RCVTMLIP	278	40	3	RCVTRUL2	F7		4
RCVTMLNM	278	20	3	RCVTRUL3	F8		4
RCVTML2F	278		2	RCVTRUL4	F9		4
RCVTMLQT	274	20	3	RCVTRUL5	FA		4
RCVTMLS	274	08	3	RCVTRUL6	FB		4
RCVTMLSF	2FC	40	3	RCVTRUL7	FC		4
RCVTMLST	274	10	3	RCVTRUL8	FD		4
RCVTMUSR	144	40	4	RCVTRVOK	F1		2
RCVTNADC	2FC	04	3	RCVTRX10	2F0		2
RCVTNADS	35	02	3	RCVTRX11	2F4		2
RCVTNCDX	B8		2	RCVTSAUD	9A	10	3
RCVTNCX	B4		2	RCVTSBYS	278	10	3
RCVTNDSS	35	20	3	RCVTSHR	99	20	3
RCVTNDUP	99	10	3	RCVTSINT	276		2
RCVTNDVS	35	08	3	RCVTSKGN	1D4		2
RCVTNJEF	2FD		2	RCVTSLAU	199		2
RCVTNLS	35	40	3	RCVTSLCL	274	80	3
RCVTNREC	36		2	RCVTSLEN	F4		3
RCVTNRTN	1A8		2	RCVTSLVL	18E		2
RCVTNTAB	1A4		2	RCVTSNTX	F4		2
RCVTNTMS	35	04	3	RCVTSPT	19C		2
RCVTNTVS	35	10	3	RCVTSTAT	35		2
RCVTOISP	1B4		3	RCVTSTA1	96		2
RCVTOPTX	149		2	RCVTSVC0	2D0		2
RCVTOPTX	149		2	RCVTSWPW	1B8		2
RCVTPHRX	1DC		2	RCVTTAPE	96	80	3
RCVTPLC	279	40	3	RCVTTDSN	188	40	3
RCVTPNL0	1D0		2	RCVTTTEMP	10		2
RCVTPRO	189	80	3	RCVTTERP	9A	80	3
RCVTPROB	1B0		2	RCVTTLPS	19A	01	3
RCVTPROF	189	40	3	RCVTTMP2	2C8		2
RCVTPROG	18A	80	3	RCVTTUAC	9A	40	3
RCVTPTGN	2D4		2	RCVTUADS	64		2
RCVTPSEN	19B		3	RCVTUVOL	90		2
RCVTPSWR	19B		3	RCVTVCAU	5FE		2
RCVTPWDX	EC		2	RCVTVCGC	3FE		2
RCVTQLLN	18F		2	RCVTVCGE	37E		2
RCVTQUAL	190		2	RCVTVCPR	2FE		2
RCVTRAU0	9C		2	RCVTVCST	67E		2
RCVTRCK2	2EC		2	RCVTVERS	AC		2
RCVTRCK4	2CC		2	RCVTVFPT	57E		2

RCVT

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RCVTVGNL	4FE		2
RCVTVLGA	6FE		2
RCVTVLGF	87E		2
RCVTVLGS	7FE		2
RCVTVLNV	77E		2
RCVTVMSP	26C		2
RCVTVMXA	270		2
RCVTVRCL	47E		2
RCVTVRMF	19A	80	3
RCVTVRMN	268		2
RCVTVRN	AC	F0	3
RCVTVSL	150		2
RCVTWARN	F2		2
RCVTWCNT	148		2
RCVTWUID	99	02	3
RCVTXFAR	19B	40	3
RCVTXLEN	28		2
RCVTXLT0	2E0		2
RCVTXMFR	19A	20	3
RCVTXRCO	19A	04	3
RCVTXUSP	19B	80	3
RCVTX500	19B	10	3
RCVT24MD	99	08	3
RCVT310U	19A	40	3
RCVT4INF	19A	02	3

End of NOT Programming Interface Information

RCXP

RCXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH exit parameter list
Macro ID: ICHRCXP
DSECT Name: RCXPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 229
 Key 0
Size: 152 bytes
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH function
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHRCX01 and ICHRCX02
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH function pre- and postprocessing installation exits

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RCXLEN	Length address: points to a fullword containing the number of fullwords in this parameter list.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RCXFLAG	Flag byte 1 address: points to a 1-byte area of the following format: B'00000000' 00.. RACFIND was not specified. B'10000000' 10.. RACFIND=NO was specified. B'11000000' 11.. RACFIND=YES was specified. B'00100000' ..1. ENTITYX was specified. B'00010000' ...1 DSTYPE=V was specified. B'00001000' 1... 31 bit addressing B'00000100' .... .1.. LOG=NOFAIL was specified. B'00000010' .... ..1. LOG=NONE was specified. B'00000110' .... .11. LOG=NOSTAT was specified. B'00000000' .... .00. LOG=ASIS was specified. B'00000001' .... ..1 ENTITY=(entity name addr, CSA) or ENTITYX=(entity name addr, CSA) was specified.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RCXFLAG2	Flag byte 2 address: points to a 1-byte area of the following format: B'10000000' 1000 0000 ATTR=ALTER was specified. B'00001000' 0000 1000 ATTR=CONTROL was specified. B'00000100' 0000 0100 ATTR=UPDATE was specified. B'00000010' 0000 0010 ATTR=READ was specified (or assumed). This value is derived from the ATTR parameter on the RACHECK macro instruction. Note that bit mapping for ATTR differs from bit mapping for the access code (pointed to by RCXACC, offset 48 in the parameter list), which matches the mapping in the RACF data set.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RCXFLAG3	Flag byte 3 address: points to a 1-byte area of the following format: B'10000000' 1... DSTYPE=T B'01000000' .1.. DSTYPE=M was specified.
				RCXFINOT	
				RCXFINO	
				RCXFIYES	
				RCXFLGNM	
				RCXDTPV	
				RCX31BA	
				RCXLGNOF	
				RCXLGNON	
				RCXLGNOS	
				RCXLGNOA	
				RCXENTTY	
				RCXATTAL	
				RCXATTCO	
				RCXATTUP	
				RCXATTRE	
				RCXDTPPT	
				RCXDTPM	

RCXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		.... ....		RCXENDSN	B'00000000' ..0. ENTITY=dsname or ENTITYX=dsname; tape volser or DASD volser address was specified.
		..1.		RCXPRPRA	B'00100000' ..1. PROFILE=profile address was specified.
		...1		RCXSTWRN	B'00010000' ...1 STATUS=WARNING was specified. 0... Reserved.
		.... .1..		RCXGENYS	B'00000100' .... .1.. GENERIC=YES was specified.
		.... ..1.		RCXPAPRO	B'00000010' .... ..1. Private area profile requested. .... ..0 Reserved.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RCXINSTL	INSTLN address: points to an area containing the installation parameters. This address is zero if INSTLN was not specified. None of the system modules specify the INSTLN parameter. It is intended for use by installation-written routines that invoke RACHECK to communicate with the RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH preprocessing and postprocessing exit routines. Do not confuse this value with the DATA address (pointed to by RCXDATA, offset 32 in the parameter list) that comes from a field in the RACF profile for the resource being checked.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RCXENORP	ENTITY, ENTITYX, or PROFILE address: points to an area containing the resource name (for ENTITY or ENTITYX) or an area containing the profile (for PROFILE). If ENTITY or ENTITYX is used, this area is 44 bytes long for the DATASET class. For general resource classes, the length is taken from the class descriptor table. The name or number is left-aligned and padded on the right with blanks. If the exit changes this value, the RACF profile affected is changed but RACF does not communicate the change to the invoker of RACHECK. For example, if a user's authority to a data set is being checked and the exit changes the entity value, the RACF profile checked is the one named by the changed value, but the data set itself is unchanged. Similar processing applies to the OLDVOL, VOLSER, OWNER, and CLASS parameters. Note: If you change the entity name, also change the qualifier, whose address is in CNXQUAL in the ICHCNXP parameter list, to reflect this change. If the exit changes the volser or class fields, and the RACHECK uses the conditional access list, an abend306 might later occur.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RCXCLASS	CLASS address: points to an area containing a 1-byte length field containing the classname length followed by a field containing the entity class name.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RCXVSER	VOLSER address: points to a 6-byte area containing the volume serial number. This address points to an area containing blanks if the class is not DATASET.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RCXDATA	If a RACHECK call with a blank VOLSER, the VOLSER field is <i>blank</i> . DATA address: points to a 1-byte length field followed by the installation data for the entity specified on RACHECK. This address is zero for the preprocessing routine. This address is zero for the postprocessing routine if (1) no data is present, (2) the profile could not be retrieved, or (3) the preprocessing routine indicated bypassing of RACHECK.

RCXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description																		
Dec	Hex																						
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	RCXWA	Work area address: points to a fullword of zeros on the initial entry to the preprocessing routine. An installation can use this field for any purpose. Because this field is set to zeros before entry to the preprocessing exit, the preprocessing and postprocessing exits can use this work area to communicate with each other.																		
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	RCXCOMP	ABEND code address: points to a 4-byte field containing the ABEND code that RACHECK is going to issue. The ABEND code is contained in the low-order 12 bits of the field. The address points to an area containing zeros if RACHECK is not going to issue an ABEND. (If ABEND processing is to be bypassed by RACHECK, the exit routine can zero the ABEND code. In this case, the exit routine should also set the return code to zero; otherwise, the ABEND reason code is passed to the RACHECK caller as a return code.) Do not confuse an ABEND issued by RACHECK with one issued by an invoker of RACHECK. If a user is not authorized to a resource, RACHECK does not issue an ABEND, but the invoker of RACHECK might. For example, OPEN might issue a 913 ABEND in this case, although RACHECK completed without any ABEND.																		
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	RCXRCODE	Return code address: points to a 4-byte field containing either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the return code to be passed back to the RACHECK caller in response to the access request. For the meanings of these return codes, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference</i>. the reason code used to cause the ABEND to be issued. For meanings of these ABEND reason codes, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACF Messages and Codes</i>. <p>Changes to the field pointed to by RCXRCODE do not affect the values pointed to by RCXFLAG2 (attempted access) and RCXACC (allowed access).</p> <p>Note: Do not confuse this code with the return code from the RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH preprocessing and postprocessing exits described in <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i>.</p>																		
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	RCXACC	Access code address: points to a 1-byte field containing the user's authorization to the resource that is being checked: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1...</td> <td>RCXALTER</td> <td>X'80' - ALTER</td> </tr> <tr> <td>.1..</td> <td>RCXCONTR</td> <td>X'40' - CONTROL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>..1.</td> <td>RCXUPDAT</td> <td>X'20' - UPDATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...1</td> <td>RCXREAD</td> <td>X'10' - READ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>.... 1..1</td> <td>RCXEXEC</td> <td>X'09' - EXECUTE (both X'08' and X'01' are set)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>.... ...1</td> <td>RCXNONE</td> <td>X'01' - NONE. The area is zero if (1) the profile could not be retrieved, or (2) the preprocessing routine indicated bypassing RACHECK.</td> </tr> </table>	1...	RCXALTER	X'80' - ALTER	.1..	RCXCONTR	X'40' - CONTROL	..1.	RCXUPDAT	X'20' - UPDATE	...1	RCXREAD	X'10' - READ 1..1	RCXEXEC	X'09' - EXECUTE (both X'08' and X'01' are set)1	RCXNONE	X'01' - NONE. The area is zero if (1) the profile could not be retrieved, or (2) the preprocessing routine indicated bypassing RACHECK.
1...	RCXALTER	X'80' - ALTER																					
.1..	RCXCONTR	X'40' - CONTROL																					
..1.	RCXUPDAT	X'20' - UPDATE																					
...1	RCXREAD	X'10' - READ																					
.... 1..1	RCXEXEC	X'09' - EXECUTE (both X'08' and X'01' are set)																					
.... ...1	RCXNONE	X'01' - NONE. The area is zero if (1) the profile could not be retrieved, or (2) the preprocessing routine indicated bypassing RACHECK.																					
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	RCXRLLV	Resource level number address: points to a 1-byte field containing the LEVEL value from the resource profile. This address is zero for the preprocessing routine. This address is zero for the postprocessing routine if (1) the profile could not be retrieved, or (2) the preprocessing routine indicated bypassing of RACHECK.																		

RCXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	RCXOLVOL	OLDVOL address: points to a 6-byte area containing the volume serial number of a previously defined volume of a multivolume data set or tape volume set. This is blank if OLDVOL was not specified.
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	RCXCXPL	Naming conventions address: points to the parameter list of the ICHCNX00 exit. The ICHCNX00 exit invoked by RACF commands and the IRRUT100 utility allows an installation to modify or eliminate the RACF DASD data set naming convention. Corresponding processing might be required in the RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH preprocessing exit, so a parameter list with similar structure and content is passed to it to allow the use of common routines.
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	RCXAPPLN	APPL name address: points to an 8-byte field containing the application name (if supplied on the RACHECK macro instruction). The name is left-aligned and padded with blanks. If the APPL parameter was not specified, the field contains blanks. RACHECK processing does not reference this field; this field is intended to provide additional information for the exit routines.
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	RCXACEE	ACEE address: points to a fullword containing the address of the ACEE parameter of the RACHECK macro instruction, which is used during RACHECK processing. If the ACEE parameter was not specified on the RACHECK macro instruction, the fullword pointed to by TCBSENV in the current task control block (TCB) or ASXBENV in the address space extension block (ASXB) is used during RACHECK processing. The ACEE being used for RACHECK processing is also used for authority checking unless user ID was specified (RCXUSRID is nonzero) or UTOKEN was specified (RCXUTOKN is nonzero). In this case, an ACEE is created for the user ID specified or found in the UTOKEN, as part of RACHECK processing.
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	RCXOWNER	OWNER address: points to an 8-byte area containing an identifier that is to be compared with the OWNER field in the resource profile whose access is being checked. If the OWNER parameter was not specified on the RACHECK macro instruction, the area pointed to by this address contains blanks. Note that use of the owner field causes RACHECK to bypass checking of the OPERATIONS attribute during authority checking.
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	RCXLCNTL	Logging control address: points to a fullword that the postprocessing exit can use to control auditing of the resource profiles. On entry, the fullword is set to zero. The exit might change this value to a 4 to unconditionally request logging or to 8 to unconditionally suppress logging of the resource profiles. (Note that you can never override the GLOBALAUDIT option. Also, RCXLCNTL does not suppress other RACHECK auditing: UAUDIT, SAUDIT, OPERAUDIT, LOGOPTIONS, SECLABELAUDIT, SECLEVELAUDIT)
80	(50)	ADDRESS	4	RCXACCLV	ACCLVL value address: points to a 1-byte length field followed by 0 to 8 bytes of data from the first subparameter in the ACCLVL keyword on the RACHECK macro.
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	RCXACCLP	ACCLVL parameter list address: points to the parameter list passed as the second subparameter in the ACCLVL keyword on the RACHECK macro.

RCXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
88	(58)	ADDRESS	4	RCXSEQNO	Address of file sequence number points to a 2-byte field containing the file sequence number for a tape data set.
92	(5C)	ADDRESS	4	RCXTFLAG	Address of tape flag byte: points to a 1-byte area of the following format: B'10000000' 10.. TAPBL=BLP was specified. B'01000000' 01.. TAPBL=NL was specified. B'00000000' 00.. TAPBL=STD was specified. .00 0000 Reserved.
		1...		RCXTFBLP	
		.1..		RCXTFNL	
		.... ....		RCXTFSTD	
96	(60)	ADDRESS	4	RCXFLAG4	Address of fourth flag byte: points to a 1-byte area of the following format: B'10000000' 1... STATUS=ERASE was specified B'01000000' .1.. STATUS=EVERDOM was specified B'00100000' ..1. STATUS=WRITEONLY was specified B'00010000' ...1 STATUS=ACCESS was specified 0000 Reserved.
		1...		RCXSTERA	
		.1..		RCXSTEVD	
		..1.		RCXSTWRO	
		...1		RCXSTACS	
100	(64)	ADDRESS	4	RCXREASN	RACHECK reason code address: points to a 4-byte field containing the reason code to be used with the return code pointed to by offset 44. See <i>z/OS Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference</i> for the meanings of the RACHECK reason codes. Do not confuse this reason code with the ABEND reason code.
104	(68)	ADDRESS	4	RCXNOTIF	Address of NOTIFY user ID: an 8-byte area containing the user ID of the user to be notified when RACF detects an unauthorized attempt to access a resource protected by this profile. This field is valid only for the postprocessing exit and only if the PROFILE specified NOTIFY.
108	(6C)	ADDRESS	4	RCXUSRID	Address of USERID for third party RACHECK: an 8-byte area containing the user ID of the user whose access authority is to be checked.
112	(70)	ADDRESS	4	RCXGRPID	Address of GROUPNAME for third party RACHECK: an 8-byte area containing the GROUPNAME of the user whose access authority is to be checked. This field is valid only if USERID was also specified on the RACHECK.
116	(74)	ADDRESS	4	RCXDDNAM	Address of DDNAME: points to an 8-byte area containing the ddname associated with the data set name specified as the ENTITY/ENTITYX name, or 8 blanks if DDNAME was not specified.
120	(78)	ADDRESS	4	RCXFLAG5	Flag byte 5 address: points to a 1-byte area of the following format: ACEE is a DCE unauthenticated client. ACEE is a DCE server. Reserved
		1...		RCXSCLNT	
		.1..		RCXSSRVR	
		..11 1111		*	
124	(7C)	ADDRESS	4	RCXUTOKN	Address of UTOKEN - a User security TOKEN - the security relevant data that is mapped by ICHRUTKN macro.
128	(80)	ADDRESS	4	RCXRTOKN	Address of RTOKN - a Resource security TOKEN - the security relevant data that is mapped by ICHRUTKN macro.
132	(84)	ADDRESS	4	RCXLOGST	Address of LOGSTR: a variable length field that is 1-byte length followed by the character data that the issuer of RACHECK wants to be appear in the SMF record.
136	(88)	ADDRESS	4	RCXRECVR	Address of RECVR for TSO RECEIVE command: an 8-byte area containing the user ID that matches the ID in ACEE in order to pass the authority check.

RCXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
140	(8C)	ADDRESS	4	RCXCDTP	Address of a copy of the CDT entry used for the request. CDT entry is provided for reference only and must not be updated. It is set for post-processing exit only.
144	(90)	ADDRESS	4	RCXAPROF	Address of authorization profile: points to a 2-byte profile name type followed by a 2-byte profile name length followed by the profile name used for the authorization check. It is set for post-processing exit only. The profile name type can be one of the following values: 1 = no profile used, 2 = discrete profile name in external format, 4 = generic profile name in external format, 5 = no profile name because global access profile was used, 6 = no profile was found.
148	(94)	ADDRESS	4	RCXAUSED	Address of authorization used to grant access. It is set for post-processing exit only. Points to a 2-byte area of the following format:
		1...		RCXANORM	Normal authority was used.
		.1..		RCXAOPER	OPERATIONS authority was used.
		..1.		RCXAEXIT	Installation exit processing was used.
		...1		RCXABYPS	User ID = "BYPASS" was used.
		.... .000		*	Note: When *BYPASS* is used, the final RACF return code is 4. This might allow access to a resource, depending on the application.
		0000 0000		*	Reserved
					Reserved

RCXP

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RCXACC	30		2	RCXSEQNO	58		2
RCXACCLP	54		2	RCXSSRVR	78	40	3
RCXACCLV	50		2	RCXSTACS	60	10	2
RCXACEE	44		2	RCXSTERA	60	80	2
RCXALTER	30	80	2	RCXSTEVD	60	40	2
RCXABYPS	94	10	2	RCXSTWRN	C	10	2
RCXAEXIT	94	20	2	RCXSTWRO	60	20	2
RCXANORM	94	80	2	RCXTFBLP	5C	80	2
RCXAOPER	94	40	2	RCXTFLAG	5C		2
RCXAPPLN	40		2	RCXTFNL	5C	40	2
RCXAPROF	90		2	RCXTFSTD	5C	0	2
RCXATTAL	8	80	2	RCXUPDAT	30	20	2
RCXATTCO	8	8	2	RCXUSRID	6C		2
RCXATTRE	8	2	2	RCXUTOKN	7C		2
RCXATTUP	8	4	2	RCXVSER	1C		2
RCXAUSED	94		2	RCXWA	24		2
RCXCDTP	8C		2	RCX31BA	4	8	2
RCXCLASS	18		2				
RCXCXNPL	3C		2				
RCXCOMP	28		2				
RCXCONTR	30	40	2				
RCXDATA	20		2				
RCXDDNAM	74		2				
RCXDTPM	C	40	2				
RCXDTPPT	C	80	2				
RCXDTPPV	4	10	2				
RCXENDSN	C	0	2				
RCXENORP	14		2				
RCXENTTY	4	1	2				
RCXEXEC	30	9	2				
RCXFINO	4	80	2				
RCXFINOT	4	0	2				
RCXFIYES	4	C0	2				
RCXFLAG	4		2				
RCXFLAG2	8		2				
RCXFLAG3	C		2				
RCXFLAG4	60		2				
RCXFLAG5	120		2				
RCXFLGNM	4	20	2				
RCXGENYS	C	4	2				
RCXGRPID	70		2				
RCXINSTL	10		2				
RCXLCNTL	4C		2				
RCXLEN	0		2				
RCXLGNOA	4	0	2				
RCXLGNOF	4	4	2				
RCXLGNON	4	2	2				
RCXLGNOS	4	6	2				
RCXLOGST	84		2				
RCXNONE	30	1	2				
RCXNOTIF	68		2				
RCXOLVOL	38		2				
RCXOWNER	48		2				
RCXPAPRO	C	2	2				
RCXPRPRA	C	20	2				
RCXRCODE	2C		2				
RCXREAD	30	10	2				
RCXREASN	64		2				
RCXRECVR	88		2				
RCXRLVLV	34		2				
RCXRTOKN	80		2				
RCXSCLNT	78	80	3				

RDDFL: RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE parameter list

Macro ID: ICHRDDFL

DSECT Name: RDDFLIST

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
Key Determined by caller
Residency Determined by caller

Size: Varies depending on the release parameter specified

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE macro

Pointed to by: Address of SAFP plus the offset in SAFPRACP

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	48	RDDFLIST	RACDEF PARAMETER LIST
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFINSW	ADDRESS OF INSTALLATION DATA
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	RDDFLENG	LENGTH OF PARAMETER LIST
1	(1)	ADDRESS	3	RDDFINST	INSTALLATION DATA
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	RDDFENTW	ENTITY NAME ADDRESS WORD
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	RDDFFLGS	FLAGS BYTE
		11..		RDDFCHGV	TYPE=CHGVOL.
		1...		RDDFTDEL	TYPE=DELETE
		.1..		RDDFTADV	TYPE=ADDVOL
		..1.		RDDFOLDV	OLDVOL SPECIFIED
		...1		RDDFNEWN	NEWNAME SPECIFIED
		.... 1..		RDDF31IN	31-BIT ADDRESS LIST INDICATOR
		.... .1..		RDDFDSTV	DSTYPE=V
		.... ..1.		RDDFMDEL	DSTYPE=M
		.... ...1		RDDFSPEC	SPECIAL=YES
5	(5)	ADDRESS	3	RDDFENT	ENTITY NAME ADDRESS
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFOVOL	OLD VOLSER ADDRESS
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFNMX	NEWNAMX ADDRESS
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFNAM	NEWNAME ADDRESS
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFVSER	NEW VOLSER ADDRESS
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFCLNW	CLASS NAME ADDRESS
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFMENX	MODEL ENTITYX ADDRESS
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFMENT	MODEL ENTITY ADDRESS
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFMVOL	MODEL VOLSER ADDRESS
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFACEE	ACEE ADDRESS
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFUNIT	UNIT INFORMATION ADDRESS
36	(24)	BITSTRING	1	RDDFUACC	UACC FLAGS.
		1...		RDDFALTR	ALTER AUTHORITY.
		.1..		RDDFCNTL	CONTROL AUTHORITY.
		..1.		RDDFUPD	UPDATE AUTHORITY.
		...1		RDDFREAD	READ AUTHORITY.
		.... 1..		RDDFEXEC	EXEC AUTHORITY. (TURNED ON TOGETHER WITH NONE)
		.... .11.		*	RESERVED.
		.... ...1		RDDFNONE	NONE AUTHORITY.
37	(25)	UNSIGNED	1	RDDFLVL	LEVEL VALUE. 00 TO 99.

RDDFL

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
38	(26)	BITSTRING	1	RDDFAUDT	AUDIT FLAGS.
		1... ..		RDDFALL	AUDIT ALL ACCESSES.
		.1.. ..		RDDFSUCC	AUDIT SUCCESSFUL ACCESS.
		..1.		RDDFFAIL	AUDIT ACCESSES THAT FAIL.
		...1		RDDFANON	NO AUDITING.
		.... 11..		RDDFQS	SUCCESS QUALIFIER
		.... ..11		RDDFQF	FAILURE QUALIFIER
39	(27)	BITSTRING	1	RDDFFLG2	2ND FLAG BYTE
		1... ..		RDDFRFI	RACFIND PARAMETER GIVEN
		.1.. ..		RDDFRFIY	RACFIND=YES
		..1.		RDDFCHKA	CHKAUTH=YES
		...1		RDDFTAPE	DSTYPE=T GIVEN
		.... 1...		RDDFEOS	ERASE=YES GIVEN
		.... .1..		RDDFMGEN	MGENER PARAMETER GIVEN B'0'=ASIS B'1'=YES
		.... ..1.		RDDFWARN	WARNING=YES GIVEN
		.... ...1		RDDFGEN	GENERIC=YES GIVEN
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFOWNR	OWNER ADDRESS
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFDATA	INSTALLATION DATA ADDRESS
48	(30)	CHARACTER		RDDFEND	END OF V1.4 LIST

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
48	(30)	STRUCTURE	8	RDDF31	31-BIT-ADDRESS SAF EXTENSION
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFIN31	31-BIT INSTALLATION DATA ADDRESS
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFENTX	31-BIT ENTITYX NAME ADDRESS
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFEN31	31-BIT ENTITY NAME ADDRESS
56	(38)	CHARACTER		RDD31END	END OF 31 BIT LIST

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
56	(38)	STRUCTURE	48	RDDF17	RACF 1.7 PARAMETER LIST EXTENSION
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFACC1	ADDRESS OF ACCLVL (1ST)
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFACC2	ADDRESS OF ACCLVL (2ND)
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFSLVL	ADDRESS OF SECLVL DATA
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFCATG	ADDRESS OF CATEGORY DATA
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFEXDT	ADDRESS OF EXPIRATION DATE
76	(4C)	SIGNED	2	RDDFFSEQ	FILESEQ VALUE
78	(4E)	BITSTRING	1	RDDFFLGT	TAPE FLAG BYTE
		11.. ..		RDDFTLBL	TAPELBL SPECIFIED NL=B'01' STD=B'00'
		..11 11..		*	BLP=B'10'
		.... ..1.		RDDFEXPX	RESERVED
		.... ...1		RDDFEXP	EXTENDED EXPDT INDICATOR B'1'=EXTENDED
		1... ..		RDDFISUR	EXPDT FORMAT (CCYYDDDF) B'0'=STANDARD
		.111 111.		RDDFISCM	EXPDT FORMAT (YYDDDF)
		.... ...1		RDDFPROP	EXPDT/RETPD VALUE B'1'=EXPDT B'0'=RETPD
79	(4F)	BITSTRING	1	RDDFISUR	RACDEF ISSUER FLAG BYTE
		1... ..		RDDFISCM	B'1'=RACF COMMAND ISSUED RACDEF
		.111 111.		*	RESERVED
		.... ...1		RDDFPROP	B'1'=RACDEF ISSUED AS A RESULT OF
		1... ..		RDDFMCLS	AUTOMATIC DIRECTION.
80	(50)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFMCLS	ADDRESS OF MCLASS VALUE
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFNOTF	ADDRESS OF NOTIFY ID
88	(58)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFSTCL	Address of STORCLAS data
92	(5C)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFMGCL	Address of MGMTCLAS data
96	(60)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFRSOW	Address of RESOWNER data
100	(64)	BITSTRING	1	RDDFENV	ENVIR flags
		1... ..		RDDFVRFY	VERIFY specified
		.1.. ..		RDDFIENX	ENTITYX SPECIFIED
		..1.		RDDFIMEX	MENTX SPECIFIED
		...1		RDDFINMX	NEWNAMX SPECIFIED
101	(65)	UNSIGNED	1	*(3)	RESERVED

RDDFL

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
104	(68)	CHARACTER		RDD17END	END OF V1.7 LIST

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
104	(68)	STRUCTURE	20	RDDF18X	RACF 1.8X PARAMETER LIST EXTENSION
104	(68)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFDDPR	DDNAME POINTER
108	(6C)	ADDRESS	4	RDDFSLAB	POINTER TO SECLABEL
112	(70)	CHARACTER	12	*	UNUSED
124	(7C)	CHARACTER		RDD8XEND	END OF V1.8X

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RDDFACC1	38		2	RDDFMGEN	27	04	3
RDDFACC2	3C		2	RDDFMVOL	18		2
RDDFACEE	1C		2	RDDFNEWN	4	10	4
RDDFALL	26	80	3	RDDFNNAM	8		4
RDDFALTR	24	80	3	RDDFNNMX	8		3
RDDFANON	26	10	3	RDDFNONE	24	01	3
RDDFAUDT	26		2	RDDFNOTF	54		2
RDDFCATG	44		2	RDDFOLDV	4	20	4
RDDFCHGV	4	80	4	RDDFOVOL	8		2
RDDFCHKA	27	20	3	RDDFOWNR	28		2
RDDFCLNW	10		2	RDDFPROP	79	01	3
RDDFCNTL	24	40	3	RDDFQF	26	02	3
RDDFDATA	2C		2	RDDFQS	26	08	3
RDDFDDPR	68		2	RDDFREAD	24	10	3
RDDFDSTV	4	04	4	RDDFRFI	27	80	3
RDDFEND	30		2	RDDFRFIY	27	40	3
RDDFENT	5		3	RDDFRSOW	60		2
RDDFENTW	4		2	RDDFSLAB	6C		2
RDDFENTX	34		2	RDDFSLVL	40		2
RDDFENV	64		2	RDDFSPEC	4	01	4
RDDFEN31	34		3	RDDFSTCL	58		2
RDDFEOS	27	08	3	RDDFSUCC	26	40	3
RDDFEXDT	48		2	RDDFTADV	4	40	5
RDDFEXEC	24	08	3	RDDFTAPE	27	10	3
RDDFEXP	4E	01	3	RDDFTDEL	4	80	5
RDDFEXPX	4E	02	3	RDDFTLBL	4E	80	3
RDDFFAIL	26	20	3	RDDFUACC	24		2
RDDFFLGS	4		3	RDDFUNIT	20		2
RDDFFLGT	4E		2	RDDFUPD	24	20	3
RDDFFLG2	27		2	RDDFVRFY	64	80	3
RDDFFSEQ	4C		2	RDDFVSER	C		2
RDDFGEN	27	01	3	RDDFWARN	27	02	3
RDDFIENX	64	40	3	RDDF17	38		1
RDDFIMEX	64	20	3	RDDF18X	68		1
RDDFINMX	64	10	3	RDDF31	30		1
RDDFINST	1		3	RDDF31IN	4	08	4
RDDFINSW	0		2	RDD17END	68		2
RDDFIN31	30		2	RDD31END	38		2
RDDFISCM	4F	80	3	RDD8XEND	7C		2
RDDFISUR	4F		2				
RDDFLENG	0		3				
RDDFLIST	0		1				
RDDFLVL	25		2				
RDDFMCLS	50		2				
RDDFMDEL	4	02	4				
RDDFMENT	14		3				
RDDFMENX	14		2				
RDDFMGCL	5C		2				

RDXP

RDXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE exit parameter list
Macro ID: ICHRDXP
DSECT Name: RDXPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 229
 Key 0
Size: 184 bytes
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE caller
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHRD01 and ICHRD02
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE pre- and postprocessing installation exits.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RDXLEN	Length address: points to a fullword containing the number of fullwords in this parameter list.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RDXFLAG	Flag byte address: points to a 1-byte area of the following format:
		11..		RDXTYPEV	B'11000000' TYPE field 2 bits - values defined below
		.... ....		RDXDEFIN	B'00000000' TYPE=DEFINE was specified (or assumed).
		.1..		RDXADDVO	B'01000000' TYPE=ADDVOL was specified.
		1...		RDXDELET	B'10000000' TYPE=DELETE was specified.
		11..		RDXCHGVOL	B'11000000' TYPE=CHGVOL was specified.
		..1.		RDXOLDVO	B'00100000' OLDVOL=old volume address was specified.
		...1		RDXNEWNA	B'00010000' NEWNAME=new dsn address
		.... 1...		RDXRESV8	B'00001000' Reserved
		.... .1..		RDXDSTYV	B'00000100' DSTYPE=V was specified.
		.... ..1.		RDXDSTYM	B'00000010' DSTYPE=M was specified.
		.... ...1		RDXSPECY	B'00000001' SPECIAL=YES was specified. Multiple flags can be set, for example: TYPE=DEFINE and NEWNAME indicates a rename request.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RDXINSTL	TYPE=ADDVOL and OLDVOL indicates a DASD data set is being extended to a new volume. INSTLN address: points to an area containing the installation parameters. This address is zero if INSTLN was not specified. The INSTLN parameter is not specified by any system modules but is intended for use by installation-written routines that invoke RACDEF to communicate with the RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE preprocessing exit routine. If automatic direction of application updates is active, see related field RDXINPTR. If RDXIPROP is on, this RACDEF has been propagated and the data pointed to by RDXINSTL may have been reformatted on the originating system, and always starts with a 1-byte length field, followed by data.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXENTIT	ENTITY address: points to an area containing the resource name. For the DATASET class, this is 44 bytes long. For general resource classes, the length comes from the class descriptor table. The name is left-aligned and padded on the right with blanks. (See note at end of map on page 190.)
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RDXVORN	OLDVOL or NEWNAME address: points to a 44-byte area containing the old volume serial number (for OLDVOL) or the new data set name (for NEWNAME). This address points to an area containing blanks if the class is not DATASET. (See note at end of map on page 190.)
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RDXVSER	VOLSER address: points to a 6-byte area containing the volume serial number when specified for both the DATASET and TAPEVOL classes. Otherwise, this address points to an area containing blanks. (See note at end of map on page 190.)
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RDXCLASS	CLASS address: points to an area containing a 1-byte field containing the classname length followed by the entity class name. (See note at end of map on page 190.)
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXMENTI	MENTITY address: points to a 44-byte area containing the name of the profile to be modeled. This area contains blanks if MENTITY was not specified. (See note at end of map on page 190.) If supplied by the exit, the MENTITY value must be the name of a DATASET profile. The class of the profile being created can be DATASET or any class defined by a class descriptor. If a DATASET profile is found, the following fields are copied from it to the new profile: access list, level, universal access, owner, installation-defined data, and logging options (auditing flags). This processing occurs only for a DEFINE request without NEWNAME. RACDEF's search for the MENTITY profile starts with a chain of resident profiles pointed to from the ACEEAMP field. Profiles are added to this chain by RACDEF depending on the options set in the flag byte pointed to from offset 36 in the parameter list.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RDXMVSER	MVOLSER address: points to a 6-byte area containing the volume serial number of the data set profile being modeled. This area contains blanks if MVOLSER was not specified or if the class is not DATASET.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	RDXFLAGA	Flag byte address: points to a 1-byte area of the following format:
		1...		RDXNDMNS	B'1000000' Continue processing. Treat TYPE=DEFINE and MENTITY not defined to RACF as if MENTITY were not specified.
		.1..		RDXADMCR	B'0100000' Add the MENTITY profile to the chain of profiles pointed to by the ACEEAMP field if the profile is found in the RACF data set.
		..1.		RDXADMCD	B'0010000' Add the MENTITY profile to the chain of profiles pointed to by the ACEEAMP field whether the profile is found in the RACF data set. If not found, build a dummy profile with the MENTITY name, MVOLSER value, and not-found indicator.
		...1		RDXADMCN	B'0001000' Add the MENTITY profile to the chain of profiles pointed to by the ACEEAMP field if the profile is not found in the RACF data set. Build a dummy profile with the MENTITY name, MVOLSER value, and not-found indicator.
		.... 1111		RDXRESV7	B'00001111' Reserved.

RDXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	RDXCNXPL	Naming conventions address: points to the parameter list of the ICHCNX00 exit. The ICHCNX00 exit, invoked by RACF commands and the IRRUT100 utility, allows an installation to modify or eliminate the RACF DASD data set naming convention. Corresponding processing might be required in the RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE preprocessing and postprocessing exits, so a parameter list with similar structure and content is passed to them to allow use of common routines.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXPROFO	Profile options flag bytes address: points to a 3-byte area of the following format:
		BYTE 0			
		1...		RDXUACCV	B'10000000' Use the UACC value from the installation-supplied profile.
		.1..		RDXLEVLV	B'01000000' Use the LEVEL value from the installation-supplied profile.
		..1.		RDXOWNRI	B'00100000' Use the OWNER value from the installation-supplied profile.
		...1		RDXAUDTI	B'00010000' Use the AUDIT value from the installation-supplied profile.
		.... 1...		RDXGLAUD	B'00001000' Use GLOBALAUDIT value from the installation-supplied profile.
		.... .1..		RDXIDATA	B'00000100' Use installation data from the installation-supplied profile.
		.... ..1.		RDXACLST	B'00000010' Use the access list from the installation-supplied profile.
		.... ...1		RDXWRNG	B'00000001' Use the WARNING value from installation-supplied profile.
		BYTE 1			
		1...		RDXCATIN	B'10000000' Use the CATEGORY value from the installation-supplied profile.
		.1..		RDXSECLV	B'01000000' Use the SECLEVEL value from the installation-supplied profile.
		..1.		RDXEOSCR	B'00100000' Use the ERASE value from the installation-supplied profile.
		...1		RDXNOTFY	B'00010000' Use the NOTIFY value from the installation-supplied profile.
		.... 1...		RDXURETP	B'00001000' Use retention period value from the installation-supplied profile.
		.... .1..		RDXRESFL	B'00000100' Use RESFLAG for TAPEVOL from the installation-supplied profile.
		.... ..1.		RDXLGDAY	B'00000010' Use the terminal logon days from the installation-supplied profile.
		.... ...1		RDXLGTIM	B'00000001' Use the terminal logon times from the installation-supplied profile.
		BYTE 2			
		1...		RDXLGZON	B'10000000' Use terminal timezone information from the installation-supplied profile.
		.1..		RDXCNDAC	B'01000000' Use conditional access list from the installation-supplied profile.
		..11 1111		RDXPRESV	B'00111111' Reserved
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	RDXPROFA	Installation-supplied profile address: points to a profile in the format of that returned by RACHECK ENTITY=(addr,CSA). The profile options flag byte determines the values used in this profile. (On entry to the preprocessing exit, this address is zero.) If both MENTITY processing and installation-supplied profile processing are requested, values from the MENTITY profile override RACDEF defaults and values specified for use from installation-supplied profile override MENTITY profile values.

RDXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	RDXACEE	ACEE address: points to a fullword containing the address of an ACEE that is be used for RACDEF processing. If the ACEE parameter was not specified on the RACDEF macro instruction or changed by the exit, the fullword pointed to by this value contains zeros and RACDEF processing uses the ACEE pointed to by TCBSENV in the current task control block (TCB) or ASXBSENV in the address space extension block (ASXB).
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	RDXUNIT	UNIT Information address: points to an area prefixed by a one-byte length field that contains the length of the UNIT information. If the length is 4, it is assumed the UNIT information contains the UCB coded information. If the length is 5 to 8 characters, it is assumed the UNIT information contains the generic unit information (such as 3330-1 or SYSDA). If this address value is zero or the length field is zero, it is assumed that UNIT information is absent. (See note at end of map on page 190.)
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXUACC	UACC address: points to a one-byte area containing the universal access authority to be placed in the resource profile being defined. (See note at end of map on page 190.) The UACC value has the following format: 1... .. RDXALTER .1.. .. RDXCONTR ..1. RDXUPDAT ...1 RDXREADA 111. RDXRESV9 .... ...1 RDXNONEA B'10000000' ALTER authority B'01000000' CONTROL authority B'00100000' UPDATE authority B'00010000' READ authority B'00001110' Reserved. B'00000001' NONE authority
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	RDXLEVEL	LEVEL address: points to a one-byte area containing the level value to be placed in the new resource profile. This value must be in the range of 00 to 99.
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	RDXAUDIT	AUDIT address: points to a one-byte area containing the audit flags to be placed in the new resource profile. The AUDIT flag area has the following format: 1... .. RDXAUACC .1.. .. RDXAUSAC ..1. RDXAUAAF ...1 RDXNOAUD 11.. RDXQSUC B'10000000' Audit all accesses. B'01000000' Audit all successful accesses. B'00100000' Audit all access attempts that fail. B'00010000' No auditing. B'00001100' Qualifier for successful access attempts. The qualifier is of the following format: 00-READ, 01-UPDATE, 10-CONTROL, 11-ALTER B'00000011' Qualifier for unsuccessful access attempts. The qualifier is of the following format: 00-READ, 01-UPDATE, 10-CONTROL, 11-ALTER B'00000000' Successful READ B'00000100' Successful UPDATE B'00001000' Successful CONTROL B'00001100' Successful ALTER B'00000000' Unsuccessful READ B'00000001' Unsuccessful UPDATE B'00000010' Unsuccessful CONTROL B'00000011' Unsuccessful ALTER
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	RDXOWNER	OWNER address: points to an eight-byte area containing the owner name to be placed in the new resource profile. This owner name must be a RACF-defined user ID or group name. If there is no owner, this field contains blanks or zeros to indicate the information is absent.
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXDATA	DATA address: points to a variable length area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of data information. Offset 1, variable length: data information.

RDXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
80	(50)	ADDRESS	4	RDXFLAG2	Flag Byte 2 Address: points to a 1-byte area of the following format. (See note at end of map on page 190.)
		.... ....		RDXRFDNS	B'00000000' 00.. RACFIND was not specified.
		1...		RDXRFDNO	B'10000000' 10.. RACFIND=NO was specified.
		11..		RDXRFDYS	B'11000000' 11.. RACFIND=YES was specified.
		..1.		RDXCKAYS	B'00100000' ..1. CHKAUTH=YES was specified.
		...1		RDXDSTYT	B'00010000' ...1 DSTYPE=TAPE was specified.
		.... 1...		RDXERAYS	B'00001000' 1... ERASE=YES was specified.
		.... ....		RDXMGNAI	B'00000000' .... .0.. MGENER=ASIS was specified.
		.... .1..		RDXMGNYS	B'00000100' .... .1.. MGENER=YES was specified.
		.... ..1.		RDXWNGYS	B'00000010' .... ..1. WARNING=YES was specified.
		.... ...1		RDXGNRCY	B'00000001' .... ...1 GENERIC=YES was specified.
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	RDXCOMP	Completion code address: points to a 4-byte field containing the ABEND code that RACDEF is going to issue. The completion code is contained in the low-order 12 bits of the field. The address points to an area containing zeros if RACDEF is not going to issue an ABEND. (If ABEND processing is to be bypassed by RACDEF, the exit routine can zero the completion code. In this case, the exit routine should also set the return code to zero; otherwise, the ABEND reason code is passed to the RACDEF caller as a return code.) Do not confuse an ABEND issued by RACDEF with one issued by an invoker of RACDEF. If a user is not authorized to a resource, RACDEF does not issue an ABEND, but the invoker of RACDEF might. For example, OPEN might issue a 913 ABEND in this case, although RACDEF completed without any ABEND.
88	(58)	ADDRESS	4	RDXRCODE	Return code address: points to a 4-byte field containing either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the return code to be passed back to the RACDEF caller in response to the define request. For the meanings of these return codes, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference</i>. 2. the reason code used to cause the ABEND to be issued. For meanings of these ABEND reason codes, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACF Messages and Codes</i>. <p>Note: Do not confuse this code with the return code from the RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE preprocessing and postprocessing exits described in <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i>.</p>
92	(5C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXREAS	Reason code address: points to a 4-byte field containing the reason code to be passed back to the RACDEF caller in response to the define request (for the meanings of these reason codes, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference</i> .
96	(60)	ADDRESS	4	RDXWA	Exit work area: points to a fullword of zeros on the initial entry to the preprocessing routine. An installation can use this field for any purpose. Because this field is set to zeros before entry to the preprocessing exit, the preprocessing and postprocessing exits can use this work area to communicate with each other.
100	(64)	ADDRESS	4	RDXFLAG3	Third flag byte: points to a 1-byte area of the following format:
		.... ....		RDXTLSTD	B'00000000' 00.. TAPPELBL=STD was specified.
		.1..		RDXTLNL	B'01000000' 01.. TAPPELBL=NL was specified.
		1...		RDXTLBLP	B'10000000' 10.. TAPPELBL=BLP was specified.

RDXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
104	(68)	ADDRESS	4	RDXACCLV	Address of ACCLVL value: points to a 1-byte length field followed by 0 to 8 bytes of data specified by the first subparameter of the ACCLVL parameter on the RACDEF or RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE macro.
108	(6C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXACCLP	Address of ACCLVL parameter: points to the parameter list passed as the second subparameter of the ACCLVL keyword on the RACDEF or RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE macro. If automatic direction of application updates is active, see related field RDXACPTR. If RDXIPROP is on, this RACDEF has been propagated and the data pointed to by RDXACCLP may have been reformatted on the originating system, and always starts with a one byte length, followed by data.
112	(70)	ADDRESS	4	RDXSECLP	Address of SECLVL parameter: points to a fullword count field followed by the same number of security level (SECLVL) values (currently either 0 or 1). This security level is the same as the numeric part of the installation-defined security level.
116	(74)	ADDRESS	4	RDXCATEG	Address of CATEGORY parameter: points to a fullword count field followed by the same number of binary halfword category values. Each category value identifies an installation-defined value.
120	(78)	ADDRESS	4	RDXSEQNO	Address of file sequence number: points to a 2-byte field containing the file sequence number for a tape data set
124	(7C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXRETPD	Address of security retention period: points to a 2 byte field containing the retention period.
128	(80)	ADDRESS	4	RDXISSUR	Address of a 1-byte flag which indicates whether the RACDEF was issued by a command or was propagated by automatic direction:
		1... ..		RDXICMND	RACDEF issued by a command processor.
		.111 111.		RDXIRESV	Reserved.
		.... ...1		RDXIPROP	RACDEF issued as a result of automatic direction.
132	(84)	ADDRESS	4	RDXNOTIF	Address of NOTIFY userid: points to an 8-byte area containing the user ID of the user to be notified when RACF detects an unauthorized attempt to access a resource protected by this profile.
136	(88)	ADDRESS	4	RDXMCLAS	Address of a 1-byte length field followed by a 1 to 8 byte field containing the class of the model entity pointed to by RDXMENTI.
140	(8C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXSTCLA	Address of storage class: points to a 2 byte length followed by a 1 to 8 byte storage class name.
144	(90)	ADDRESS	4	RDXMGCLA	Address of management class: points to a 2 byte length followed by a 1 to 8 byte management class name.
148	(94)	ADDRESS	4	RDXRESOW	Address of resource owner: points to a 2 byte length followed by a 1 to 8 byte resource owner name.
152	(98)	ADDRESS	4	RDXENVIR	Address of a 1-byte flag which indicates what ENVIR was coded.
		1... ..		RDXEVRFY	B'10000000' 1... .. ENVIR=VERIFY coded.
		.111 1111		RDXERESV	B'01111111' .111 1111 Reserved.
156	(9C)	ADDRESS	4	RDXDDNAM	Address of DDNAME: points to an 8-byte area containing the ddname associated with the data set name specified as the ENTITY name, or 8 blanks if DDNAME was not specified.
160	(A0)	ADDRESS	4	RDXSLABL	Address of SECLABL; points to an eight byte field which contains the security label.

RDXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
164	(A4)	ADDRESS	4	RDXINPTR	Address of INSTLN data to be propagated: If INSTLN was specified, and RDXIPROP is off indicating that this is the originating system, this address points to a 256 byte field containing binary zeros. If automatic direction of application updates is active, and INSTLN is to be propagated, the exit must set the first byte of this area to the length of the data, followed by the data. If INSTLN contains pointers, the data pointed to must be moved to this field. The area pointed to by this field is sent to the remote system as INSTLN. If RDXIPROP is on, or RDXINSTL is zero, RDXINPTR is zero.
168	(A8)	ADDRESS	4	RDXACPTR	Address of ACCLVL parameter data to be propagated: If the second subparameter of the ACCLVL keyword was specified, and RDXIPROP is off indicating that this is the originating system, this address points to a 256-byte field containing binary zeros. If automatic direction of application updates is active, and the ACCLVL parameter data is to be propagated, the exit must set the first byte of this area to the length of the data, followed by the data. If the data contains pointers, the data pointed to must be moved to this field. The area pointed to by this field is sent to the remote system as the second subparameter of the ACCLVL keyword. If RDXIPROP is on or RDXACCLP is zero, RDXACPTR is zero.
172	(AC)	ADDRESS	4	RDXCDTP	Address of a copy of the CDT entry used for the request. CDT entry is provided for reference only and must not be updated. It is set for post-processing exit only.
176	(B0)	ADDRESS	4	RDXMCDTP	Address of a copy of the CDT entry for the model class used for the request. CDT entry is provided for reference only and must not be updated. It is set for post-processing exit only.
180	(B4)	ADDRESS	4	RDXAUSED	Address of authorization used to grant access. It is set for post-processing exit only. Points to a 2-byte area of the following format:
		1...		RDXANORM	Normal authority was used.
		.1..		RDXASPEC	SPECIAL authority was used.
		..1.		RDXAOPER	OPERATIONS authority was used.
		...1		RDXAEXIT	Installation exit processing was used.
		.... 0000		*	Reserved
		0000 0000		*	Reserved

Note: If the exit changes this value, the RACF profile being processed is changed, but RACF does not communicate the change to the invoker of RACDEF. For example, if a data set is being defined to RACF and the exit changes the entity value, the RACF profile defined shows the data set itself is unchanged. Similar processing applies to the OLDDVOL, NEWNAME, VOLSER, UNIT, UACC, LEVEL, AUDIT, OWNER, DATA, and CLASS parameters.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RDXACCLP	6C		2	RDXMCDTP	B0		2
RDXACCLV	68		2	RDXMCLAS	88		2
RDXACEE	34		2	RDXMENTI	1C		2
RDXACLST	2C	2	2	RDXMGCLA	90		2
RDXACPTR	A8	4	2	RDXMGNAI	50	0	2
RDXADDVO	4	40	2	RDXMGNYS	50	4	2
RDXADMCD	24	20	2	RDXMVSER	20		2
RDXADMEN	24	10	2	RDXNDMNS	24	80	2
RDXADMCR	24	40	2	RDXNEWNA	4	10	2
RDXAEXIT	B4	10	2	RDXNOAUD	44	10	2
RDXALTER	3C	80	2	RDXNONEA	3C	1	2
RDXANORM	B4	80	2	RDXNOTFY	2C	10	2
RDXAOPER	B4	20	2	RDXNOTIF	84		2
RDXASPEC	B4	40	2	RDXOLDVO	4	20	2
RDXAUAAF	44	20	2	RDXOWNER	48		2
RDXAUACC	44	80	2	RDXOWNRI	2C	20	2
RDXAUDIT	44		2	RDXPRESV	2C	3F	2
RDXAUDTI	2C	10	2	RDXPROFA	30		2
RDXAUSAC	44	40	2	RDXPROFO	2C		2
RDXAUSED	B4		2	RDXQFAIL	44	3	2
RDXCATEG	74		2	RDXQSUC	44	C	2
RDXCATIN	2C	80	2	RDXRCODE	58		2
RDXCDTP	AC		2	RDXREADA	3C	10	2
RDXCHGVO	4	C0	2	RDXREAS	5C		2
RDXCKAYS	50	20	2	RDXRESFL	2C	4	2
RDXCLASS	18		2	RDXRESOW	94		2
RDXCNDAC	2C	40	2	RDXRESV7	24	F	2
RDXCNXPL	28		2	RDXRESV8	4	8	2
RDXCOMP	54		2	RDXRESV9	3C	E	2
RDXCONTR	3C	40	2	RDXRETPD	7C		2
RDXDATA	4C		2	RDXRFDNO	50	80	2
RDXDDNAM	9C		2	RDXRFDNS	50	0	2
RDXDEFIN	4	0	2	RDXRFDYS	50	C0	2
RDXDELET	4	80	2	RDXSALTE	44	C	2
RDXDSTYM	4	2	2	RDXSCONT	44	8	2
RDXDSTYT	50	10	2	RDXSECLP	70		2
RDXDSTYV	4	4	2	RDXSECLV	2C	40	2
RDXENTIT	C		2	RDXSEQNO	78		2
RDXENVIR	98		2	RDXSLABL	A0		2
RDXEOSCR	2C	20	2	RDXSPECY	4	1	2
RDXERAYS	50	8	2	RDXSREAD	44	0	2
RDXERESV	98	7F	2	RDXSTCLA	8C		2
RDXEVRFY	98	80	2	RDXSUPDA	44	4	2
RDXFLAG	4		2	RDXTLBLP	64	80	2
RDXFLAGA	24		2	RDXTLNL	64	40	2
RDXFLAG2	50		2	RDXTLSTD	64	0	2
RDXFLAG3	64		2	RDXTYPEV	4	C0	2
RDXGLAUD	2C	8	2	RDXUACC	3C		2
RDXGNRCY	50	1	2	RDXUACCV	2C	80	2
RDXICMND	80	80	2	RDXUALTE	44	3	2
RDXIDATA	2C	4	2	RDXUCONT	44	2	2
RDXINSTL	8		2	RDXUNIT	38		2
RDXINPTR	A4	4	2	RDXUPDAT	3C	20	2
RDXIPROP	80	1	2	RDXUREAD	44	0	2
RDXIRESV	80	7E	2	RDXURETP	2C	8	2
RDXISSUR	80		2	RDXUUPDA	44	1	2
RDXLEN	0		2	RDXVORN	10		2
RDXLEVEL	40		2	RDXVSER	14		2
RDXLEVLV	2C	40	2	RDXWA	60		2
RDXLGDAY	2C	2	2	RDXWNGYS	50	2	2
RDXLGTIM	2C	1	2	RDXWRNNG	2C	1	2
RDXLGZON	2C	80	2				

RFXP

RFXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH exit parameter list
Macro ID: ICHRFXP
DSECT Name: RFXPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
 Key Determined by caller
Size: Variable
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH caller
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH pre- and postprocessing installation exits ICHRFX01 and ICHRFX02

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	BITSTRING	1	RFXFLAGS	Authority flags: contains the requested access authority. Access authority requested is: X'02' - READ, X'04' - UPDATE, X'08' - CONTROL, and X'80' - ALTER. Note: These bit mappings are identical to the bit mappings for the RACHECK ATTR parameter pointed to by RCXFLAG2 at offset 8 in the RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH preprocessing and postprocessing exit parameter list. See data area RCXP.
		.... ..1.		RFXREAD	
		.... ..1..		RFXUPDAT	
		.... 1...		RFXCONTR	
		1... ..		RFXALTER	
1	(1)	BITSTRING	1	RFXFLAG2	LOG flags: contains the types of access attempts to be recorded. LOG values are: X'80' - ASIS, X'40' - NOFAIL. X'20' - ENTITYX specified. If on, RFXENTIT points to a name in ENTITYX format. X'10' - AUTHCHKS=CRITONLY Reserved
		1... ..		RFXASIS	
		.1.. ..		RFXNFAIL	
		..1.		RFXNENTX	
		...1		RFXNACHK	
		.... 1111		*	
2	(2)	FIXED	1	RFXPLEN	Parameter List Length: 28 - OS/390 Security Server R3 or earlier 36 - OS/390 Security Server R4 40 - OS/390 Security Server R6 44 - z/OS V1R8
3	(3)	HEX	1	RFXPVERS	Parameter List Version: 0 - OS/390 Security Server R3 or earlier 1 - OS/390 Security Server R4 2 - OS/390 Security Server R6 3 - z/OS V1R8

RFXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RFXENTIT	For ENTITY (RFXNENTX=off), points to a field as the maximum length name of the given class, as determined by the class descriptor table. Names in the field are left-aligned and padded with blanks if necessary. For ENTITYX (RFXNENTX=on), points to a halfword buffer length followed by a halfword actual length of the resource name not including trailing blanks. If the actual length is zero, then RACF determines the number of characters in the entity name.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RFXCLASS	CLASS name address: points to an 8-byte field containing the class name; the name is left-aligned and padded with blanks if necessary.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RFXACEE	ACEE address: points to the ACEE that RACF uses for authorization checking. If this address is 0, RACF uses the ACEE pointed to by TCBSENV in the current task control block (TCB) or ASXBSENV in the address space extension block (ASXB).
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RFXAPPL	APPL name address: points to an 8-byte field containing the name of the application requesting authorization checking. This name is left-aligned and padded with blanks if necessary. If no application name is specified, the address is 0.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RFXWA	WKAREA address: points to 16 fullwords of storage; the exit can use the first 15 fullwords. Because the RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH preprocessing exit cannot issue SVCs, this area is intended to be used by the exit as a work area or register save area.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RFXANSTL	INSTLN address: points to the value specified on the INSTLN parameter on the FRACHECK macro instruction. If the INSTLN parameter was not specified, the address is 0. No system modules specify the INSTLN parameter; it is intended for use by installation-written routines that invoke FRACHECK to communicate with the RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH preprocessing exit routine.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RFXALET	ACEEALET address: If nonzero, it points to a fullword ALET value to be used when referencing an ACEE in another address space. This address is always zero for ICHRFX01 and ICHRFX02. This field is only present when RFXPVERS is 1 or higher.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RFXLOGS	LOGSTR address: If nonzero, it points to a 1-byte length field followed by character data that can be from 0 to 255 bytes long. This field is only present when RFXPVERS is 1 or higher.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	RFXPENVR	ENVR address: If nonzero, it points to an area containing a data structure to be used for authority checking. This field is only present if RFXPVERS is 2 or higher.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	RFXPCRIT	CRITERIA address: If nonzero, it points to an area containing a data structure to be used for authority checking. This field is only present if RFXPVERS is 3 or higher.

RFXP

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	0	RFXV0	OS/390 Security Server R3 or earlier
1	DECIMAL	1	RFXV1	OS/390 Security Server R4
1	DECIMAL	2	RFXV2	OS/390 Security Server R6 extension
1	DECIMAL	3	RFXV3	z/OS R8 extension

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RFXACEE	C		2
RFXALET	1C		2
RFXALTER	0	80	3
RFXANSTL	18		2
RFXAPPL	10		2
RFXASIS	1	80	3
RFXCLASS	8		2
RFXCONTR	0	8	3
RFXENTIT	4		2
RFXFLAGS	0		2
RFXFLAG2	1		2
RFXLOGS	20		2
RFXNACHK	1	10	3
RFXNENTX	1	20	3
RFXNFAIL	1	40	3
RFXPCRIT	28		2
RFXPENVR	24		2
RFXPLEN	2		2
RFXPVERS	3		2
RFXREAD	0	2	3
RFXUPDAT	0	4	3
RFXWA	14		2

RIPL: RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD/VERIFY/VERIFYX Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD, VERIFY, or VERIFYX parameter list

Macro ID: IRRPRIPL

DSECT Name: INITPARM

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
Key Determined by caller
Residency Determined by caller

Size: Varies depending on release and function

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD, VERIFY, or VERIFYX macro

Pointed to by: Address of SAFP plus offset in SAFPRACP

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD, VERIFY, or VERIFYX routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		INITPARM	RACINIT INPUT SVC PARMLIST MAP
0	(0)	ADDRESS	1	INITLEN	PARM LIST LENGTH (28)
1	(1)	UNSIGNED	1	INITSUB#	SUBPOOL FOR ACEE STORAGE
2	(2)	BITSTRING	1	INITFLG0	FLAG BYTE 0
		1...		INITBLW	1 => LOC=BELOW SPECIFIED
		.1..		INITANY	1 => LOC=ANY SPECIFIED
		..1.		INITPRAL	VERIFYX INTERNAL PROPAGATION
		...1		INITVFX	RACINIT VERIFYX INDICATOR
		.... 1...		INITSYSN	1 - PARAMETER SPECIFIED THAT IS NOT COMPATIBLE WITH SYSTEM=YES
		.... .1..		INITNLOG	1 - LOG=NONE SPECIFIED
		.... ..11		*	RESERVED
3	(3)	BITSTRING	1	INITFLG1	FLAG BYTE 1
		11..		INITENVR	ENVIR - 00 CREATE, 01 CHANGE, 10 DELETE, 11 VERIFY
		..1.		INITNSMC	1 => NO STEP MUST COMPLETE
		...1		INITSUBS	SUBPOOL VALUE SPECIFIED
		.... 1...		INITPCHK	1 => NO PASSWORD PROCESSING TO BE PERFORMED
		.... .1..		INITNSTA	1 => STAT=NO SPECIFIED
		.... ..1.		INITULOG	1 => LOG=ALL SPECIFIED
		.... ...1		INITENCR	1 => ENCRYPT=NO SPECIFIED
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	INITUPTR	ADDRESS OF USERID BUFFER
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	INITPPTR	ADDRESS OF PASSWORD BUFFER
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	INITSPTR	ADDRESS OF START PROC NAME
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	INITPTR	ADDRESS OF INSTALLATION INFORMATION
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	INITGPTR	ADDRESS OF GROUP NAME BUFFER
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	INITNPTR	ADDRESS OF NEW PASSWORD BUFFER
28	(1C)	CHARACTER		INITEND1	END PART1

RIPL

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
28	(1C)	STRUCTURE	20	INITPRM2	VERSION 1 RELEASE 2
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	INITPGRP	ADDRESS OF PROGRAMMER NAME BUFFER
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	INITACCP	ADDRESS OF ACCOUNT NUMBER BUFFER
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	INITOIDP	ADDRESS OF MAGNETIC STRIPE CARD BUFFER
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	INITTRMP	ADDRESS OF TERMINAL ID BUFFER
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	INITJOBP	ADDRESS OF JOB NAME
48	(30)	CHARACTER		INITEND2	END PART2

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
48	(30)	STRUCTURE	8	INITPRM3	VERSION 1 RELEASE 3
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	INITAPPP	ADDRESS APPLICATION NAME
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	INITACEP	ADDRESS ACEE ANCHOR
56	(38)	CHARACTER		INITEND3	END PART3

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
56	(38)	STRUCTURE	44	INITPRM4	RELEASE 1.9
56	(38)	UNSIGNED	1	INITSESN	SESSION TYPE - SEE TOKEN MAP FOR SPECIFIC VALUES
57	(39)	BITSTRING	1	INITFLG2	WORK UNIT IDENTITY FLAGS
		1... ..		INITRS	PART OF TRUSTED COMP BASE
		.1.. ..		INITRMT	THIS JOB FROM REMOTE NODE
		..1.		INITRSSP	TRUSTED KEYWORD SPECIFIED
		...1		INITRMSP	REMOTE KEYWORD SPECIFIED
		.... 1111		*	RESERVED
58	(3A)	BITSTRING	1	INITFLG3	MISCELLANEOUS FLAGS
		1... ..		INITERRO	ERROROPT=NOABEND
		.1.. ..		INITNSTY	NESTED=YES was coded
		..1.		INITNSTC	NESTED=COPY was coded
		...1 1111		*	RESERVED
59	(3B)	SIGNED	1	*	RESERVED
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	INITSLBP	SECLABL ADDRESS
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	INITXNDP	EXENODE ADDRESS
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	INITSIDP	SUSERID ADDRESS
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	INITSNDP	SNODE ADDRESS
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	INITSGPP	SGROUP ADDRESS
80	(50)	ADDRESS	4	INITPOEP	POE ADDRESS
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	INITUTKP	INPUT TOKEN ADDRESS
88	(58)	ADDRESS	4	INITSTKP	STOKEN ADDRESS
92	(5C)	ADDRESS	4	INITLSRP	LOGSTR ADDRESS
96	(60)	ADDRESS	4	INITOTKP	OUTPUT TOKEN ADDRESS
100	(64)	CHARACTER		INITEND4	END OF 1.9 PLIST

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
100	(64)	STRUCTURE	8	INITPRM5	RELEASE 1.9.2
100	(64)	ADDRESS	4	INITENVI	ENVRIN ADDRESS
104	(68)	ADDRESS	4	INITENVO	ENVRROUT ADDRESS
108	(6C)	CHARACTER		INITEND5	END OF 1.9.2 PLIST

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
108	(6C)	STRUCTURE	8	INITPRM6	RELEASE 2.6
108	(6C)	ADDRESS	4	INITPNP	POE NETWORK NAME ADDRESS
112	(70)	CHARACTER		INITEND6	END OF 2.6

RIPL

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
112	(70)	STRUCTURE	8	INITPRM7	X500 NAME EXTENSION
112	(70)	ADDRESS	4	INITX5PR	X500 NAME PAIR ADDRESS
116	(74)	CHARACTER		INITEND7	END OF X500 NAME EXT

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
116	(74)	STRUCTURE	4	INITPRM8	SERVAUTH EXTENSION
116	(74)	ADDRESS	4	*	RESERVED
120	(78)	ADDRESS	4	INITSRVA	SERVAUTH ADDRESS
124	(7C)	CHARACTER		INITEND8	END SERVAUTH EXTENSION

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
124	(7C)	STRUCTURE	12	INITPRM9	RELEASE HRF7730
124	(7C)	ADDRESS	4	INITPHRA	PASSWORD PHRASE ADDRESS
128	(80)	ADDRESS	4	INITNPHA	NEW PASSWORD PHRASE ADDRESS
132	(84)	ADDRESS	4	INITICTX	ICTX ADDRESS
136	(88)	CHARACTER	*	INITEND9	END OF HRF7730 PLIST

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
136	(88)	STRUCTURE	8	INITPRMA	RELEASE HRF7760
136	(88)	ADDRESS	4	INITIDID	DISTRIBUTED IDENTITY DATA STRUCTURE (IDID) ADDRESS
140	(8C)	ADDRESS	4	INITICRX	ICRX ADDRESS
144	(90)	CHARACTER	*	INITENDA	END OF HRF7760 PLIST

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	INITPHRB	PASSWORD PHRASE BUFFER
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	INITPHRL	PASSWORD PHRASE LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	INITPHRS	PASSWORD PHRASE

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	INITNPHB	NEW PASSWORD PHRASE BUFFER
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	INITNPHL	NEW PASSWORD PHRASE LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	INITNPHS	NEW PASSWORD PHRASE

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	INITUSR	USERID BUFFER
0	(0)	ADDRESS	1	INITUSRL	USERID LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	INITUSRI	USERID

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	INITPAS	PASSWORD BUFFER
0	(0)	ADDRESS	1	INITPASL	PASSWORD LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	INITPASS	PASSWORD

RIPL

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	INITGRP	GROUP NAME BUFFER
0	(0)	ADDRESS	1	INITGRPL	GROUP NAME LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	INITGRPN	GROUP NAME

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	INITNPA	NEW PASSWORD BUFFER
0	(0)	ADDRESS	1	INITNPAL	NEW PASSWORD LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	INITNPAS	NEW PASSWORD

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	256	INITOIDB	OID BUFFER
0	(0)	ADDRESS	1	INITOIDL	OID LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	255	INITOID	OID VALUE

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	INITENOD	EXECUTION NODE KEYWORD
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	INITENLN	LENGTH OF EXEC NODE DATA
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	INITENNM	NAME OF EXECUTION NODE

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	INITSERV	SERVAUTH BUFFER
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	INITSRVL	SERVAUTH LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	INITSRVN	SERVAUTH NAME

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	INITSUID	SUBMITTERS USERID KEYWORD
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	INITSILN	LENGTH OF SUBMIT USERID
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	INITSINM	NAME OF SUBMITTER'S ID

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	INITSNOD	SUBMITTER'S NODE KEYWORD
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	INITSNLN	SUBMIT NODE DATA LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	INITSNNM	NAME OF SUBMITTER'S NODE

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	9	INITSGRP	SUBMITTER'S GROUP KEYWORD
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	INITSGLN	SUBMIT GROUP DATA LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	8	INITSGNM	NAME OF SUBMIT GROUP

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	256	INITLGST	LOG STRING KEYWORD MAP
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	INITLSLN	LENGTH OF LOG STRING DATA

RIPL

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
1	(1)	CHARACTER	255	INITLGSD	LOG STRING DATA

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	14	INITENV	ENVR OBJECT DATA STRUCTURE
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	INITELEN	ENVR OBJECT LENGTH
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	INITESLN	ENVR OBJECT STORAGE AREA LENGTH
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	INITESAD	ENVR OBJECT STORAGE AREA ADDRESS
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	1	INITESSP	ENVR OBJECT STORAGE AREA SUBPOOL
13	(D)	UNSIGNED	1	INITESKY	ENVR OBJECT STORAGE AREA KEY

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	INITPON	POE NETWORK NAME KEYWORD
0	(0)	ADDRESS	1	INITPONL	NETWORK NAME LENGTH
1	(1)	CHARACTER	*	INITPOEN	NETWORK NAME

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	INITX500	X500 NAME PAIR
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	INITXLEN	LENGTH OF ENTIRE NAME PAIR DATA STRUCTURE
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	2	INITIDNL	ISSUERS NAME LENGTH
6	(6)	UNSIGNED	2	INITSDNL	SUBJECTS NAME LENGTH
8	(8)	CHARACTER	*	INITIDN	ISSUERS NAME
*	(*)	CHARACTER	*	INITSDN	SUBJECTS NAME

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
INITACCP	20		2	INITESSP	C		2
INITACEP	34		2	INITFLG0	2		2
INITANY	2	40	3	INITFLG1	3		2
INITAPPP	30		2	INITFLG2	39		2
INITBLW	2	80	3	INITFLG3	3A		2
INITELEN	0		2	INITGPTR	14		2
INITENCR	3	01	3	INITGRP	0		1
INITENDA	90		2	INITGRPL	0		2
INITEND1	1C		2	INITGRPN	1		2
INITEND2	30		2	INITICRX	8C		2
INITEND3	38		2	INITIDID	88		2
INITEND4	64		2	INITIDN	8		2
INITEND5	6C		2	INITIDNL	4		2
INITEND6	70		2	INITIPTR	10		2
INITEND7	74		2	INITJOBP	5C		2
INITEND8	78		2	INITLEN	0		2
INITENLN	0		2	INITLGSD	1		2
INITENNM	1		2	INITLGST	0		1
INITENOD	0		1	INITLSLN	0		2
INITENV	0		1	INITLSRP	5C		2
INITENVI	64		2	INITNLOG	2	04	3
INITENVO	68		2	INITNPA	0		1
INITENVR	3	80	3	INITNPAL	0		2
INITERRO	3A	80	3	INITNPAS	1		2
INITESAD	8	20	2	INITNPHA	80		2
INITESKY	D	40	2	INITNPTR	18		2
INITESLN	4		2	INITNSMC	3	20	3

RIPL

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
INITNSTA	3	04	3	INITUSRL	0		2
INITNSTC	3A		3	INITUTKP	54		2
INITNSTY	3A		3	INITVFYX	2	10	3
INITOID	1		2	INITXLEN	0		2
INITOIDB	0		1	INITXNDP	40		2
INITOIDL	0		2	INITX5PR	70		2
INITOIDP	24		2	INITX500	0		1
INITOTKP	60		2				
INITPARM	0		1				
INITPAS	0		1				
INITPASL	0		2				
INITPASS	1		2				
INITPCHK	3	08	3				
INITPGRP	1C		2				
INITPHRA	7C		2				
INITPNP	6C		2				
INITPOEN	1		2				
INITPOEP	50		2				
INITPON	0		1				
INITPONL	0		2				
INITPPTR	8		2				
INITPRAL	2	20	3				
INITPRMA	88		1				
INITPRM2	1C		1				
INITPRM3	30		1				
INITPRM4	38		1				
INITPRM5	64		1				
INITPRM6	6C		1				
INITPRM7	70		1				
INITPRM8	74		1				
INITPRM9	7C		1				
INITRMSP	39	10	3				
INITRMT	39	40	3				
INITRS	39	80	3				
INITRSSP	39	20	3				
INITSDN	*		2				
INITSDNL	6		2				
INITSESN	38		2				
INITSERV	0		2				
INITSGLN	0		2				
INITSGNM	1		2				
INITSGPP	4C		2				
INITSGRP	0		1				
INITSIDP	44		2				
INITSILN	0		2				
INITSINM	1		2				
INITSLBP	3C		2				
INITSNDP	48		2				
INITSNLN	0		2				
INITSNNM	1		2				
INITSNOD	0		1				
INITSPTR	C		2				
INITSRVA	78		2				
INITSRVL	0		2				
INITSRVN	1		2				
INITSTKP	58		2				
INITSUB#	1		2				
INITSUBS	3	10	3				
INITSUID	0		1				
INITSYSN	2	08	3				
INITTRMP	28		2				
INITULOG	3	02	3				
INITUPTR	4		2				
INITUSR	0		1				
INITUSRI	1		2				

RIXP: RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY or VERIFYX exit parameter list mapping
Macro ID: ICHRIXP
DSECT Name: RIXPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 229
 Key 0
Size: 200 bytes
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY or VERIFYX processing
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHRIX01 and ICHRIX02
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY or VERIFYX pre- and postprocessing installation exits

Note: If you are using VLF ACEE caching, be aware that some information normally retrieved from the profile and put into the RIXP parameter list is not available when an ACEE is retrieved from the cache, since this would create a performance impact that would negate the VLF performance enhancement. Therefore, an indicator (RIXCACHE) is set on to indicate that this invocation represents a call using VLF cached data. If you find that a RIXP parameter is zero, you should check the ACEE for the data if the RIXCACHE indicator is on.

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		RIXPL	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RIXLEN	Length address: points to a fullword containing the number of fullwords in this parameter list.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RIXFLAG	Flag byte address: points to a 1-byte area of the following format:
		.... ....		RIXENVCR	B'00000000' 00.. ENVIR=CREATE was specified (or assumed).
		.1..		RIXENVCH	B'01000000' 01.. ENVIR=CHANGE was specified.
		1...		RIXENVDE	B'10000000' 10.. ENVIR=DELETE was specified.
		.... ....		RIXSMCYS	B'00000000' ..0. SMC=YES was specified.
		..1.		RIXSMCNO	B'00100000' ..1. SMC=NO was specified.
		...1		RIXSUBPP	B'00010000' ...1 SUBPOOL parameter specified.
		.... ....		RIXPSCKY	B'00000000' 0... PASSCHK=YES was specified.
		.... 1...		RIXPSCKN	B'00001000' 1... PASSCHK=NO was specified (bypass password checking). Both the preprocessing and postprocessing exit can set this option. This option causes RACINIT to:
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bypass checking that the old password is correct and has not expired • Bypass checking that the new password is valid • Bypass updating the old password with the new • Bypass incrementing the password revoke count or resetting it to zero.
		.... .1..		RIXSTANO	If PASSCHK=NO, the postprocessing exit must issue a return code of 4 to re-invoke the RACINIT function to allow the option to take effect. An installation can use this procedure to bypass enforcing password expiration. B'00000100' .... .1.. STAT=NO was specified.

RIXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RIXLOGAL RIXENCNO RIXUID	B'00000010' .... ..1. LOG=ALL was specified. B'00000001' .... ..1 ENCRYPT=NO was specified. USERID address: points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of user identification. Offset 1, length 8: User identification. If the user ID is less than 8 characters in length, the remainder of the field should be filled with blanks. If no user ID was supplied, the length is zero and the value is blanks, so that an exit routine can supply a value. If a started procedure name was supplied, then the user ID might have come from the started procedure table (ICHRIN03). For information about ICHRIN03, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i> .
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPWD	PASSWORD address: points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of password. Offset 1, length 8: Password. If ENCRYPT=NO was specified, the password is treated as if it were already encrypted. If no password was supplied, the length is zero and the value is blanks, so that an exit routine can supply a value.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RIXSTART	START address: points to an 8-byte area containing the PROC name of the started task. If no started procedure name was supplied, the value is blanks so that an exit routine can supply a value. However, RACINIT does not use the value.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RIXINSTL	INSTLN address: points to an area containing the installation parameters. This address is zero if INSTLN was not specified. No system modules specify the INSTLN parameter. INSTLN is intended for use by installation-written routines that invoke RACINIT to communicate with the RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY(X) preprocessing exit. Do not confuse this value with the terminal data value (pointed to by RIXTRMDA, offset 68 in the parameter list) or the user data value (pointed to by RIXUSRDA, offset 72 in the parameter list), which are taken from fields in the RACF profiles for the user entering the system and the terminal being used.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RIXGROUP	GROUP address: points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of group name. Offset 1, length 8: Group name. If no group name was supplied, the length is zero and the value is blanks, so that an exit routine can supply a value.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXNEWPA	NEWPASS address: points to an area of the following format: Offset 0, length 1: Length of new password. Offset 1, length 8: New password. If no new password was supplied, the length is zero and the value is blanks, so that an exit routine can supply a value.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RIXACEE	ACEE address: points to an area containing the access control environment element. At entry to the RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY(X) preprocessing exit, this address points to the area of storage where the ACEE is built. At entry to the RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY(X) postprocessing exit, this address points to the actual ACEE built by RACINIT. Any changes made by the postprocessing routine remain in effect for the duration of the session or job.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPGMNM	PGMNAME address: points to a 20-byte area containing the programmer name information (or blanks if no programmer name exists). This address is zero if PGMNAME was not specified.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	RIXACTIN	<p>ACTINFO address: points to a 144-byte area containing accounting information (or zeros if no accounting information exists). The 144-byte area is consistent with similar accounting information in the SMF (type 20) job initiation record:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The first byte contains the number (in binary) of accounting fields. The following bytes contain accounting fields, where each entry for an accounting field contains a 1-byte length field followed by the field (in EBCDIC). A length indicator of 0 indicates an omitted field. This address is zero if ACTINFO was not supplied.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXOIDCD	<p>OIDCARD address: points to an area containing a 1-byte length field followed by a field containing the OIDCARD identification number. The length byte is 0 if OIDCARD was not specified.</p>
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	RIXTRMID	<p>TERMID address: points to an 8-byte area containing the terminal identifier. The name is left-aligned and padded on the right with blanks. This address is 0 if TERMID was not specified. If this value is altered in the exit the POE value is also altered and its class is TERMINAL (since a terminal is the same as a port of entry in the TERMINAL class.)</p>
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	RIXWA	<p>Work area address: points to a fullword of zeros on the initial entry to the preprocessing routine. Because this field is set to zeros before entry to the preprocessing exit, the preprocessing and postprocessing exits can use this work area to communicate with each other.</p>
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	RIXCOMP	<p>ABEND code address: points to a 4-byte field containing the ABEND code that RACINIT is going to issue. The low-order 12 bits of the field contain the ABEND code. The address points to an area containing zeros for the postprocessing routine if RACINIT is not going to issue an ABEND code. This address points to an area containing zeros for the preprocessing routine. (If ABEND processing is to be bypassed, the exit routine can set the ABEND code to zero. In this case, the return code should also be set to zero; otherwise the ABEND reason code is passed to the RACINIT caller as a return code). Do not confuse an ABEND issued by RACINIT with one issued by an invoker of RACINIT. For example, if a user is not defined to RACF, RACINIT does not issue an ABEND, but the invoker of RACHECK may. A batch job might fail with a JCL error in this case, although RACINIT completed without an ABEND.</p>

RIXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXRCODE	<p>Return code address: points to a 4-byte field containing either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the return code to be passed back to the RACINIT caller in response to the identification request. For the meanings of these return codes, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference</i>. the reason code used to cause the ABEND to be issued (if nonzero). For meanings of these ABEND codes, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACF Messages and Codes</i>. <p>This address points to an area containing zeros for the preprocessing routine.</p> <p>Note: Do not confuse this code with the return code from the RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY(X) preprocessing and postprocessing exits documented in <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i>.</p>
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	RIXFLAG2	<p>Flag byte address: points to a 1-byte area of the following format:</p> <p>B'10000000' 1... Bypass OIDCARD processing. RACINIT ignores any OIDCARD information and any user profile indication that an OIDCARD is required.</p> <p>B'01000000' .1.. Data from ACEE VLF cache. Data from cache may not be current if not cache sensitive. Data normally retrieved from profile may not be available. Use data from the ACEE.</p> <p>B'00100000' ..1. For post-processing exit, indicates user is being authenticated by a PassTicket.</p> <p>B'00010000' ...1 For post-processing exit, indicates a replay of previously used PassTicket.</p> <p>B'00001000' 1... ERROROPT=NOABEND .... .... .111 Reserved.</p> <p>NESTED=YES was coded</p> <p>NESTED=COPY was coded</p> <p>B'00000001' Indicates that RACINIT is being internally redriven to build an ACEE or RACO based on information within section two of the IDID because ICR within the ICRX could not be used to locate a corresponding stored entry within the RACF Identity Propagation cache.</p>
		1...		RIXBYPOI	
		.1..		RIXCACHE	
		..1.		RIXPTAUT	
		...1		RIXPTRPY	
		.... 1...		RIXERRO
		.... .1..		RIXNSTY
		.... ..1.		RIXNSTC
		.... ...1		RIXIDPRD
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	RIXTRMDA	<p>Terminal data address: points to a 1-byte length field followed by the installation terminal data, as specified in the DATA parameter of the RDEFINE or RALTER commands. The length field includes the 1-byte length of the length field. This address is zero if (1) no data is present, (2) the profile could not be retrieved, (3) the preprocessing routine indicated bypassing of RACINIT, or (4) the NOTERMINAL system option is in effect.</p>
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	RIXUSRDA	<p>User data address: points to a 1-byte length field followed by the installation data specified on the ADDUSER and ALTUSER commands for the user specified on RACINIT. The length field includes the 1-byte length of the length field. The address points to an area containing zeros for the preprocessing routine. In addition, the address is zero if (1) no data is present, (2) the profile could not be retrieved, or (3) the preprocessing routine indicated bypassing of RACINIT.</p>

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXTRMLV	Terminal level number address: points to a 1-byte field containing the LEVEL value from the terminal profile as set by the RDEFINE or RALTER commands. This address is zero if (1) the profile could not be retrieved, or (2) the preprocessing routine indicated bypassing of RACINIT.
80	(50)	ADDRESS	4	RIXJOBNM	Jobname address: points to an 8-byte area containing the job name of a background job. The area contains blanks if no job name information is available.
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	RIXAPPLN	APPL name address: points to an 8-byte field containing the application name, if supplied on the RACINIT macro instruction. The name is left-aligned and padded with blanks. If the APPL parameter was not specified, the field contains blanks.
88	(58)	ADDRESS	4	RIXSUBPL	SUBPOOL address: points to a 1-byte field containing the subpool (as specified on the RACINIT macro) from which the ACEE and its storage is obtained. This field has meaning only when the appropriate bit is set in the flag byte, pointed to from offset 4 in the parameter list. Because the storage has already been obtained when the preprocessing exit gains control, there is no effect if the exit changes this value.
92	(5C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXACEEA	ACEE address: points to a fullword containing the address specified on the ACEE parameter of the RACINIT macro instruction. If the ACEE parameter was not specified on the RACINIT macro instruction, this parameter is zero. When specified, the fullword has the following meanings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For ENVIR=CREATE, RACF places the address of the ACEE to be built in the fullword and not into the ASXBSENV. This address is identical to the contents of the field at offset 32 in the parameter list. For ENVIR=CHANGE or ENVIR=DELETE, the fullword contains the address of the ACEE as specified on the RACINIT macro instruction. This address is identical to the contents of RIXACEE at offset 32 in the parameter list.
96	(60)	ADDRESS	4	RIXAPPLD	Application data pointer: points to a 1-byte field containing the length of the application data followed by the application data as specified by the DATA operand on the RDEFINE or RALTER commands. The pointer is zero if (1) the application name was not supplied, (2) the profile could not be retrieved, or (3) the preprocessing exit indicated bypassing of RACINIT. The pointer is always zero on entry to the preprocessing exit.
100	(64)	ADDRESS	4	RIXAPPLP	Application level pointer: points to a 1-byte field containing the level value for the application, as specified by the LEVEL operand on the RDEFINE or RALTER commands. The pointer is zero if (1) the application name was not supplied, (2) the profile could not be retrieved, or (3) the preprocessing exit indicated bypassing of RACINIT. The address is always zero on entry to the preprocessing exit. (Note: If the application identified by RIXAPPLN at offset 84 is IMS, you should not use this field because IMS uses this field when IMS is active.)

RIXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
104	(68)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPCIA	Password Change Interval Address: points to a 4-byte area that contains a 31-bit fixed binary integer that represents the password change interval value found in the user's profile. NOTE: Upon initial entry to exit ICHRIX01 the four byte field contains zeros. Upon entry to the ICHRIX02 exit, the four byte field contains the value from the user entry. Changes to this value are ignored by RACINIT processing.
108	(6C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPLCDA	Password Last Change Date Address: points to a 3-byte area that contains the date of the last password change. The format of this area is: yyddd where: 'yy' is the year, 'ddd' is the day, and 's' is the packed decimal sign. NOTE: Upon initial entry to exit ICHRIX01 the three byte field contains zeros. Upon entry to the ICHRIX02 exit, the three byte field contains the value from the user entry.
112	(70)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPSESN	"Session Type" Data Address: points to a 1-byte area that contains the session type. These are defined in the macro - ICHRUTKN.
116	(74)	ADDRESS	4	RIXWUIDF	Work Unit Identity Token Flag Byte Address: Mirrors the TOKFLG2 field in the token mapping macro ICHRUTKN. When the final individual fields are set on a RACINIT, this area is copied to the token associated with the ACEE. Points to a 1-byte area of the following format: B'10000000' 1... Default Token bit B'01000000' .1.. Undefined User bit Reserved B'00010000' ...1 Token in error B'00001000' 1... Part of Trusted Computer Base B'00000100' .... .1.. Surrogate User ID B'00000010' .... ..1. REMOTE Keyword specified B'00000001' .... ...1 Privileged user indicator
120	(78)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPPOEX	"Port of Entry Index" Address: points to a 1-byte area that contains the class determined by the port of entry and session type. These are defined in the macro - ICHRUTKN.
124	(7C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPSLBP	SECLABEL Address: points to an 8-byte character SECLABEL field.
128	(80)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPXNDP	EXECUTION NODE Address: points to a 1-byte field containing the length of the EXECUTION NODE followed by an 8-byte EXECUTION NODE name.
132	(84)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPSIDP	SUBMITTERS USERID Address: points to a 1-byte field containing the length of the SUBMITTERS ID followed by an 8-byte SUBMITTERS ID.
136	(88)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPSNDP	SUBMITTERS NODE Address: points to a 1-byte field containing the length of the SUBMITTERS NODE followed by an 8-byte SUBMITTERS NODE name.
140	(8C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPSGPP	SUBMITTERS GROUP NAME Address: points to a 1-byte field containing the length of the SUBMITTERS GROUP followed by an 8-byte SUBMITTERS GROUP name.
144	(90)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPPOE	PORT OF ENTRY Address: points to an 8-byte character PORT OF ENTRY field.
148	(94)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPUTKP	TOKNIN Address: points to a Users TOKEN which can be mapped by macro ICHRUTKN.
152	(98)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPSTKP	STOKEN Address: points to a Submitters TOKEN which can be mapped by macro ICHRUTKN.
156	(9C)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPLSRP	LOG STRING Address: points to a 1-byte length field followed by up to 255 bytes of LOG data used in auditing.
160	(A0)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPOTKP	TOKNOUT Address: points to a Users TOKEN which can be mapped by macro ICHRUTKN.

RIXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
164	(A4)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPOENP	PORT OF ENTRY NETWORK NAME address: points to a 1-byte length followed by a 1 to 8-byte character PORT OF ENTRY NETNAME field. Zero if not specified.
168	(A8)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPLCD4	Password Last Change Date Address: points to a 4-byte area that contains the date of the last password change. The format of this area is: YYYYDDDS where 'YYYY' is the year, 'DDD' is the day, and 'S' is the packed decimal sign. Note: Upon initial entry to exit ICHRIX01, the 4-byte field contains zeros. Upon entry to the ICHRIX02 exit the 4-byte field contains the value from the user entry.
192	(AC)	ADDRESS	4	RIXX5PRP	X500 NAME PAIR ADDRESS: points to a 4-byte length of structure, followed by two 2-byte lengths, followed by up to 255 bytes of issuers name and up to 255 bytes of subjects name. Zero if not specified.
176	(B0)	ADDRESS	4	RIXSRVA	SERVAUTH ADDRESS: points to a 1-byte length followed by up to 64 bytes of SERVAUTH resource name. Zero if not specified.
180	(B4)	ADDRESS	4	RIXPHRA	PASSWORD PHRASE ADDRESS: points to a 1-byte length (0 if not specified) followed by a 100 byte buffer containing the password phrase.
184	(B8)	ADDRESS	4	RIXNPHA	NEW PASSWORD PHRASE ADDRESS: points to a 1-byte length (0 if not specified) followed by a 100 byte buffer containing the new password phrase.
188	(BC)	ADDRESS	4	RIXICTX	ICTX ADDRESS: Points to an ICTX block as mapped by IRRPICTX.
192	(C0)	ADDRESS	4	RIXIDID	IDID ADDRESS: Points to an IDID data area as mapped by IRRPIDID.
196	(C4)	ADDRESS	4	RIXICRX	ICRX ADDRESS: Points to an ICRX data area as mapped by IRRPICRX.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RIXACEE	20		2	RIXJOBNM	50		2
RIXACEEA	5C		2	RIXLEN	0		2
RIXACTIN	28		2	RIXLOGAL	4	2	2
RIXAPPLD	60		2	RIXNEWPA	1C		2
RIXAPPLN	54		2	RIXNPHA	B8		2
RIXAPPLP	64		2	RIXNSTC	02		3
RIXBYPOI	40	80	2	RIXNSTY	04		3
RIXCACHE	40	40	2	RIXOIDCD	2C		2
RIXCOMP	38		2	RIXPCIA	68		2
RIXDFTKN	74	80	2	RIXPGMNM	24		2
RIXENCNO	4	1	2	RIXPHRA	B4		2
RIXENVCH	4	40	2	RIXPLCDA	6C		2
RIXENVCR	4	0	2	RIXPLCD4	A8		2
RIXENVDE	4	80	2	RIXPLSRP	9C		2
RIXERRO	40	08	2	RIXPOENP	A4		2
RIXERRTK	74	10	2	RIXPOTKP	A0		2
RIXFLAG	4		2	RIXPPOE	90		2
RIXFLAG2	40		2	RIXPPOEX	78		2
RIXGROUP	18		2	RIXPRIV	74	1	2
RIXICRX	C4		2	RIXPSCKN	4	8	2
RIXICTX	BC		2	RIXPSCKY	4	0	2
RIXIDID	C0		2	RIXPSESN	70		2
RIXIDPRD	40		3	RIXPSGPP	8C		2
RIXINSTL	14		2	RIXPSIDP	84		2

RIXP

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RIXPSLBP	7C		2
RIXPSNDP	88		2
RIXPSTKP	98		2
RIXPTAUT	40	20	2
RIXPTRPY	40	10	2
RIXPUTKP	94		2
RIXPWD	C		2
RIXPXNDP	80		2
RIXRCODE	3C		2
RIXREMOT	74	2	2
RIXSMCNO	4	20	2
RIXSMCYS	4	0	2
RIXSRVA	4		2
RIXSTANO	4	4	2
RIXSTART	10		2
RIXSUBPL	58		2
RIXSUBPP	4	10	2
RIXSURGU	74	4	2
RIXTRMDA	44		2
RIXTRMID	30		2
RIXTRMLV	4C		2
RIXTRUST	74	8	2
RIXUDUSR	74	40	2
RIXUID	8		2
RIXUSRDA	48		2
RIXWA	34		2
RIXWUIDF	74		2
RIX5PRP	AC		2

RLST: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST parameter list
Macro ID: IRRPRLST
DSECT Name: RLSTPARM
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
 Key Determined by caller
 Residency Determined by caller
Size: Varies with RELEASE= parameter specified
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST macro
Pointed to by: Address of SAFR plus offset in SAFPRACP
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE		RLSTPARM	LIST parameters
0	(0)	ADDRESS	2	RLSTSPNS (0)	Subpool Specifications:
0	(0)	ADDRESS	1	RLSTPSPN	Profile subpool number
1	(1)	ADDRESS	1	RLSTNSPN	Tree node subpool number
2	(2)	ADDRESS	1	RLSTCODE	Set to 2 or 3
3	(3)	BITSTRING	1	RLSTFLAG	Flags:
		11..		RLSTOPT	X'C0' Type of Request: B'00' for CREATE B'10' for DELETE
		..1.		RLSTOWN	X'20' 1 = Add OWNER to access list with ALTER authority
		...1		RLSTLOC	X'10' 1 = LOC=ABOVE specified
		.... 1..		RLSTREL	X'08' 1 = RELEASE=1.8 specified
		.... .1..		RLSTR19	X'04' 1 = RELEASE=1.9 specified
		.... ..1.		RLSTR192	X'02' 1 = RELEASE=1.9.2 specified
		.... ...1		*	Reserved
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RLSTLIST	Address of resource name list
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RLSTACEE	Address of ACEE to use
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RLSTINST	Address of installation exit data field
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RLSTAPPL	Address of application name
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RLSTCLAS	Address of class name
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RLSTFLTP	Address of filter string
28	(1C)	CHARACTER	4	RLSTXTND (0)	This extension exists when RELEASE=2.1 or greater is specified or RLSTCODE=3
28	(1C)	BITSTRING	1	RLSTFLG2	2nd flag byte
		1111 11..		*	Reserved
		.... ..1.		RLSTR21	X'02' 1 = RELEASE=2.1 specified
		.... ...1		RLSTGLBL	X'01' 1 = GLOBAL=YES specified
29	(1D)	CHARACTER	1		Reserved for future use
30	(1E)	SIGNED	2	RLSTLEN	Length of entire plist
30	(1E)	..1.	2	RLSTPLEN	End of plist

RLST

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RLSTACEE	8		2
RLSTAPPL	10		2
RLSTCLAS	14		2
RLSTCODE	2		2
RLSTFLAG	3		2
RLSTFLG2	1C		2
RLSTFLTP	18		2
RLSTGLBL	1C	1	2
RLSTINST	C		2
RLSTLEN	1E		2
RLSTLIST	4		2
RLSTLOC	3	10	2
RLSTNSPN	1		2
RLSTOPT	3	C0	2
RLSTOWN	3	20	2
RLSTPLEN	1E	20	2
RLSTPSPN	0		2
RLSTREL	3	8	2
RLSTR19	3	4	2
RLSTR192	3	2	2
RLSTR21	1C	2	2
RLSTSPNS	0		2
RLSTXTND	1C		2

RLX1P: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST exit parameter list
Macro ID: ICHRLX1P
DSECT Name: RLX1PL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 229
 Key 0
Size: 60 bytes
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST processor
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHRLX01
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST pre- and postprocessing installation exits

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1LEN	Number address: points to a fullword containing the number of parameters in this list, including itself.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1FLAG	Flag byte address: points to a 1-byte area with the following format: B'00000000' 00.. ENVIR=CREATE B'10000000' 10.. ENVIR=DELETE B'00000000' ..0. OWNER=NO B'00100000' ..1. OWNER=YES ...0 0000 Reserved
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1FUNC	points to a 1-byte area with the following format: B'00000000' 0... Call is for preprocessing B'10000000' 1... Call is for postprocessing
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1INST	INSTLN address: points to an area containing the data specified by the INSTLN parameter on the RACLIST macro. This address is 0 if INSTLN was not specified on RACLIST. No system modules specify the INSTLN parameter; it is intended for use by installation-written routines that invoke RACLIST to communicate with the RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST pre/postprocessing exits.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1CLAS	CLASS address: points to an 8-byte field containing the class name. The class name is left-aligned and padded with blanks if necessary.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1ACEE	ACEE address: points to a fullword that contains the address of the ACEE as specified on the RACLIST macro. If the ACEE parameter was not specified on the RACLIST macro, the fullword contains zeros and RACLIST uses the ACEE pointed to by TCBSENV in the current task control block (TCB) or ASXBSENV in the address space extension block (ASXB).
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1APPL	APPL address: points to an 8-byte area containing the application name as specified on the RACLIST macro. If not specified on the RACLIST macro, the 8-byte area contains blanks.

RLX1P

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1SUBP	SUBPOOL address: points to a 2-byte area containing subpool information. The first byte identifies the subpool from which the in-storage profile index is obtained. The second byte identifies the subpool from which the profiles is obtained. The subpool values are taken from the SUBPOOL parameter on the RACLIST macro instruction. These values can be changed if the exit has been invoked for preprocessing; if the exit is invoked for postprocessing, changes have no effect, because the storage is already been obtained.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1LIST	LIST address: specifies the address of a fullword containing the address of the list of resource names specified on the RACLIST macro. The fullword contains zeros if LIST was not specified on the RACLIST macro. The first halfword of the list of resource names contains the number of resource names in the list. This count field is followed by the resource name entries. Each resource name entry consists of a 1-byte length field giving the length of the resource name followed by the resource name itself.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1RULE	Rule flags address: points to eleven contiguous 1-byte fields. RACLIST processing builds a working profile for each resource name and, for successive occurrences of the resource name, merges the new information with the information in the working profile. A resource name can appear in more than one resource group and can also have a profile of its own on the RACF data set. These rule flags determine how conflicts are resolved between multiple occurrences of resource names within resource groups or between resource groups and a resource profile. The fields in each of the eleven flag bytes have the following significance:
		1...		RLX1GGL	B'10000000' 1000 Least restrictive when resolving conflicts between occurrences in groups. (For example, a profile with UACC=UPDATE would be selected over one with UACC=NONE.)
		.1..		RLX1GGM	B'01000000' 0100 Most restrictive when resolving conflicts between occurrences in groups. (In this case, UACC=NONE would be selected over UACC=UPDATE.)
		..1.		RLX1GGX	B'00100000' 0010 Use value from external profile when resolving conflicts between occurrences in groups.
		...1		RLX1GGW	B'00010000' 0001 Use value from working profile when resolving conflicts between occurrences in groups. This rule means that the first value encountered is used. Note that for multiple occurrences of a resource name, the order in which they appear is dependent on the alphanumeric sequence of the resource group names and the individual profile name (if any).
		.... 1...		RLX1GIL	B'00001000' 1000 Least restrictive when resolving conflicts between groups and an individual occurrence.
		.... .1..		RLX1GIM	B'00000100' 0100 Most restrictive when resolving conflicts between groups and an individual occurrence.
		.... ..1.		RLX1GIX	B'00000010' 0010 Use value from external profile when resolving conflicts between groups and an individual occurrence.

RLX1P

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
		.... ...1		RLX1GIW	B'00000001' 0001 Use value from working profile when resolving conflicts between groups and an individual occurrence. This rule means that the first value encountered is used. Note that, for multiple occurrences of a resource name, the order in which they appear is dependent on the alphanumeric sequence of the resource group names and the individual profile name (if any). The nine flag bytes are initialized as follows:
		.1.. .1..		RLX1UACC	X'44' UACC: initialized to X'44', meaning use the most restrictive of the profile UACC authorizations.
		.1.. .1..		RLX1AUDF	X'44' AUDIT flags: initialized to X'44', meaning OR the flag bytes. This causes an audit option to be in effect in the final profile if it was in effect in any of the profiles being merged. RACLIST uses the most-encompassing audit qualifiers. If changed to X'88' by the exit, it would mean AND the flag bytes. This causes an audit option to be in effect in the final profile only if it was on in all of the profiles being merged. RACLIST uses the least-encompassing audit qualifiers.
		.1.. .1..		RLX1GLAU	X'44' GLOBALAUDIT flags: initialized to X'44' with meaning and effects identical to AUDIT flags.
		.1.. .1..		RLX1RESL	X'44' Resource level: initialized to X'44', meaning use the higher level. If changed to X'88' by the exit, it would mean use the lower level. See the description of the LEVEL operand in the <i>z/OS Security Server RACF Command Language Reference</i> .
		..1. ..1.		RLX1IDTA	X'22' Installation data: initialized to X'22', meaning use the value from the external profile. (Bit settings 1000.... and 0100.... are treated as 0001....; bit settings ....1000 and ....0100 are treated as ....0001.)
		..1. ..1.		RLX1ADTA	X'22' Application data: initialized to X'22', meaning use the value from the external profile. (Bit settings 1000.... and 0100.... are treated as 0001....; bit settings ....1000 and ....0100 are treated as ....0001.)
		1... 1...		RLX1ACCL	X'88' Access list entries: initialized to X'88', meaning use the least restrictive of the entries.
		..1. ..1.		RLX1OWNX	X'22' OWNER: initialized to X'22', meaning use the value from the external profile. (Bit settings 1000.... and 0100.... are treated as 0001....; bit settings ....1000 and ....0100 are treated as ....0001.)
		..1. ..1.		RLX1NTFY	X'22' NOTIFY: initialized to X'22', meaning use the value from the external profile. (Bit settings 1000.... and 0100.... are treated as 0001....; bit settings ....1000 and ....0100 are treated as ....0001.)
		...1 ...1		RLX1TERM	X'11' TERMINAL: initialized to X'11', meaning use the value from the working profile. (Bit settings 1000.... and 0100.... are treated as 0001....; bit settings ....1000 and ....0100 are treated as ....0001.)
		...1 ...1		RLX1SLBL	X'11' SECLABEL: initialized to X'11', meaning use the value from the working profile. (Bit settings 1000.... and 0100.... are treated as 0001....; bit settings ....1000 and ....0100 are treated as ....0001.) If a RACF selection exit is active, RACLIST uses the value from the working profile for all fields except the access list entries. For the other values, processing proceeds as if X'11' had been specified. The RACLIST selection can override this processing. For more information, see the <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i> .

RLX1P

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1XAMT	Profile expansion amount address: points to a fullword initialized to zeros, which is the minimum amount of expansion space to provide at the end of the working profile passed to the processing exit. This parameter allows an exit routine to control how much data it can store in the working profiles that RACLIST builds and passes to the selection exit.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1CODE	Return code address: specifies the address of a fullword to be used as a return code by RACLIST if the exit issues return code 4. On entry to the preprocessing exit, the return code is 0. On entry to the postprocessing exit, the return code is the value RACLIST would return to the caller. Note that this field allows the exit to terminate RACLIST with a 0 or any other return code. Because the exit routine can build resident profiles and an index structure of its own, it might terminate RACLIST in a non-error case with a normal return code.
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1WA	Work area address: points to a fullword of zeros. The exit can use this field for any purpose. Because this field is initialized to zeros before entry to the pre/postprocessing exit, it can be used for communication between invocations of the exit for preprocessing and postprocessing.
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1TREE	Class tree anchor element address: points to a fullword that contains the address of the class tree anchor element that is added to the class tree anchor element chain pointed to by the effective ACEE (see RIXAPPLN field at offset 20). Each class chained off the ACEE has one class tree anchor element, containing the classname for the in-storage profiles and a pointer to the in-storage profile structure in the ISP data area. For a description of the use of the RACF in-storage profile (ISP) in RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST exit processing, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i> . This field has meaning only for the RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST postprocessing exit and is 0 if a class tree is not encountered.
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	RLX1FLTR	Filter string pointer: points to a 1-byte length followed by a filter string. For the format of the filter string, see the description of the RACLIST macro FILTER keyword.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RLX1ACCL	24	88	2	RLX1GGX	24	20	2
RLX1ACEE	14		2	RLX1GIL	24	8	2
RLX1ADTA	24	22	2	RLX1GIM	24	4	2
RLX1APPL	18		2	RLX1GIW	24	1	2
RLX1AUDF	24	44	2	RLX1GIX	24	2	2
RLX1CLAS	10		2	RLX1GLAU	24	44	2
RLX1CODE	2C		2	RLX1IDTA	24	22	2
RLX1ENVC	4	0	2	RLX1INST	C		2
RLX1ENVV	4	80	2	RLX1LEN	0		2
RLX1FLAG	4		2	RLX1LIST	20		2
RLX1FLTR	38		2	RLX1NTFY	24	22	2
RLX1FUNC	8		2	RLX1OWNN	4	0	2
RLX1GGL	24	80	2	RLX1OWNX	24	22	2
RLX1GGM	24	40	2	RLX1OWNY	4	20	2
RLX1GGW	24	10	2	RLX1POST	8	80	2

RLX1P

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RLX1PRE	8	0	2
RLX1RESL	24	44	2
RLX1RULE	24		2
RLX1SLBL	24	11	2
RLX1SUBP	1C		2
RLX1TERM	24	11	2
RLX1TREE	34		2
RLX1UACC	24	44	2
RLX1WA	30		2
RLX1XAMT	28		2

RLX2P

RLX2P: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST Selection Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST selection exit parameter list
Macro ID: ICHRLX2P
DSECT Name: RLX2PL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 229
 Key 0
Size: 120 bytes
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST processor
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHRLX02
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST selection installation exit

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2LEN	Number address: points to a fullword containing the number of parameters in this list, including itself.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2PRPA	Preparameters address: address of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST preprocessing exit. This parameter is passed to allow communication between the RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST pre- and postprocessing exits and the RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST selection exit, because processing logic in one exit routine might require corresponding processing in the other exit routine.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2FLAG	Flag byte address: points to a 1-byte area with the following format:
		1... ..		RLX2NPRV	B'10000000' 1... .. The resource was not encountered
		.... ..		RLX2PRVE	B'00000000' 0... .. The resource was encountered
		.... ..		RLX2DGRP	B'00000000' .0.. Data comes from a group profile
		.1..		RLX2DRES	B'01000000' .1.. Data comes from a resource profile ..00 0000 Reserved
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2RNAM	Resource name address: points to a 1-byte length field followed by the name of the resource that RACLIST is currently processing.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2RGRP	Resource group name address: points to a 1-byte length field followed by the name of the resource group from which the current resource name was selected. This address is 0 if the resource name is not from a resource group. The exit should not change this value. Do not confuse the name of the resource being processed with the name of the resource group from which it was selected.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2RNCL	Resource name class address: address of an 8-byte class name for the currently selected resource. The exit should not change this value.

RLX2P

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2RGCA	Resource group class address: address of an 8-byte class name for the resource group from which the current resource was selected. This address is 0 if the resource profile was not built because it is a member of a resource group. The exit should not change this value. Do not confuse the class of the resource being processed with the class of the resource group from which the resource was selected.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2UACC	UACC address: points to a 1-byte field containing the universal access flags from the resource profile. The possible values are: X'80' - ALTER X'40' - CONTROL X'20' - UPDATE X'10' - READ X'01' - NONE
		1... .... .1.. .... ..1. .... ...1 ........ ...1		RLX2ALTE RLX2CONT RLX2UPDA RLX2READ RLX2NONE	
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2AUD	Audit flag address: points to a 1-byte field containing the audit indicators and qualifiers from the resource profile.
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2GLAU	Global audit flags address: points to a 1-byte field containing the global audit indicators and qualifiers from the resource profile.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2RLVL	Resource level number address: points to a 1-byte field containing the LEVEL value from the resource profile.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2DATA	DATA address: points to a 1-byte field followed by the installation data that was specified on the RDEFINE or RALTER command for the resource. The length field is zero if no data is present.
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2ACCL	Access list address: points to the access list retrieved from the source profile. The first two bytes of the list contain the number of entries in the list. Each entry is nine bytes long: an 8-character userid or group name followed by a 1-byte access authority. The possible values for the access authority are: X'80' - ALTER X'40' - CONTROL X'20' - UPDATE X'10' - READ X'01' - NONE
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2ANCH	Profile anchor address: points to a working copy of the profile. On the first encounter with a resource, the profile is filled in with the data taken from the external profile, which is also passed in the preceding five parameters. On subsequent encounters with the resource, the profile is not updated to reflect the data taken from the external profile. It is the responsibility of the exit to modify, if you want, the UACC, audit, global audit, resource level, installation, and application data fields. These modifications have the effect of propagating the first value encountered. On return from this exit, RACF merges access lists according to the value of the rule flags for access list entries.

RLX2P

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2OWNN	Owner name address: points to an 8-byte field containing the owner value from the resource profile. If OWNER=YES was specified on the RACLIST request, the owner field has been added to the access list (pointed to by offset 48 (X'30' or label RLX2ACCL)) with ALTER authority. Once the owner is added to the access list, this information is treated as if it were originally part of the list. This parameter allows the exit to selectively override the effect of the OWNER parameter.
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2APPL	APPLDATA address: points to a 1-byte length field followed by the application data that was specified on the RDEFINE or RALTER command for the resource. The length field is zero if no data is present. RACLIST does not use this field in its processing. This field is intended for use by installation-written routines managing installation-defined resource classes and resources, to provide additional information to the exit routine.
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2NTFY	NOTIFY address: points to an 8-byte area containing the userid of the user to be notified when RACF detects an unauthorized attempt to access a resource protected by this profile.
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2SLVL	SECLEVEL address: points to a 2-byte length field followed by the SECLEVEL value from the resource profile.
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2CTGY	CATEGORIES address: points to the address of a 2-byte field that contains the length of the 2-byte count of categories contained in the second field. The third 2-byte field is the length of the list of categories. The last field is the list of categories from the resource profile.
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2TERM	TERMINAL address: points to an area containing data for logon times allowed a terminal.
80	(50)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2WARN	WARNING address: points to a 2-byte field containing the warning flag from the resource profile. Possible values are: X'80' - Warning in effect X'00' - Warning not in effect
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2KEYP	SESSION KEY address: points to an 8-byte area containing the session key used for establishing a session level security session.
88	(58)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2SLSF	SESSION LEVEL SECURITY FLAG address: points to a 1-byte field containing the session level security flag with the following format: B'1000000' 1... The resource has a session from being established. .111 1111 Reserved
92	(5C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2LKYP	LAST CHANGE DATE address: points to a 4-byte area containing the last change date for the session key.
96	(60)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2KYIN	SESSION KEY INTERVAL address: points to a 2-byte area containing the maximum number of days for which the key is valid.
100	(64)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2MXFL	MAXIMUM FAILURES address: points to a 2-byte area containing the maximum number of failed attempts permitted before the resource is locked.
104	(68)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2SLBL	SECLABEL address: points to an 8-byte area containing the SECLABEL of the resource profile.

RLX2P

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
108	(6C)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2ACL2	SECOND ACCESS LIST address: Points to a variable length field containing a 2 byte length followed by the second access list entries. Each entry in the second access list conforms to the following structure: 8 byte program name of which the first byte is considered a flag byte. 8 byte user ID or group name. 1 byte access authority. 2 byte count field. 1 byte length field describing the length of the following. 8 byte class id. 2 byte reserved. 1 byte length field describing the variable length data.
112	(70)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2AL2C	SECOND ACCESS LIST COUNT address: Points to a 2 byte field containing the number of entries in the second access list.
116	(74)	ADDRESS	4	RLX2SCON	Conversation Security

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RLX2ACCL	30		2	RLX2UPDA	1C	20	2
RLX2ACL2	6C		2	RLX2WARN	50		2
RLX2ALTE	1C	80	2				
RLX2AL2C	70		2				
RLX2ANCH	34		2				
RLX2APPL	3C		2				
RLX2AUD	20		2				
RLX2CONT	1C	40	2				
RLX2CTGY	48		2				
RLX2DATA	2C		2				
RLX2DGRP	8	0	2				
RLX2DRES	8	40	2				
RLX2FLAG	8		2				
RLX2GLAU	24		2				
RLX2KEYP	54		2				
RLX2KYIN	60		2				
RLX2LEN	0		2				
RLX2LKYD	5C		2				
RLX2MXFL	64		2				
RLX2NONE	1C	1	2				
RLX2NPRV	8	80	2				
RLX2NTFY	40		2				
RLX2OWNNN	38		2				
RLX2PRPA	4		2				
RLX2PRVE	8	0	2				
RLX2READ	1C	10	2				
RLX2RGCA	18		2				
RLX2RGRP	10		2				
RLX2RLVL	28		2				
RLX2RNAM	C		2				
RLX2RNCL	14		2				
RLX2SCON	74		2				
RLX2SLBL	68		2				
RLX2SLCK	58	80	2				
RLX2SLSF	58		2				
RLX2SLVL	44		2				
RLX2TERM	4C		2				
RLX2UACC	1C		2				

RNG

RNG: RACF Database Range Table

NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: RACF database range table
Macro ID: None
DSECT Name: None
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool LPA
Key 0
Size: 4 bytes plus 45 bytes per range (49 bytes minimum)
Created by: RACF initialization based on RACF defaults or installation-provided ICHRRNG module
Pointed to by: RCVTRNGP field of the RCVT data area
Serialization: None
Function: Describes the alphabetic range of profiles contained in each RACF database

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	ICHPRNG	RANGE TABLE MAPPING
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	RNGNUM	NUMBER OF ARRAY ELEMENTS
4	(4)	CHARACTER	45	RNGVALS (*)	ARRAY OF RANGE/DS-NUMBER PAIRS
4	(4)	CHARACTER	44	RNGSTART	LOWER BOUND OF RANGE
48	(30)	UNSIGNED	1	RNGDSNUM	DATA SET SEQUENCE NUMBER

End of NOT Programming Interface Information

RRPF: Resident Profile Map

Common Name: Resident profile map

Macro ID: ICHRRPF

DSECT Name: RRPf, DSPVOLS, DSPACCES, DSPINSTD, DSPDPTD, DSP2ACCS

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: When a CSA profile is requested:
 Subpool 231
 Key 0
 When a private profile is requested:
 Subpool 229
 Key 0

Size:

Section	Size
1	136 bytes
2	2 bytes plus an unknown number of 6-byte fields at offset 2
3	2 bytes plus an unknown number of 9-byte fields at offset 2
4	2 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 2
5	2 bytes plus an unknown number of 2-byte fields at offset 2
6	35 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 35
7	2 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 2
8	2 bytes plus a variable of unknown length at offset 2

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH processing when CSA or private option is specified

Pointed to by: ACEEAMP field of the ACEE data area or returned in Register 1 after RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH request

Serialization: None

Function: Maps a profile for general resource used for authorization checking

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	140	RRPF	RESOURCE PROFILE ELEMENT
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	DSPCORE	
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	RRPSP	AREA SUBPOOL NUMBER
1	(1)	ADDRESS	3	RRPLEN	TOTAL AREA LENGTH
4	(4)	CHARACTER	132	RRPVDATA	PROFILE DATA
4	(4)	CHARACTER	132	DSPSUB	
4	(4)	CHARACTER	44	DSPDSNM	RESOURCE NAME. This name is also located in new structure below. This mapping maintained for compatibility for earlier releases
48	(30)	BITSTRING	1	DSPUACC	UNIVERSAL ACCESS
49	(31)	BITSTRING	1	DSPAUDIT	AUDIT FLAGS
50	(32)	BITSTRING	1	DSPTYPE	D.S. TYPE FLAGS
		1... ..		DSPTP	1 VSAM, 0 NON-VSAM
		.1.. ..		DSPMDL	1 - MODEL.
		..1.		DSPTAPE	1 - TAPE.
		...1 1111		*	RESERVED
51	(33)	ADDRESS	1	DSPLEVEL	RESOURCE LEVEL
52	(34)	SIGNED	4	DSPVOLOF	OFFSET TO VOLSER LIST
56	(38)	SIGNED	4	DSPACCOF	OFFSET TO ACCESS LIST
60	(3C)	CHARACTER	8	DSPCLASS	RESOURCE CLASS
68	(44)	BITSTRING	1	DSPGAUD	GLOBAL AUDIT FLAG

RRPF

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
69	(45)	UNSIGNED	1	DSPVRSN	VERSION = 1
70	(46)	BITSTRING	1	DSPWARN	WARNING FLAG BIT 7 = 1 - RESOURCE HAS WARNING ATTRIBUTE
71	(47)	BITSTRING	1	DSPEOS	ERASE-ON-SCRATCH FLAG BIT 0 = 1 - DATASET IS ERASED WHEN SCRATCHED
72	(48)	SIGNED	4	DSPINST	OFFSET TO INSTALLATION DATA
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	DSPNEXTP	ADDR NEXT MODEL
80	(50)	BITSTRING	1	DSPFNF	MODEL FOUND INDICATOR 0,FD -1,NFD
81	(51)	UNSIGNED	1	DSPSLVL	RESOURCE SECURITY LEVEL
82	(52)	SIGNED	2	DSPRTPD	RETENTION PERIOD
84	(54)	CHARACTER	8	DSPOWNER	RESOURCE OWNER
92	(5C)	CHARACTER	8	DSPNOTFY	USERID TO NOTIFY WHEN THIS PROFILE DENIES ACCESS
100	(64)	SIGNED	4	DSPDPTOF	OFFSET TO CATEGORY LIST
104	(68)	SIGNED	4	DSPPGMOF	OFFSET TO CONDITIONAL ACCESS LIST
108	(6C)	BITSTRING	1	DSPRESF	RESOURCE FLAG (ONLY FOR TAPE VOLUMES - BIT 0 = 1 VOLUME MAY ONLY CONTAIN ONE DATA SET - BIT 1 = 1 VOLUME CAN CONTAIN A TVTOC)
109	(6D)	BITSTRING	1	DSPTDAYS	DAYS THAT THE TERMINAL MAY NOT BE USED (BIT 0 - SUNDAY, BIT 1 - MONDAY,...
110	(6E)	CHARACTER	3	DSPLOGNT	EARLIEST TIME THAT THE TERMINAL BE USED.(HHMM)
113	(71)	CHARACTER	3	DSPLOGFT	LATEST TIME THAT THE TERMINAL BE USED.(HHMM)
116	(74)	CHARACTER	3	DSPTZONE	TIME OFFSET OF TERMINAL FROM THE CPU. (+ = EAST, - = WEST)
119	(77)	CHARACTER	1	*	RESERVED
120	(78)	CHARACTER	8	DSPSLABL	SECLABEL
128	(80)	CHARACTER	4	DSPDSNBF	Character form of offset to resource
128	(80)	SIGNED	4	DSPDSNOF	Offset to resource name in extended format
132	(84)	CHARACTER	4	DSPAPOFF	Offset to the application data.
132	(84)	SIGNED	4	DSPAPPOF	Offset to the application data.
136	(88)	SIGNED	4	DSPIPOFF	Offset to IP lookup value

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DSPVOLS	VOLSER LIST
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	DSPVOLCT	NUMBER OF ENTRIES
2	(2)	CHARACTER	6	DSPVOLSR (*)	VOLSERS

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DSPACCES	ACCESS LIST
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	DSPACT	NUMBER OF ENTRIES
2	(2)	CHARACTER	9	DSPACCLE (*)	ACCESS LIST ENTRIES
2	(2)	CHARACTER	8	DSPAUSER	USERID/GROUPNAME
10	(A)	BITSTRING	1	DSPACS	ACCESS AUTHORITY

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DSPINSTD	INSTALLATION DATA
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	DSPLINST	LENGTH OF INSTALLATION DATA
2	(2)	CHARACTER	*	DSPIDATA	INSTALLATION DATA

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DSPDPTD	CATEGORY LIST
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	DSPDPTCT	NUMBER OF CATEGORIES
2	(2)	SIGNED	2	DSPDEPT (*)	CATEGORY LIST

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DSP2ACCS	Second Access List
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	DSP2GCT	Entry count
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	DSP2GLN	Access List Length
4	(4)	CHARACTER	20	DSP2ACCL	Entry structure
4	(4)	CHARACTER	8	DSP2ENT	Program Name / Flags
4	(4)	CHARACTER	1	DSPPGFLG	Flag byte
5	(5)	CHARACTER	7	DSPA2RST	The rest of name or flags
12	(C)	CHARACTER	8	DSP2USR	User ID / Group Name
20	(14)	BITSTRING	1	DSP2ACS	Access authority
21	(15)	UNSIGNED	2	DSP2GACS	Access Count
23	(17)	UNSIGNED	1	DSP2GVRL	Variable entity length
24	(18)	CHARACTER	*	DSP2GVAR	Variable entity information
24	(18)	CHARACTER	8	DSP2CLID	Class ID
32	(20)	CHARACTER	2	DSP2RSVD	Reserved
34	(22)	UNSIGNED	1	DSP2VENL	Variable Length
35	(23)	CHARACTER	*	DSP2VENT	Variable Entity

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DSPBUF	Resource name in extended format
0	(0)	CHARACTER	2	DSPDLEN	Character form of resource name length
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	DSPDSNML	Resource name length
2	(2)	CHARACTER	*	DSPDSNME	Resource name

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	DSPAPPL	Structure of the application data.
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	DSPAPPLN	Length of the application data.
2	(2)	CHARACTER	*	DSPAPLDT	Application data.

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	CHARACTER	16	DSPIPLOK	IP lookup value for SERVAUTH class profiles

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	0	DSPA2DAT	Conditional data is present.
1	DECIMAL	0	DSPVR00	Version 0 profile present.
1	DECIMAL	1	DSPVR01	Version 1 profile present.
1	DECIMAL	1	DSPCURV	Version 1 profile is current version.

RRPF

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level	Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
DSPACCES	0		1	DSP2ACCS	0		1
DSPACCLE	2		2	DSP2ACS	14		3
DSPACCOF	38		4	DSP2CLID	18		3
DSPACS	A		3	DSP2ENT	4		3
DSPACT	0		2	DSP2GACS	15		3
DSPAPLDT	2		2	DSP2GCT	0		2
DSPAPOFF	84		4	DSP2GLN	2		2
DSPAPPL	0		1	DSP2GVAR	18		2
DSPAPPLN	0		2	DSP2GVRL	17		3
DSPAPPOF	84		5	DSP2RSVD	20		3
DSPIPOFF	88		4	DSP2USR	C		3
DSPAUDIT	31		4	DSP2VENL	22		3
DSPAUSER	2		3	DSP2VENT	23		3
DSPA2RST	5		4	RRPF	0		1
DSPBUF	0		1	RRPLEN	1		3
DSPCLASS	3C		4	RRPSP	0		3
DSPCORE	0		2	RRPVDATA	4		2
DSPDEPT	2		2				
DSPDLEN	0		2				
DSPDPTCT	0		2				
DSPDPTD	0		1				
DSPDPTOF	64		4				
DSPDSNBF	80		4				
DSPDSNM	4		4				
DSPDSNME	2		2				
DSPDSNML	0		3				
DSPDSNOF	80		5				
DSPEOS	47		4				
DSPFNF	50		4				
DSPGAUD	44		4				
DSPIDATA	2		2				
DSPINST	48		4				
DSPINSTD	0		1				
DSPIPLOK	0		2				
DSPLEVEL	33		4				
DSPLINST	0		2				
DSPLOGFT	71		4				
DSPLOGNT	6E		4				
DSPMDL	32	40	5				
DSPNEXTP	4C		4				
DSPNOTFY	5C		4				
DSPOWNER	54		4				
DSPPGFLG	4		4				
DSPPGMOF	68		4				
DSPRESF	6C		4				
DSPRTPD	52		4				
DSPSLABL	78		4				
DSPSLVL	51		4				
DSPSUB	4		3				
DSPTAPE	32	20	5				
DSPTDAYS	6D		4				
DSPTP	32	80	5				
DSPTYPE	32		4				
DSPTZONE	74		4				
DSPUACC	30		4				
DSPVOLCT	0		2				
DSPVOLOF	34		4				
DSPVOLS	0		1				
DSPVOLSR	2		2				
DSPVRSN	45		4				
DSPWARN	46		4				
DSP2ACCL	4		2				

RSMXP: RACF Report Writer Selection Exit Parameter List

Common Name: RACF report writer selection exit parameter list
Macro ID: ICHRSMXP
DSECT Name: RSMXPL
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (XXH00)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Varies
 Key 8
Size: 24 bytes
Created by: RACF report writer
Pointed to by: R1 at entry to ICHRSMFE
Serialization: None
Function: Contains the list of addresses passed to the RACF report writer installation exit ICHRSMFE

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	RSMCALLR	Reason code address: points to a fullword containing the reason for this call: X'00000000' - Prerecord selection X'00000004' - Postrecord selection X'00000008' - End-of-file
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	RSMPOSTS RSMEOF RSMSTR	Data string address: points to an area having the following format: 0 4 Address of DATA string 4 2 Length of DATA string 6 1 1-byte flag field. If bit 0 is on, DATA was specified on the RACFRW command.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	RSMSTWCH RSMSELECT RSMRJECT RSMREFRS RSMNONRS	Switch address: points to a 1-byte field containing switches indicating whether the RACF report writer selects or rejects the record, based on the existing selection/rejection criteria. The format of these switches is: B'00000000' 0... .. If 0, the record is selected. For RACF records with reason code = 0, this bit is 0 because no selection criterion has yet been applied. B'10000000' 1... .. If 1, the record is rejected. For non-RACF records, this bit is 1 because non-RACF records are passed to this exit routine for inspection only. B'00000000' .0.. If 0, the record is a reformatted RACF SMF record. For more information about these records, see <i>z/OS Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide</i> . B'01000000' .1.. If 1, the record is a non-RACF SMF record. ..00 0000 Reserved.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	RSMRCD	Record address: points to the non-RACF SMF record or the reformatted RACF SMF record under inspection. For reason code X'00000008', this address is set to zero.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	RSMPRDCB	SYSPRINT DCB address: points to an area containing the SYSPRINT DCB that has been opened. The SYSPRINT DCB parameters are: DSORG=PS, RECFM=FA, MACRF=PM, and LRECL=133.

RSMXP

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	RSMCOMM	Communication area address: points to a fullword communication area that can be used by the exit routine. Initially, this field is set to zero.

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
RSMCALLR	0		2
RSMCOMM	14		2
RSMDSTRA	4		2
RSMEOF	0	8	2
RSMNONRS	8	40	2
RSMPOSTS	0	4	2
RSMPRDCB	10		2
RSMPRES	0	0	2
RSMRCD	C		2
RSMREFRS	8	0	2
RSMRJECT	8	80	2
RSMSLECT	8	0	2
RSMSWTCH	8		2

RUTKN: Resource/User Security Token

Common Name: Resource/user security token
Macro ID: ICHRUTKN
DSECT Name: TOKEN
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by user
 Key Determined by user
 Residency Determined by user
Size: 80 bytes
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD, VERIFY, or VERIFYX
Pointed to by: ACEETOKP. Also returned as an output parameter from RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD, VERIFY, or VERIFYX
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the RACF resource security token and the RACF user security token

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	80	TOKEN	
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	TOKLEN	UTOKEN / RTOKEN LENGTH
1	(1)	UNSIGNED	1	TOKVERS	UTOKEN / RTOKEN VERSION #
2	(2)	BITSTRING	1	TOKFLG1	MISCELLANEOUS FLAGS
		1...		TOKENCR	TOKEN IS ENCRYPTED
		.1..		*	RESERVED
		..1.		TOKLT19	TOKEN CREATED BY PRE 1.9 RACF CALL
		...1		TOKVXPRP	VERIFYX PROPAGATION FLAG
		.... 1..		TOKUNUSR	NJE UNKNOWN USER
		.... .1..		TOKLOGU	LOG USER INDICATOR
		.... ..1.		TOKRSPEC	RACF SPECIAL INDICATOR
		.... ...1		*	RESERVED
3	(3)	UNSIGNED	1	TOKSTYP	SESSION TYPE, DEFINED BELOW
4	(4)	BITSTRING	1	TOKFLG2	MISCELLANEOUS FLAGS
		1...		TOKDFLT	DEFAULT TOKEN
		.1..		TOKUDUS	UNDEFINED USER
		..1.		*	RESERVED
		...1		TOKERR	TOKEN IN ERROR
		.... 1..		TOKTRST	PART OF TRUSTED COMP BASE
		.... .1..		TOKSUS	SURROGATE USERID
		.... ..1.		TOKREMOT	REMOTE JOB INDICATOR
		.... ...1		TOKPRIV	PRIVILEGED INDICATOR
5	(5)	UNSIGNED	1	TOKPOEX	PORT OF ENTRY CLASS INDEX
6	(6)	BITSTRING	1	TOKFLG3	MISCELLANEOUS FLAGS
		1...		TOKDGRP	DEFAULT GROUP ASSIGNED
		.1..		TOKDSEC	DEFAULT SECLABEL ASSIGNED
		..1.		TOKNETF	NETWORK NAME SPECIFIED
		...1		TOKIPV	IP value present for SERVAUTH POE
		.... 1..		TOKWDWN	If on when MLS is active, write-down is allowed.
		...1 1111		*	RESERVED
7	(7)	CHARACTER	1	*	RESERVED FOR EXPANSION
8	(8)	CHARACTER	8	TOKSCL	SECLABL
16	(10)	CHARACTER	8	TOKXNOD	EXECUTION NODE
24	(18)	CHARACTER	8	TOKSUSR	SUBMITTING USERID
32	(20)	CHARACTER	8	TOKSNOD	SUBMITTER NODE
40	(28)	CHARACTER	8	TOKSGRP	SUBMITTING GROUPNAME

RUTKN

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
48	(30)	CHARACTER	8	TOKPOE	Port of entry(CONS ID,TERM ID-first half of IP value for SERVAUTH)
56	(38)	CHARACTER	8	TOKNETW	Remote network name, if TOKNETF is on. Second half of IP value if TOKIPV is on.
64	(40)	CHARACTER	8	TOKUSER	USERID
72	(48)	CHARACTER	8	TOKGRUP	GROUPNAME

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
TOKSTYP SESSION TYPE DEFINITIONS				
1	DECIMAL	1	TOKSAS	SYSTEM ADDRESS SPACE
1	DECIMAL	2	TOKCMND	COMMAND
1	DECIMAL	3	TOKCONS	CONSOLE OPERATOR
1	DECIMAL	4	TOKSTP	STARTED PROCEDURE
1	DECIMAL	5	TOKMNT	MOUNT
1	DECIMAL	6	TOKTSO	TSO LOGON
1	DECIMAL	7	TOKBCH	INTERNAL READER BATCH JOB
1	DECIMAL	8	TOKXBM	INTERNAL READER EXECUTION BATCH MONITOR
1	DECIMAL	9	TOKRJE	RJE OPERATOR
1	DECIMAL	10	TOKNJE	NJE OPERATOR
1	DECIMAL	11	TOKNJEUS	VERIFYX UNKNOWN USER ID TOKEN
1	DECIMAL	12	TOKEBCH	EXTERNAL READER BATCH JOB
1	DECIMAL	13	TOKRBCH	RJE BATCH JOB
1	DECIMAL	14	TOKNBCH	NJE BATCH JOB
1	DECIMAL	15	TOKNSYS	NJE SYSOUT
1	DECIMAL	16	TOKEXBM	EXTERNAL XBM
1	DECIMAL	17	TOKRXBM	RJE XBM
1	DECIMAL	18	TOKNXBM	NJE XBM
1	DECIMAL	19	TOKAPPC	APPC SESSION
1	DECIMAL	20	TOKOSRV	OMVSSRV SESSION
1	DECIMAL	21	TOKIP	IP SESSION
1	DECIMAL	21	TOKLSESS	LAST CURRENTLY DEFINED SESSION
TOKPOEX CLASS INDEX DEFINITIONS				
1	DECIMAL	1	TOKTERM	TERMINAL CLASS
1	DECIMAL	2	TOKCON	CONSOLE CLASS
1	DECIMAL	3	TOKJESI	JESINPUT CLASS
1	DECIMAL	4	TOKAPORT	APPCPORT CLASS
1	DECIMAL	5	TOKSERV	SERVAUTH CLASS
1	DECIMAL	5	TOKPLAST	LAST CLASS DEFINITION
TOKVERS VERSION LEVEL DEFINITIONS				
1	DECIMAL	1	TOKVER01	VERSION 1 TOKEN
1	DECIMAL	1	TOKCVER	LAST CURRENTLY DEFINED VERSION

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
TOKDFLT	4	80	3
TOKDGRP	6	80	3
TOKDSEC	6	40	3
TOKEN	0		1
TOKENCR	2	80	3
TOKERR	4	10	3
TOKFLG1	2		2
TOKFLG2	4		2
TOKFLG3	6		2
TOKGRUP	48		2
TOKIPV	6	10	3
TOKLEN	0		2
TOKLOGU	2	04	3
TOKLT19	2	20	3
TOKNETF	6	20	3
TOKNETW	38		2
TOKPOE	30		2
TOKPOEX	5		2
TOKPRIV	4	01	3
TOKREMOT	4	02	3
TOKRSPEC	2	02	3
TOKSCL	8		2
TOKSGRP	28		2
TOKSNOD	20		2
TOKSTYP	3		2
TOKSUS	4	04	3
TOKSUSR	18		2
TOKTRST	4	08	3
TOKUDUS	4	40	3
TOKUNUSR	2	08	3
TOKUSER	40		2
TOKVERS	1		2
TOKVXPRP	2	10	3
TOKWDWN	6	8	3
TOKXNOD	10		2

RXTL

RXTL: RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT parameter list

Macro ID: IRRPRXTL

DSECT Name: None

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
Key Determined by caller
Residency Determined by caller

Size: Varies

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT macro

Pointed to by: Address of SAFR plus offset in SAFPRACP

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT parameter list

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	12	EXTLIST	EXTRACT parameter list
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	EXTLEN	Parameter list length
2	(2)	BITSTRING	1	EXTFUNCT	Function code = X'82'
3	(3)	UNSIGNED	1	EXTTYPE	Request type: 1 = EXTRACT 2 = ENCRYPT 3 = EXTRACTN 4 = REPLACE 5 = ENVRXTR
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	EXTVER	Version number 0 or 1
5	(5)	BITSTRING	1	EXTFLAGS	Flag byte
		1... ..		EXTBRNCH	Branch entry requested
		.1.. ..		EXTENX	0 => ENTITY is specified and 1 => ENTITYX is specified
		..1.		EXTPROP	RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT issued as a result of automatic direction
		...1 1111		*	Reserved
6	(6)	SIGNED	2	EXTOFF	Offset to variable part of list
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	EXTENT	Address of ENTITY
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	EXTENTX	Address of ENTITYX
12	(C)	CHARACTER		EXTEND	End of fixed part of parameter

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
12	(C)	STRUCTURE	12	EXTTEXT	TYPE=EXTRACT parameter list for release 1.6 and 1.7
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	EXTCLAS	Address of CLASS
16	(10)	SIGNED	4	EXTSP	Subpool for workarea
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	EXTFLDS	Address of data to be extracted. Data prefixed by 4-byte length
24	(18)	CHARACTER		EXTEND1	End of fixed part of parameter

RXTL

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
24	(18)	STRUCTURE	20	EXTENB	
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	EXTSEGM	Address of SEGMENT
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	EXTSEGDT	Address of SEGDATA
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	EXTACEE	Address of ACEE
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	EXTVOL	Address of VOLSER
40	(28)	BITSTRING	4	EXTSPR	Special processing flags
				EXTRES1	Reserved
		.... 1...		EXTMATCH	Match entity to generic
		.... .1..		EXTGEN	GENERIC flag
		.... ..1.		EXTDRV	DFP flag
		.... ...1		EXTFLAC	FLDACC flag
44	(2C)	CHARACTER		EXTENDX	End of fixed part of parameter

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
12	(C)	STRUCTURE	8	EXTENC	TYPE=ENCRYPT parameter list
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	EXTDATA	Address of data to be encrypted. Data prefixed by 1-byte length
16	(10)	SIGNED	4	EXTMETH	Encryption method: 1 = RACF DES method 2 = RACF hashing method 3 = Installation defined method 4 = NBS DES method

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
12	(C)	STRUCTURE	8	EXTENVX	TYPE=ENVRXTR parameter list
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	EXTENVO	Address of data structure to retrieve the security environment
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	EXTACE2	Address of ACEE

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	FIELDS	Map of FIELDS parameter
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	FLDCNT	Number of field names
4	(4)	CHARACTER	8	FLDNAME (*)	Individual field names

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	SEGDATS	Map SEGDATA parameter
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	SEGFLN	Size of data
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	SEGFDTA	Segment data

RXTL

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
2	DECIMAL	24	EXTEXTL	Length of release 1.6 or 1.7 parameters
2	DECIMAL	44	EXTRL	Length of release 1.8 or 1.9 parameters
2	DECIMAL	20	EXTENCL	Length of encrypt parameters

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
EXTACEE	20		2
EXTACE2	10		2
EXTBRNCH	5	80	3
EXTCLAS	C		2
EXTDATA	C		2
EXTDRV	28	02	3
EXTENB	18		1
EXTENC	C		1
EXTEND	C		2
EXTENDX	2C		2
EXTEND1	18		2
EXTENT	8		2
EXTENTX	8		3
EXTENVO	C		2
EXTENVX	C		1
EXTENX	5	40	3
EXTEXT	C		1
EXTFLAC	28	01	3
EXTFLAGS	5		2
EXTFLDS	14		2
EXTFUNCT	2		2
EXTGEN	28	04	3
EXTLEN	0		2
EXTLIST	0		1
EXTMATCH	28	08	3
EXTMETH	10		2
EXTOFF	6		2
EXTPROP	5	20	3
EXTRES1	28		3
EXTSEGDT	1C		2
EXTSEGM	18		2
EXTSP	10		2
EXTSPR	28		2
EXTTYPE	3		2
EXTVER	4		2
EXTVOL	24		2
FIELDS	0		1
FLDCNT	0		2
FLDNAME	4		2
SEGDATS	0		1
SEGFDTA	4		2
SEGFLN	0		2

RXTW: RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT Result Area Mapping

Common Name: RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT result area mapping

Macro ID: IRRPRXTW

DSECT Name: EXTWKEA, EXTWANM, EXTWABG, EXTWADP, EXTWARM, EXTWAS1, EXTWAS2, EXTWAS3, EXTWAS4, EXTWAAC

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool 229 (or subpool supplied by issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT)
Key 0 (or as determined by the subpool of the issuer of RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT)

Size:

Section	Size
1	72 bytes
2	For Release 1.7 - 8 bytes For Release 1.8 and subsequent releases - varies
3 through 11	Work attributes data - 4-byte field followed by variable data

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT

Pointed to by: Register 1 after RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT has been issued

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the fixed portion of the results from RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT and the work attributes data that is extracted from the ACEE

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	72	EXTWKEA	
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWPLEN	
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	1	EXTWSP	Area subpool
1	(1)	UNSIGNED	3	EXTWLN	Area length
4	(4)	SIGNED	2	EXTWOFF	Offset from EXTWKEA to start of optional returned fields
6	(6)	CHARACTER	1	EXTFLAG	Flag Byte
		1... ..		EXTGENRC	Generic profile retrieved for TYPE=EXTRACTN
		.111 1111		*	Reserved bits
7	(7)	UNSIGNED	1	EXTWVERS	Version of Result Area
8	(8)	SIGNED	2	EXTWAOFF	Offset from EXTWKEA to start of optional Work Attributes area when extracting from the ACEE
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	2	EXTWRTAS	Caller's ASID
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	EXTWRTAD	Caller's return address
16	(10)	CHARACTER	3	EXTWPRLN	User's or default primary language
19	(13)	CHARACTER	3	EXTWSELN	User's or default secondary language
22	(16)	CHARACTER	1	EXTWPRUS	Whether the reported primary language is defined in the user profile (U) or is the installation default (S)
23	(17)	CHARACTER	1	EXTWSEUS	Whether the reported secondary language is defined in the user profile (U) or is the installation default (S)
24	(18)	CHARACTER	8	EXTWUID	Specified or current user's id
32	(20)	CHARACTER	8	EXTWGRP	Specified user's default group or current user's current connect group
40	(28)	CHARACTER	32	*	Reserved
72	(48)	CHARACTER		EXTWEND	End of fixed part

RXTW

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
72	(48)	STRUCTURE	8	EXTWOPT	Optional fields for TYPE=EXTRACT or EXTRACTN and Release 1.8 or later
72	(48)	CHARACTER	8	EXTWPSWD	Encoded password for TYPE=EXTRACT and Release 1.7 or earlier

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	EXTWANM	WORKATTR - User name
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWNMLN	Length of user name
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	EXTWNAME	User name for SYSOUT

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	EXTWABG	WORKATTR - Building name
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWBDLN	Length of building name
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	EXTWBLDG	Building name for delivery

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	EXTWADP	WORKATTR - Department name
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWDTLN	Length of department name
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	EXTWDEPT	Department name for delivery

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	EXTWARM	WORKATTR - Room name
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWRMLN	Length of room name
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	EXTWROOM	Room for delivery

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	EXTWAS1	WORKATTR - SYSOUT line 1
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWS1LN	Length of SYSOUT line 1
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	EXTWSYS1	SYSOUT delivery line 1

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	EXTWAS2	WORKATTR - SYSOUT line 2
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWS2LN	Length of SYSOUT line 2
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	EXTWSYS2	SYSOUT delivery line 2

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	EXTWAS3	WORKATTR - SYSOUT line 3
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWS3LN	Length of SYSOUT line 3
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	EXTWSYS3	SYSOUT delivery line 3

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	EXTWAS4	WORKATTR - SYSOUT line 4

RXTW

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWS4LN	Length of SYSOUT line 4
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	EXTWSYS4	SYSOUT delivery line 4

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	*	EXTWAAC	WORKATTR - Account number
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	EXTWATLN	Length of account number
4	(4)	CHARACTER	*	EXTWACCT	Account number

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
EXTFLAG	6		2
EXTGENRC	6	80	3
EXTWAAC	0		1
EXTWABG	0		1
EXTWACCT	4		2
EXTWADP	0		1
EXTWANM	0		1
EXTWAOFF	8		2
EXTWARM	0		1
EXTWAS1	0		1
EXTWAS2	0		1
EXTWAS3	0		1
EXTWAS4	0		1
EXTWATLN	0		2
EXTWBDLN	0		2
EXTWBLDG	4		2
EXTWDEPT	4		2
EXTWDTLN	0		2
EXTWEND	48		2
EXTWGRP	20		2
EXTWKEA	0		1
EXTWLN	1		3
EXTWNAME	4		2
EXTWNMLN	0		2
EXTWOFF	4		2
EXTWOPT	48		1
EXTWPLEN	0		2
EXTWPRLN	10		2
EXTWPRUS	16		2
EXTWPSWD	48		2
EXTWRMLN	0		2
EXTWROOM	4		2
EXTWRTAD	C		2
EXTWRTAS	A		2
EXTWSELN	13		2
EXTWSEUS	17		2
EXTWSP	0		3
EXTWSYS1	4		2
EXTWSYS2	4		2
EXTWSYS3	4		2
EXTWSYS4	4		2
EXTWS1LN	0		2
EXTWS2LN	0		2
EXTWS3LN	0		2
EXTWS4LN	0		2
EXTWUID	18		2
EXTWVERS	7		2

SAFP

SAFP: SAF Router Parameter List

Common Name: System authorization facility (SAF) router parameter list
Macro ID: ICHSAFP
DSECT Name: SAFP
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
 Key Determined by caller
 Residency Determined by caller
Size: 104 bytes
Created by: RACROUTE macro
Pointed to by: RACROUTE MF=E or MF=S places the address in R1 before invoking SAF
Serialization: None
Function: Serves as the descriptor for data passed to the SAF router by the RACROUTE macro

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	104	SAFP	
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	SAFPRRET	RACF or installation exit return code
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	SAFPRREA	RACF or installation exit reason code
8	(8)	SIGNED	2	SAFPPLN	Length of SAFP parameter list (in bytes)
10	(A)	UNSIGNED	1	SAFPVRRL	RACF version/release list indicator (values defined below)
11	(B)	CHARACTER	1	*	Reserved
12	(C)	SIGNED	2	SAFPREQT	Request number (values defined below)
14	(E)	BITSTRING	1	SAFPFLGS	Flags
		1...		SAFPMSGR	1 - Message return requested
		.1..		SAFPR18	1 - Release 1.8 or higher function was requested
		..1.		SAFPSUPP	1 - Message suppression on
		...1		SAFPDCPL	1 - DECOUPL=yes
		.... 1...		SAFPSYST	1 - SYSTEM=yes
		.... .111		*	Reserved
15	(F)	UNSIGNED	1	SAFPMSPL	Subpool to be used for messages to be returned, if SAFPMSGR is on
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPREQR	Requestor name address (points to an 8-byte character field)
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPSUBS	Subsystem name address (points to an 8-byte character field)
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPWA	SAF work area address
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPMSAD	Upon return, contains the address of the message(s) returned from the invoked function (if SAFPMSGR is on), or zero if no message is returned
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	*	Reserved
36	(24)	SIGNED	4	SAFPRACP	Offset to RACF related parameter list from base address of SAFP
40	(28)	SIGNED	4	SAFPSFRC	SAF return code. Applies to VM only.
44	(2C)	SIGNED	4	SAFPSFRS	SAF reason code
48	(30)	SIGNED	2	SAFPPLNX	Length of SAFP extension parameter list (in bytes)
50	(32)	SIGNED	2	SAFPOLEN	Length of original plist
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPRETD	Address of returned data
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPFLAT	Address of flat parameter
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPECB1	Address of ECB1
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPECB2	Address of ECB2
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPREV	Address of previous flat list

SAFP

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPNEXT	Address of next flat list
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPORIG	Address of original list
80	(50)	SIGNED	4	SAFPFLEN	Flat parameter list length
84	(54)	SIGNED	4	SAFPUSRW	User Word - Identifier
88	(58)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPFREE	Address of pre-processing exit
92	(5C)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPPOST	Address of post-processing exit
96	(60)	ADDRESS	4	SAFPSYNC	Address of synchronous ECB
100	(64)	UNSIGNED	1	SAFPSKEY	Requestor's storage key
101	(65)	UNSIGNED	1	SAFPMODE	Requestor's addressing mode
102	(66)	UNSIGNED	1	SAFPSBYT	Status Byte
		1... ..		SAFPGCS	1 - Request came from GCS
		.1.. ..		SAFPSFSU	1 - SFS user accessing own file or directory (used for SFSAUTOACCESS processing)
103	(67)	UNSIGNED	1	*	Reserved
104	(68)	CHARACTER		*	

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	DECIMAL	104	SAFPLEN	
			CONSTANTS FOR REQUEST NUMBER VALUES	
1	DECIMAL	1	SAFPAU	RACHECK - authorization function
1	DECIMAL	2	SAFPFAU	FRACHECK - Fast authorization function
1	DECIMAL	3	SAFPLIS	RACLIST - in-storage list building function
1	DECIMAL	4	SAFPDEF	RACDEF - definition function
1	DECIMAL	5	SAFPVER	RACINIT - verification function
1	DECIMAL	6	SAFPEXT	RACXTRT - extract function
1	DECIMAL	7	SAFPDIR	RACDAUTH - directed authorization function
1	DECIMAL	8	SAFPTKMP	RACTKSRV - security token services
1	DECIMAL	9	SAFPVERX	RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFYX
1	DECIMAL	10	SAFPTKXT	RACTKSRV - extract token services
1	DECIMAL	11	SAFPTBLD	RACINIT - token build services
1	DECIMAL	12	SAFPEXTB	RACXTRT - branch entry
1	DECIMAL	13	SAFPAUD	RACAUDIT - audit service
1	DECIMAL	14	SAFPSTAT	RACSTAT - status service
1	DECIMAL	15	SAFPSIGN	SIGNON request
1	DECIMAL	16	SAFPTXMP	Token map request for XMREQ=YES is specified.
1	DECIMAL	17	SAFPTXXT	Token extract request for XMREQ=YES is specified.
			Constants for TOKENBLD request	
1	DECIMAL	8	SAFPTBRC	SAFPTBLD request SAF r.c
			The following reason codes are used:	
1	DECIMAL	0	SAFPTBUT	TOKNOUT missing - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	4	SAFPTBUL	TOKNOUT length too small: on return the length field in the token has the correct length - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	8	SAFPTBTK	Invalid token data - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	12	SAFPTBSL	STOKEN length too small: on return the length field in the token has the correct length - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	16	SAFPTBUB	TOKNOUT length too large: on return the length field in the token has the correct length
1	DECIMAL	20	SAFPTBSB	STOKEN length too large: on return the length field in the token has the correct length
1	DECIMAL	24	SAFPTBV0	A token passed in did not have its version set - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	32	SAFPTBIL	TOKNIN length too small: on return the length field in the token has the correct length - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	28	SAFPTBIB	TOKNIN length too large: on return the length field in the token has the correct length
			Constants for VERIFYX request	
1	DECIMAL	60	SAFPVXRC	SAFPVERX request SAF r.c
			The following reason codes are used:	
1	DECIMAL	0	SAFPVXNR	RACF not available
1	DECIMAL	4	SAFPVXOP	Old Password required
1	DECIMAL	8	SAFPVXUS	Userid required

SAFP

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
1	DECIMAL	12	SAFPVXEF	ESTAE failed
1	DECIMAL	16	SAFPVXUT	TOKNOUT keyword missing - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	20	SAFPVXUL	TOKNOUT length too small: on return the length field in the token has the right length - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	24	SAFPVXTK	Invalid token data - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	28	SAFPVXSL	STOKEN length too small: on return the length field in the token has the right length - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	32	SAFPVXUB	TOKNOUT length too large: on return the length field in the token has the right length
1	DECIMAL	36	SAFPVXSB	STOKEN length too large: on return the length field in the token has the right length
1	DECIMAL	40	SAFPVXV0	A token passed in did not have its version set - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	44	SAFPVXIL	TOKNIN length too small: on return the length field in the token has the correct length - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	48	SAFPVXIB	TOKNIN length too large: on return the length field in the token has the correct length
Constants for VERIFY request				
1	DECIMAL	64	SAFPVYRC	SAFPVER request SAF r.c
The following reason codes are used:				
1	DECIMAL	0	SAFPVYTK	Invalid token data - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	4	SAFPVYUL	TOKNIN length too small: on return the length field in the token has the right length - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	8	SAFPVYSL	STOKEN length too small: on return the length field in the token has the right length - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	12	SAFPVYUB	TOKNIN length too large: on return the length field in the token has the right length
1	DECIMAL	16	SAFPVYSB	STOKEN length too large: on return the length field in the token has the right length
1	DECIMAL	20	SAFPVYV0	A token passed in did not have its version set - 9C7 SAF abend
Constants for SIGNON request				
1	DECIMAL	12	SAFPSGRC	SAFPSIGN request SAF r.c
The following reason codes are used:				
1	DECIMAL	0	SAFPSGNE	Environment error: No ESA support for SIGNON
1	DECIMAL	12	SAFPSGOL	TOKNOUT length too small: on return the length field in the token has the right length - 9C7 SAF abend
1	DECIMAL	4	SAFPSGOT	TOKNOUT length too large: on return the length field in the token has the right length
Constants for version/release				
1	DECIMAL	22	SAFPCURR	Current level of RACF
1	DECIMAL	0	SAFPRL19	Indicates RACF 1.9.0
1	DECIMAL	2	SAFPRL192	Indicates RACF 1.9.2
1	DECIMAL	3	SAFPRL21	Indicates RACF 2.1.0
1	DECIMAL	4	SAFPRL22	Indicates RACF 2.2.0
1	DECIMAL	5	SAFPRL23	Indicates RACF 2.3.0
1	DECIMAL	6	SAFPRL24	Indicates RACF 2.4.0
1	DECIMAL	7	SAFPRL26	Indicates RACF 2.6.0
1	DECIMAL	8	SAFPRL28	Indicates RACF 2.6.8
1	DECIMAL	9	SAFPRL73	Indicates HRF7703
1	DECIMAL	10	SAFPRL75	Indicates HRF7705
1	DECIMAL	11	SAFPRL76	Indicates HRF7706
1	DECIMAL	12	SAFPRL77	Indicates HRF7707
1	DECIMAL	13	SAFPRL78	Indicates HRF7708
1	DECIMAL	14	SAFPRL79	Indicates HRF7709
1	DECIMAL	15	SAFPRL70	Indicates HRF7720
1	DECIMAL	16	SAFPRL30	Indicates HRF7730
1	DECIMAL	17	SAFPRL40	Indicates HRF7740
1	DECIMAL	18	SAFPRL50	Indicates HRF7750
1	DECIMAL	19	SAFPRL60	Indicates HRF7760
1	DECIMAL	20	SAFPRL7A	Indicates HRF7770
1	DECIMAL	21	SAFPRL80	Indicates HRF7780
1	DECIMAL	22	SAFPRL90	Indicates HRF7790

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
SAFP	0		1
SAFPDCPL	E	10	3
SAFPECB1	3C		2
SAFPECB2	40		2
SAFPFLAT	38		2
SAFPFLEN	50		2
SAFPFLGS	E		2
SAFPGCS	66	80	3
SAFPMODE	65		2
SAFPMSAD	1C		2
SAFPMSGR	E	80	3
SAFPMSPL	F		2
SAFPNEXT	48		2
SAFPOLEN	32		2
SAFPORIG	4C		2
SAFPPLN	8		2
SAFPPLNX	30		2
SAFPPOST	5C		2
SAFPFREE	58		2
SAFPREV	44		2
SAFPRACP	24		2
SAFPREQR	10		2
SAFPREQT	C		2
SAFPRETD	34		2
SAFPRREA	4		2
SAFPRRET	0		2
SAFPR18	E	40	3
SAFPSBYT	66		2
SAFPSFRC	28		2
SAFPSFRS	2C		2
SAFPSFSU	66	40	3
SAFPSKEY	64		2
SAFPSUBS	14		2
SAFPSUPP	E	20	3
SAFPSYNC	60		2
SAFPSYST	E	08	3
SAFPUSRW	54		2
SAFPVRRL	A		2
SAFPWA	18		2

SAFR

SAFR: Number of z/OS UNIX System Services Callable Services

Common Name: Number of z/OS UNIX callable services
Macro ID: IRRPSAFR
DSECT Name: SAFR
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: N/A
Size: 4 bytes
Created by: SAF initialization
Pointed to by: CVTSAF
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the number of z/OS UNIX callable services

Offsets			Len		
Dec	Hex	Type		Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	4	SAFR	
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	2	SAFR_SAFSERV	Number of callable services supported by SAF.
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	2	SAFR_SERVICES	Number of callable services available for use.

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
2	DECIMAL	4	SAFR#LEN	Length of SAFR

SAFV: SAF Router Vector Table

 NOT Programming Interface Information

The following fields are not programming interface information:

- SAFVIDEN
- SAFVVRSN
- SAFVEXIT
- SAFVSAFR
- SAFVSECT

 End of NOT Programming Interface Information

Common Name: SAF router vector table
Macro ID: ICHSAFV
DSECT Name: SAFV
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: SAFV (Offset: 0, Length: 4)
Storage Attributes: Subpool 245
 Key 0
 Residency Below 16M
Size: 68 bytes
Created by: SAF initialization
Pointed to by: CVTSAF
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the SAF router vector table

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	64	SAFV	SAF vector table
0	(0)	CHARACTER	4	SAFVIDEN	Identifying literal for dumps 'SAFV'
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	1	SAFVVRSN	Table version number - '00'X
5	(5)	CHARACTER	3	*	Reserved
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVEXIT	Address of the SAF router exit routine (ICHRTX00)
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVSAFR	Address of the SAF router routine (ICHSFR00)
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVRACR	Address of the RACF front-end routine (ICHRFR00), set by RACF initialization (ICHSEC00) if RACF is installed
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVRACT	Address of the RACF front-end table (ICHRFR01), set by RACF initialization (ICHSEC00) if RACF is installed
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVEXUS	Reserved for installation exit use
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVRAC2	Address of the RACF front end routine for UNIX System Services (IRRRFR10)
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVXIT2	Address of the SAF router exit routine for UNIX System Services (IRRSXT00)
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4		Reserved (alignment).
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVXITX	Address of the 64-bit SAF router exit routine (IRRSXTOX).
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVZXIT	Address of the SAF router exit routine for PD (IRRSZT00)

SAFV

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	SAFVZCVT	Address of the PD communication vector table
52	(34)	SIGNED	4	* (3)	Reserved
64	(3C)	CHARACTER		*	Ensure doubleword length

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	DECIMAL	64	SAFVLEN	Length of the SAF router vector table
4	CHARACTER	SAFV	SAFVIDC	Literal value to be stored in SAFVIDEN
1	DECIMAL	1	SAFVVNC	Current value of SAF version number stored in SAFVVRSN
1	DECIMAL	0	SAFVVN0	Original value of SAF version number stored in SAFVVRSN
1	DECIMAL	1	SAFVVN1	Value of SAF version number for UNIX System Services stored in SAFVVRSN
1	DECIMAL	2	SAFVVN2	Value of SAF version number for PD stored in SAFVVRSN

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
SAFV	0		1
SAFVEXIT	8		2
SAFVEXUS	18		2
SAFVIDEN	0		2
SAFVRACR	10		2
SAFVRACT	14		2
SAFVRAC2	1C		2
SAFVSAFR	C		2
SAFVVRSN	4		2
SAFVXIT2	20		2
SAFVXITX	28		2
SAFVSECT	24		2
SAFVZCVT	30		2
SAFVZPDR	28		2
SAFVZXIT	2C		2

SECUR: OS/390 Security Context

Common Name: OS/390 Security Context
Macro ID: IRRSECUR
DSECT Name: IRR_SECURITY_CONTEXT
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by invoker
 Key Any
 Residency Any
Size: Version dependent
Created by: RRS context services
Pointed to by: N/A
Serialization: Through RRS context services APIs
Function: Maps the identity of the user associated with a particular transaction

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	SECUR	
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	SECUR_Version	Version number
4	(4)	CHARACTER	8	SECUR_Creator	Name of creating component (such as RACF)
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	4	SECUR_ACEE_Alet	Alet for ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	SECUR_ACEE_Address	Pointer to user's ACEE
20	(14)	CHARACTER	8	SECUR_userid	User ID padded with blanks

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
32	CHARACTER	See note.	SECUR_Context_Key	Context key identifier
4	DECIMAL	1	SECUR_Version_1	Initial version
4	DECIMAL	28	SECUR_Version_1_Length	Length of area
4	DECIMAL	1	SECUR_Current_Version	Current version

Note: The value for SECUR_Context_Key is IRR_SECURITY_CONTEXT.

SGNPL

SGNPL: RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON parameter list

Macro ID: IRRSGNPL

DSECT Name: SIGENV D, SIGPLIST

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
Key Determined by caller
Residency Determined by caller

Size: 48

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON macro

Pointed to by: Address of SAFR plus offset in SAFPRACP

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	48	SIGPLIST	
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	SIGPLEN	SIGNON parameter list length
2	(2)	UNSIGNED	1	SIGTYPE	Subfunction Type
3	(3)	UNSIGNED	1	SIGLTYPE	List Type
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	SIGAPPLP	Address of APPL name buffer
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	SIGPOEP	Address of POE name buffer
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	SIGACEPP	Address of ACEE
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	SIGGRUPP	Address of GROUP name buffer
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	SIGSECLP	Address of SECLABEL buffer
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	SIGENVRO	Address of output ENVR data
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	SIGOTKP	Address of TOKNOUT
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	SIGUSRDP	Address of USERID name buffer
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	SIGVEXIT	Address of VERBEXIT routine
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	SIGENVRI	Address of input ENVR data
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	SIGPOENP	Address of POENET name buffer, 1 byte length plus 1-8 byte network name, or zero if not specified.

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	14	SIGENV D	ENVR OBJECT DATA STRUCTURE
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	SIGENLEN	ENVR OBJECT LENGTH
4	(4)	UNSIGNED	4	SIGENSLN	ENVR OBJECT STORAGE AREA LENGTH
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	SIGENSAD	ENVR OBJECT STORAGE AREA ADDRESS
12	(C)	UNSIGNED	1	SIGENSSP	ENVR OBJECT STORAGE AREA SUBPOOL
13	(D)	UNSIGNED	1	SIGENSKY	ENVR OBJECT STORAGE AREA KEY

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
SIGACEPP	C		2
SIGAPPLP	4		2
SIGENLEN	0		2
SIGENSAD	8		2
SIGENSKY	D		2
SIGENSLN	4		2
SIGENSSP	C		2
SIGENV D	0		1
SIGENVRI	28		2
SIGENVRO	18		2
SIGGRUPP	10		2
SIGLTYPE	3		2
SIGOTKP	1C		2
SIGPLIST	0		1
SIGPLEN	0		2
SIGPOENP	2C		2
SIGPOEP	8		2
SIGSECLP	14		2
SIGTYPE	2		2
SIGUSRDP	20		2
SIGVEXIT	24		2

SGX1P

SGX1P: RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON Parameter List Mapping

Common Name: RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON verbexit parameter list mapping
Macro ID: ICHSGX1P
DSECT Name: None
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool 230
Key 2
Residency Above 16MB
Size: 20
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON macro
Pointed to by: Register 1
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the necessary fields to be passed to the verbexit routine so the verbexit routine can issue the ALLOCATE for the SIGNOFF TP to remove the corresponding user entries from the signed_on_to list at the partner LU

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	20	SNGFP	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	SNGFREQC_ADDR	ADDRESS OF REQUEST CODE
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	SNGFLLU_ADDR	ADDRESS OF LOCAL_LU_NAME
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	SNGFPLU_ADDR	ADDRESS OF PARTNER_LU_NAME UP TO 17 CHARACTERS, NETNAME.LUNAME
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	SNGFGDLN_ADDR	ADDRESS OF GDS VARIABLE LENGTH
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	SNGFGDVA_ADDR	ADDRESS OF GDS VARIABLE
		1... ..		SNGF_LAST_PARM	END OF PARM LIST INDICATOR

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	DECIMAL	20	SNGFPLEN	

STAT: RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT parameter list
Macro ID: IRRPSTAT
DSECT Name: STATPARM
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
 Key Determined by caller
 Residency Determined by caller
Size: Varies
Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT macro
Pointed to by: Address of SAFP plus offset in SAFPRACP
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	STATPARM	STAT parameters.
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	STATCLAS	Address of class entry
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	STATCDTP	Pointer to the address of the class entry in the static CDT
8	(8)	SIGNED	0	*	Present only if RACROUTE is used
8	(8)	STRUCTURE	0	STATEXT1	RELEASE=1.9 extension
8	(8)	UNSIGNED	2	STATLEN	Length of this parameter list
10	(A)	CHARACTER	2	*	Reserved
12	(C)	STRUCTURE	0	STATEXT2	RELEASE=2.2 extension
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	STATCPYA	Address of the area to hold the CDT entry (COPY)
16	(10)	UNSIGNED	4	STATCPYL	Length of the COPY area (COPYLEN)
20	(14)	STRUCTURE	0	STATEXT3	RELEASE=7709 extension
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	STATNEXT	Address of the class name for the NEXT=keyword

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
2	DECIMAL	12	STATLEN0	Length of parameter list for RELEASE=1.9 through RELEASE=2.1
2	DECIMAL	20	STATLEN1	Length of parameter list for RELEASE=2.2 through RELEASE=7708
2	DECIMAL	24	STATLEN2	Length of parameter list for RELEASE=7709

STAT

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
STATCDTP	4		2
STATCLAS	0		2
STATCPYA	C		3
STATCPYL	10		3
STATEXT1	8		2
STATEXT2	C		2
STATEXT3	14		2
STATLEN	8		3
STATNEXT	14		3
STATPARM	0		1

TSRV: RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENMAP/TOKENXTR Parameter List (Request Section)

Common Name: Request-specific portion of the RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENMAP/TOKENXTR parameter list

Macro ID: None

DSECT Name: None

Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)

Eye-Catcher ID: None

Storage Attributes: Subpool Determined by caller
Key Determined by caller
Residency Determined by caller

Size: Varies

Created by: RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENMAP/TOKENXTR macro

Pointed to by: Address of SAFP plus offset in SAFPRACP

Serialization: None

Function: Maps the request-specific portion of the parameter list passed to the RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENMAP/TOKENXTR routine

Offsets		Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex				
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	24	TSRVPARM	TOKENMAP/TOKENXTR parameters
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	TSRVTKIN	TOKNIN pointer
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	TSRVACEE	ACEE pointer
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	TSRVTKOT	TOKNOUT pointer
12	(C)	BITSTRING	1	TSRVFLGS	Flag byte
		1...		TSRVFMT	Format of output token for TOKENMAP: 1 = encrypt, 0 = decrypt
		.111 1111		*	Reserved
13	(D)	CHARACTER	1	*	Reserved
14	(E)	UNSIGNED	2	TSRVLEN	Length of this parameter list
16	(10)	CHARACTER	8	*	Reserved

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
TSRVACEE	4		2
TSRVFLGS	C		2
TSRVFMT	C	80	3
TSRVLEN	E		2
TSRVPARM	0		1
TSRVTKIN	0		2
TSRVTKOT	8		2

WORK

WORK: z/OS UNIX System Services Work Area for SAF and RACF

Common Name: z/OS UNIX work area for SAF and RACF
Macro ID: IRRPWORK
DSECT Name: WORK
Owning Component: Resource Access Control Facility (SC1BN)
Eye-Catcher ID: None
Storage Attributes: Subpool N/A
Key 0
Residency N/A
Size: 1024 bytes
Created by: Invoker of z/OS UNIX security functions
Pointed to by: Common SAF/RACF parameter list for z/OS UNIX security functions (IRRPCOMP)
Serialization: None
Function: Maps the 1024-byte work area for use by the callable services routers and the IRRSXT00 exit

Offsets			Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Dec	Hex	Type			
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	1024	WORK	z/OS UNIX SAF/RACF work area.
The following 16 bytes are reserved for use by the User Exit and can only be stored into once by system code. That store is SAF storing zero in the WORK_USER_SIGNAL field to tell the User Exit that it is being invoked before the security product (RACF). After the first call, the User Exit should make that field nonzero (SAF does not) so that it knows it is being invoked after RACF.					
0	(0)	CHARACTER	16	WORK_USER_PERM	For User Exit's use only.
0	(0)	UNSIGNED	4	WORK_USER_SIGNAL	0-first time User Exit called
4	(4)	CHARACTER	12	*	Reserved for User Exit.
The following 944 bytes are used by both RACF and the User Exit					
16	(10)	CHARACTER	944	WORK_RACF_WORKA	RACF work area.
16	(10)	CHARACTER	136	WORK_USER_WORKA	User work area.
152	(98)	CHARACTER	808	*	
The following 64 bytes are reserved for the SAF Router for future use.					
960	(3C0)	CHARACTER	64	*	Reserved for future use.

Constants

Len	Type	Value	Name	Description
4	DECIMAL	1024	WORK_LEN	Constant WORK length

Cross Reference

Name	Hex Offset	Hex Value	Level
WORK	0		1
WORK_RACF_WORKA	10		2
WORK_USER_PERM	0		2
WORK_USER_SIGNAL	0		3
WORK_USER_WORKA	10		3

Appendix A. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the USA.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
USA

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan, Ltd.
1623-14, Shimotsuruma, Yamato-shi
Kanagawa 242-8502 Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS DOCUMENTATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the documentation. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this documentation at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those web sites. The materials at those web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who want to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

Site Counsel
IBM Corporation
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

This product contains code licensed from RSA Data Security Incorporated.

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS, HCD, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

- For information about software support lifecycle, see: <http://www-01.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle/>
- For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.

This product contains code licensed from RSA Data Security Incorporated.

Programming interface information

This primarily documents intended Programming Interfaces that allow the customer to write programs to obtain the services of Security Server for z/OS RACF.

This also documents information that is NOT intended to be used as Programming Interfaces of Security Server for z/OS RACF.

This information is identified where it occurs, either by an introductory statement to a chapter or section or by the following marking:

NOT Programming Interface information

Data Area Name

End of NOT Programming Interface information

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com) are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. If these and other IBM trademarked terms are marked on their first occurrence in this information with a trademark symbol (™ or ®), these symbols indicate U.S. registered or common law trademarks owned by IBM at the time this information was published. Such trademarks may also be registered or common law trademarks in other countries. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at

<http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml>

Index

Numerics

64-bit Storage profile list mapping 132

A

accessor
 authorities 3
 environment element 3
ACEE
 data area 3
 DSECT 3
 expansion/compression exit 12
 work attributes data
 extracted from 233
ACEEUSRI user ID 21
ACHKL data area 9
ACHKLIST DSECT 9
ACXP data area 12
address space
 authorities of accessor in 3
ADDSD command 27
administration
 classroom courses vii
AFC data area 14
alphabetic range of profiles 220
ALTDSD command 27
ALTUSER command 159
area
 result
 RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT 233
attachment interface
 CICS/ESA 19
audit data 95
audit function codes
 z/OS UNIX System Services 14
AUDLIST DSECT 17
AUL data area 17
authorities
 of accessor in address space 3
authorization checking

C

callable services
 initUSP (IRRSIU00) 155
 makeISP (IRRSMI00) 148
 RACF 93, 139, 143
 routers
 RACF 30, 75
 SAF 30, 75
 SAF 93, 139, 143
 z/OS UNIX System Services
 number of 240

CCXP data area 18
CCXPL DSECT 18
CDXP data area 19
CDXPLIST DSECT 19
CGRP
 data area 21
 DSECT 21
CGRPENTD DSECT 21
checking
 authorization 221
CICS/ESA 19
class name and syntax table 23, 26
classes
 general resource 23, 26
 resource 23, 26
classroom courses, RACF vii
CNST
 data area 23, 26
 DSECT 23, 26
CNSX
 data area 23, 26
 DSECT 23, 26
CNXP data area 27
CNXPL DSECT 27
command
 exit 115
 preprocessing
 ICHCCX00 exit 18
 processor envelope 115
 parameter list 115
command preprocessing exit
 ICHCCX00 18
 ICHCNX00 27
commands
 ADDSD 27
 ALTDSD 27
 ALTUSER 159
 DELDSD 27
 DELGROUP 18
 DELUSER 18
 LISTDSD 27
 PASSWORD 159
 PERMIT 27
 REMOVE 18
 SEARCH 27
common SAF callable services 93, 139, 143
common SAF/RACF parameter list 30, 75
communication
 area 164
 vector table 164
COMP data area 30

- compression/expansion exit (ACEE) 12
- COMX data area 75
- COMY data area 93
- connect group name table 21
- constants
 - for z/OS UNIX System Services audit function codes 14
- context, security 243
- control blocks
 - ICB
 - See z/OS Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide
- inventory
 - See z/OS Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide
- courses on RACF vii
- CRED
 - data area 95
 - DSECT 95
- credential structure 95, 98
- CREI
 - data area 98
 - DSECT 98

D

- data
 - audit 95
 - passed to SAF router
 - descriptor for 236
 - work attributes
 - extracted from ACEE 233
- data area map vi
- data areas
 - ACEE 3
 - ACHKL 9
 - ACXP 12
 - AFC 14
 - AUL 17
 - CCXP 18
 - CDXP 19
 - CGRP 21
 - CNST 23, 26
 - CNSX 23, 26
 - CNXP 27
 - COMP 30, 75
 - CRED 95
 - CREI 98
 - DAUT 100
 - DEXP 102
 - ENF2 112
 - ENF3 113
 - ENFP 111
 - EVXP 115
 - FACL 118
 - FAST 121
 - FC 123
 - FXAP 125
 - GAPL 129

- data areas (*continued*)
 - GRPF 135
 - IFSP 146
 - IISP 148
 - IRRGPRFL 132
 - IRRGANC 127
 - ISP 149
 - OUSP 155
 - PWXP 159
 - RCVT 164
 - RCXP 174
 - RDDFL 181
 - RDXP 184
 - RFXP 192
 - RIPL 195
 - RIXP 201
 - RLST 209
 - RLX1P 211
 - RLX2P 216
 - RNG 220
 - RRPF 221
 - RSMXP 225
 - RUTKN 227
 - RXTL 230
 - RXTW 233
 - SAFP 236
 - SAFR 240
 - SAFV 241
 - SECUR 243
 - SGNPL 244
 - SGX1P 246
 - STAT 247
 - TSRV 249
 - WORK 250
- data encryption exits 102
- data segments
 - in RACF database 19
- data set
 - backup 104
 - descriptor table 104
 - high-level qualifier 129, 132
 - primary 104
- database
 - inventory control block (ICB)
 - See z/OS Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide
 - RACF
 - data segments 19
 - range table
 - RACF 220
- database range table 220
- DAUT data area 100
- defaults
 - RACF 220
- definitions
 - connect group name table 21

DELDSD command 27
 DELGROUP command 18
 DELUSER command 18
 descriptor
 for data passed to SAF router 236
 DEXP data area 102
 DEXPL DSECT
 distributed identity support 141
 DSDT
 data area 104
 DSECT 104
 DSECTs
 ACEE 3
 ACHKLIST 9
 ADMN 30
 AUDLIST 17
 CACH 30
 CAUD 30
 CCXPL 18
 CDDL 30
 CDDLX 75
 CDXPLIST 19
 CGRP 21
 CGRPENTD 21
 CHKP 30
 CKO2 30
 CKPO 30
 CLID 30
 CMOD 30
 CNST 23, 26
 CNSX 23, 26
 CNXPL 27
 COMP 30
 COMX 75
 COMY 93
 COWN 30
 CRED 95
 CREI 98
 CSID 30
 DAUT 30
 DEXPL 102
 DINF 30
 DKEY 30
 DRUR 30
 DSDT 104
 DSP2ACCS 221
 DSPACCES 221
 DSPDPTD 221
 DSPINSTD 221
 DSPVOLS 221
 EVXPL 115
 EXID 30
 EXTWAAC 233
 EXTWABG 233
 EXTWADP 233
 EXTWANM 233

DSECTs (*continued*)
 EXTWARM 233
 EXTWAS1 233
 EXTWAS2 233
 EXTWAS3 233
 EXTWAS4 233
 EXTWKEA 233
 FACL 118
 FORK 30
 GENANC_JOBNAME_DATA 127
 GENANC_SETTINGS 127
 GENATE 129
 GENPLE2 132
 GENPLEL 129
 GENPRFL 129
 GETE 30
 GETG 30
 GINF 30
 GMAP 30
 GPRFL64 132
 GRPF 135
 GSEC 75
 GUGP 30
 IACC 30
 ICRX 139
 ICTX 141
 IDID 143
 IFSP 146
 IISP 148
 INITPARM 195
 INTA 30
 INVICB
 See z/OS Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide
 IOWN 30
 IRR_SECURITY_CONTEXT 243
 IUSP 30
 KACC 30
 KERB 30
 KFOW 30
 MFSP 30
 MISP 30
 MKRT 30
 Ousp 155
 PGSN 30
 PKIS 30
 PRXY 30
 PTRC 30
 PWX2L 157
 PWXPL 159
 QRYF 30
 QRYS 30
 RACL 30
 RACRNE 149
 RACRPE 149
 RACRSE 149
 RACRTE 149

DSECTs (continued)

RAUD 30
RAUX 30, 93
RCVI 162
RCVT 164
RCXPL 174
RDDFLIST 181
RDXPL 184
RFXAPL 125
RFXPL 192
RIXPL 201
RLSTPARM 209
RLX1PL 211
RLX2PL 216
RPEACCLE 149
RPEACL2 149
RPEAPPL 149
RPEINST 149
RPEMEM 149
RPEPTD 149
RPESESS2 149
RPESESSN 149
RRPF 221
RSMXPL 225
SAFP 236
SAFR 240
SAFV 241
SECL 30
SIGENVD 244
SIGPLIST 244
TKTS 30
TOKEN 227
UMAP 30
UMSK 30
WORK 250
WPRV 30
DSP2ACCS DSECT 221
DSPACCES DSECT 221
DSPDPTD DSECT 221
DSPINSTD DSECT 221
DSPVOLS DSECT 221
dynamic parsing 19

E

encryption, data 102
ENF2 data area 112
ENF3 data area 113
ENFP data area 111
EVXP data area 115
EVXPL DSECT 115

exits

ICHCCX00 (command preprocessing) 18
ICHCNX00 (command preprocessing) 27
ICHDEX01, ICHDEX11 (data encryption) 102
ICHPWX01 (password) 159

exits (continued)

ICHRCX01 (RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH) 174
ICHRCX02 (RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH) 174
ICHRDX01 (RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE) 184
ICHRDX02 (RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE) 184
ICHRFX01 (RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH) 192
ICHRFX02 (RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH) 192
ICHRFX03 (RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH
extended function) 125
ICHRFX04 (RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH
extended function) 125
ICHRIX01 (RACROUTE
REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX) 201
ICHRIX02 (RACROUTE
REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX) 201
ICHRXL01 (RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST) 211
ICHRXL02 (RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST selection) 216
ICHRSMFE (report writer selection) 225
IRRACX01 (ACEE expansion/compression) 12
IRRACX02 (ACEE expansion/compression) 12
IRREX01 (RACF command exit) 115
notify/verify/list exit routines 19
expansion/compression exit (ACEE) 12
EXTWAAC DSECT 233
EXTWABG DSECT 233
EXTWADP DSECT 233
EXTWANM DSECT 233
EXTWARM DSECT 233
EXTWAS1 DSECT 233
EXTWAS2 DSECT 233
EXTWAS3 DSECT 233
EXTWAS4 DSECT 233
EXTWKEA DSECT 233

F

FACL
data area 118
DSECT 118
FAST data area 121
FC data area 123
file security packet
mapping 146
FXAP data area 125

G

GAPL data area 129
GENANC_JOBNAME_DATA DSECT 127
GENANC_SETTINGS DSECT 127
GENATE DSECT 129
general resource
profile
mapping 221
profiles 149

- general resource class 129, 132
 - table, RACF 23, 26
- generic anchor table entry 129
- generic profile map 135
- generic profile names 129, 132
- GENERICANCHOR Settings Mapping 127
- GENPLE2 DSECT 132
- GENPLEL DSECT 129
- GENPRFL DSECT 129
- GPRFL64 DSECT 132
- group names
 - ACEEUSRI user ID 21
- groups
 - ACEEUSRI user ID 21
- GRPF
 - data area 135
 - DSECT 135

H

- hardw 254
- header v
- high-level qualifier
 - data set 129, 132

I

- ICB (inventory control block)
 - See z/OS Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide
- ICHACHKL macro 9, 100
- ICHCCX00 exit 18
- ICHCCXP macro 18
- ICHCDXP macro 19
- ICHCNX00 exit 27
- ICHCNXP macro 27
- ICHDEX01, ICHDEX11 exits 102
- ICHDEXP macro 102
- ICHGAPL macro 129
- ICHGLS00 129, 135
- ICHGRPF macro 135
- ICHPAUL macro 17
- ICHPCGRP macro 21
- ICHPCNST macro 23
- ICHPDSDT macro 104
- ICHPISP macro 149
- ICHPRCVT macro 164
- ICHPWX01 exit 159
- ICHPWXP macro 157, 159
- ICHRCX01, ICHRCX02 exits 174
- ICHRCXP macro 174
- ICHRDDFL macro 181
- ICHRDX01, ICHRDY02 exits 184
- ICHRDXP macro 184
- ICHRFX01, ICHRFY02 exits 192
- ICHRFX03, ICHRFY04 exits 125

- ICHRFXAP macro 125
- ICHRFXP macro 192
- ICHRIX01, ICHRIX02 exits 201
- ICHRIXP macro 201
- ICHLX01 exit 211
- ICHLX02 exit 216
- ICHLX1P macro 211
- ICHLX2P macro 216
- ICHRNG module 220
- ICHRPF macro 221
- ICHRSMFE exit 225
- ICHRSMXP macro 225
- ICHRUTKN macro 178, 206, 227
- ICHSAFP macro 236
- ICHSAFV macro 241
- ICHSEC00 24, 104
- ICHSGX1P macro 246
- ICRX data area 139
- ICTX data area 141
- identity cache communication vector 162
- IDID data area 143
- IFSP
 - data area 146
 - DSECT 146
- IHAACEE macro 3
- IISP
 - data area 148
 - DSECT 148
- in-storage generic profile 135
- in-storage profile 149
- initialization 164
 - RACF 23, 220
- INITPARM DSECT 195
- initUSP callable service 155
- input
 - SAF callable services 93, 139, 143
 - SAF/RACF parameter list 30, 75
- installation exits
 - postprocessing
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH 174
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE 184
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH 192
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH extended function 125
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST 211
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX 201
 - preprocessing
 - command exit (ICHCCX00) 18
 - command exit (ICHCNX00) 27
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH 174
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE 184
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH 192
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH extended function 125
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST 211
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX 201

interface
 attachment
 CICS/ESA 19
 inventory control block (ICB)
 See z/OS Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide
 INVICB DSECT
 See z/OS Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide
 IPC
 security credentials 98
 security packet 148
 IRRACX01 exit 12
 IRRACX02 exit 12
 IRRACXP macro 12
 IRREVX01 115
 IRREVXP macro 115
 IRRGLS21 132
 IRRGPRFL data area 132
 IRRGPRFL macro 132
 IRRPAFC macro 14
 IRRPCNST macro 26
 IRRPCOMP macro 30
 pointed to by 95, 98, 146, 148, 250
 IRRPCOMX macro 75
 IRRPCOMY macro 93
 IRRPCRED macro 95
 pointed to by 118
 IRRPCREI macro 98
 IRRPEN3 macro 113
 IRRPENF2 macro 112
 IRRPENFP macro 111
 IRRPFACL macro 118
 IRRPFC macro 123
 IRRPGANC data area 127
 IRRPGANC macro 127
 IRRPICRX macro 139
 IRRPICTX macro 141
 IRRPIDID macro 143
 IRRPIFSP macro 146
 IRRPIISP macro 148
 IRRPOUSP macro 155
 IRRPRCVI macro 162
 IRRPRIPL macro 195
 IRRPRLST macro 209
 IRRPRXTL macro 230
 IRRPRXTW macro 233
 IRRPSAFR macro 240
 IRRPWORK macro 250
 IRRSECUR macro 243
 IRRSET03 127
 IRRSGNPL macro 244
 IRRSIU00 callable service 155
 IRRSMI00 callable service 148
 IRRUT100 utility 27
 ISP data area 149

L

list
 of addresses 102
 passed to data encryption exits 102
 passed to ICHCCX00 exit 18
 passed to password exit 159
 passed to RACF Command Processor Envelope 115
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH exits 174
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE exits 184
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH
 exits 192
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH
 extended function exits 125
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST exits 211
 passed to RACROUTE
 REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX 201
 RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST selection exit 216
 report writer selection exit 225
 parameter 225
 command preprocessing exit (ICHCNX00) 27
 data encryption exits 102
 for initUSP 155
 ICHCCX00 command preprocessing exit 18
 mapping of ACEE expansion/compression exit 12
 notify/verify/list exit routines 19
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT
 routine 230
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT routine 247
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENMAP
 routine 249
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENXTR
 routine 249
 password exit 159
 RACF command exit 115
 RACF/SAF 30, 75
 RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH exits 174
 RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE 181
 RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE exits 184
 RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH exits 192
 RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH extended function
 exits 125
 RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST 209
 RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST exit 211
 RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST selection exit 216
 RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON 244, 246
 RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD 195
 RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX 195
 RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX exits 201
 report writer selection exit 225
 SAF router 236
 SAF/RACF 30, 75
 RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT 17
 RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH 9
 RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH 100
 RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH 121

LISTDSD command 27

M

macros

ICHACHKL 9
ICHCCXP 18
ICHCDXP 19
ICHCNXP 27
ICHDEXP 102
ICHGAPL 129
ICHGRPF 135
ICHPAUL 17
ICHPCGRP 21
ICHPCNST 23
ICHPDSDT 104
ICHPICB
 See z/OS Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide
ICHPISP 149
ICHPRCVT 164
ICHPWXP 157, 159
ICHRCXP 174
ICHRDDFL 181
ICHRDXP 184
ICHRFXAP 125
ICHRFXP 192
ICHRIXP 201
ICHLX1P 211
ICHLX2P 216
ICHRPFP 221
ICHRSMXP 225
ICHRUTKN 178, 206, 227
ICHSAFP 236
ICHSAFV 241
ICHSGX1P 246
IHAACEE 3
IRRACXP 12
IRREVXP 115
IRRGPRFL 132
IRRPAPFC 14
IRRPCNST 26
IRRPCOMP 30
IRRPCOMX 75
IRRPCOMY 93
IRRPCRED 95
IRRPCREI 98
IRRPFACL 118
IRRPFC 123
IRRPGANC 127
IRRPICRX 139
IRRPICRX 141
IRRPIDID 143
IRRPISFP 146
IRRPISFP 148
IRRPOUSP 155
IRRPICVI 162

macros (continued)

IRRPRIPL 195
IRRRLST 209
IRRPRXTL 230
IRRPRXTW 233
IRRPSTAFR 240
IRRPWORK 250
IRRSECUR 243
IRRSGNPL 244
RACROUTE
 data passed to SAF router by 236
makeISP callable service 148
map
 generic profile 135
map, data area vi
mapping
 of parameter list
 for ACEE expansion/compression exit 12
 of SAF router vector table 241
parameter list
 data encryption exits 102
 passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT
 routine 230
 RACF command exit 115
 RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH exits 174
 RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE 181
 RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE exits 184
 RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH exits 192
 RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST 209
 RACROUTE REQUEST=TOKENBLD 195
 RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX 195
profile
 general resource 221
result area
 RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT 233
minhw 254
modules
 ICHRNG 220

N

notify/verify/list exit routines 19

O

OS/390 security context 243
Ousp
 data area 155
 DSECT 155
output parameter list for initUSP 155

P

parameter list
 exit routines
 notify/verify/list 19

parameter list *(continued)*

- for initUSP 155
- ICHCCX00 exit 18
- mapping
 - data encryption exits 102
 - for ACEE expansion/compression exit 12
 - of RACF command exit 115
 - of RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE exits 184
 - of RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH extended function exits 125
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH exits 174
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH exits 192
- of addresses 27
 - passed to ICHCNX00 27
- passed to ICHCNX00 27
- passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=
 - TOKENMAP routine 249
 - TOKENXTR routine 249
- passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT routine 230
- passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT routine 247
- RACF/SAF 30, 75
- RACROUTE
 - REQUEST=LIST exit 211
- RACROUTE REQUEST=
 - LIST 209
 - TOKENBLD 195
 - VERIFY/VERIFYX 195
- RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT 17
- RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH 9
- RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE 181
- RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH 100
- RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH 121
- RACROUTE REQUEST=LIST
 - selection exit 216
- RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON 244, 246
- report writer selection exit
 - installation 225
 - selection 225
- SAF router 236
- SAF/RACF 30, 75
- parsing, dynamic 19
- password
 - new
 - exit 159
- PASSWORD command 159
- password exit 159
- password phrase 157
- PERMIT command 27
- processor
 - RACF Command Processor Envelope 115
- RACROUTE
 - REQUEST=LIST 211, 216
- SVC
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFY 159
 - RACXTRT 102

- profile
 - resident
 - mapping of 221
- profiles
 - general resource 149
 - in courage
 - in-storage 149
 - individual 149
 - range of alphabetic 220
- programming interface information 254
- PWX2 data area 157
- PWXP data area 159
- PWXPL DSECT 159

R

RACF

- administration courses vii
- and SAF
 - z/OS UNIX System Services work area 250
- and SAF parameter list 30, 75
- classroom courses vii
- command exit 115
- command processor envelope 115
- communication vector table 164
- data set
 - backup 104
 - descriptor table 104
 - primary 104
- database
 - data segments 19
 - range table 220
- database inventory control block (ICB)
 - See z/OS Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide
- defaults 220
- dynamic parsing 19
- ENF EVENT CODE 62
- ENF EVENT CODE 71
- ENF EVENT CODE 79
- in-storage profile 149
- initialization 23, 164, 220
- report writer
 - selection exit 225
- security tokens
 - resource 227
 - user 227
- security topics vii
- RACRNE DSECT 149
- RACROUTE
 - macro
 - data passed to SAF router by 236
 - REQUEST=AUDIT
 - request parameter list 17
 - REQUEST=AUTH
 - exit parameter list 174
 - request parameter list 9
 - resident profile map 221

RACROUTE (*continued*)

- REQUEST=DEFINE
 - exit parameter list 184
 - request parameter list 181
- REQUEST=DIRAUTH
 - request parameter list 100
- REQUEST=EXTRACT
 - request parameter list 230
 - result area mapping 233
- REQUEST=FASTAUTH 192
 - exit parameter list 192
 - extended function exit parameter list 125
 - request parameter list 121
- REQUEST=LIST 149
 - exit parameter list 211
 - request parameter list 209
 - selection exit parameter list 216
- REQUEST=SIGNON
 - request parameter list 244
 - verbexit parameter list 246
- REQUEST=STAT 23, 26
 - request parameter list 247
- REQUEST=TOKENBLD
 - request parameter list 195
 - security token maps 227
- REQUEST=TOKENMAP/TOKENXTR
 - request parameter list 249
- REQUEST=VERIFY 3
 - SVC processor 159
- REQUEST=VERIFY/VERIFYX
 - exit parameter list 201
 - request parameter list 195
 - security token maps 227
- RACRPE DSECT 149
- RACRSE DSECT 149
- RACRTE DSECT 149
- RACXTRT SVC processor 102
- range of profiles
 - alphabetic 220
- RCVI data area 162
- RCVT
 - data area 164
 - DSECT 164
- RCXP data area 174
- RCXPL DSECT 174
- RDDFL data area 181
- RDDFLIST DSECT 181
- RDXP data area 184
- RDXPL DSECT 184
- REMOVE command 18
- report writer selection exit 225
- requests
 - passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=
 - DEFINE 181
 - LIST 209
 - TOKENBLD 195
 - TOKENMAP routine 249
- requests (*continued*)
 - passed to RACROUTE REQUEST= (*continued*)
 - TOKENXTR routine 249
 - VERIFY/VERIFYX 195
 - passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT 17
 - passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH 9
 - passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH 100
 - passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT
 - routine 230
 - passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH 121
 - passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=SIGNON 244
 - passed to RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT routine 247
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH 221
 - resident profile map 221
- resource
 - general
 - profile 149, 221
- resource class
 - general 129, 132
 - table, RACF 23, 26
- result area
 - mapping
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT 233
- RFXAPL DSECT 125
- RFXP data area 192
- RFXPL DSECT 192
- RIPL data area 195
- RIXP data area 201
- RIXPL DSECT 201
- RLST data area 209
- RLSTPARM DSECT 209
- RLX1P data area 211
- RLX1PL DSECT 211
- RLX2P data area 216
- RLX2PL DSECT 216
- RNG data area 220
- router
 - SAF
 - parameter list 236
 - vector table 241
- routers
 - callable services
 - RACF 30, 75
 - SAF 30, 75
- routines
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=
 - LIST 209
 - TOKENBLD 195
 - TOKENMAP 249
 - TOKENXTR 249
 - VERIFY/VERIFYX 195
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=AUDIT 17
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=AUTH 9
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=DEFINE 181
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=DIRAUTH 100
 - RACROUTE REQUEST=EXTRACT 230

routines (*continued*)

RACROUTE REQUEST=FASTAUTH 121
RACROUTE REQUEST=STAT 247
RPEACCLE DSECT 149
RPEACL2 DSECT 149
RPEAPPL DSECT 149
RPEINST DSECT 149
RPEMEM DSECT 149
RPEPTD DSECT 149
RPESESS2 DSECT 149
RPESESSN DSECT 149
RRPF 221
 data area 221
 DSECT 221
RSMXP data area 225
RSMXPL DSECT 225
RUTKN data area 227
RXTL data area 230
RXTW data area 233

S

SAF
 and RACF
 z/OS UNIX System Services work area 250
SAF (system authorization facility)
 router
 parameter list 236
 vector table 241
SAF callable services 93, 139, 143
SAF/RACF parameter list 30, 75
SAFP
 data area 236
 DSECT 236
SAFR
 data area 240
 DSECT 240
SAFV
 data area 241
 DSECT 241
SEARCH command 27
SECUR
 data area 243
 DSECT 243
security context 243
security credentials 95
 for IPC 98
security function code table 123
security functions
 z/OS UNIX System Services 30, 75, 250
security packet
 IPC 148
security tokens
 resource
 mapping 227
 user
 mapping 227

security topics for RACF
 classroom courses vii
selection exit
 parameter list 216
SGNPL data area 244
SGX1P data area 246
SIGENVD DSECT 244
SIGPLIST DSECT 244
STAT data area 247
SVC processor
 RACROUTE
 REQUEST=VERIFY 159
 RACXTRT 102
system authorization facility (SAF)
 router
 parameter list 236
 vector table 241

T

tables
 ACEEUSRI user ID
 of group names 21
 class name and syntax 23, 26
 communication vector 164
 connect group name 21
 data set descriptor 104
 database range 220
 in-storage profile 149
 security function codes 123
 vector
 SAF router 241
TOKEN DSECT 227
tokens
 security
 resource 227
 user 227
trademarks 255
TSRV data area 249

U

user IDs
 ACEEUSRI 21
utilities
 IRRUT100 27

V

vector table
 SAF router 241

W

WORK
 data area 250
 DSECT 250

work area
 z/OS UNIX System Services
 for SAF and RACF 250
work attributes data
 extracted from ACEE 233

Z

z/OS UNIX System Services
 access control list 118
 audit function codes 14
 callable services
 number of 240
 credential structure 95, 98
 file security packet 146
 security function code table 123
 security functions 30, 75
 work area
 for SAF and RACF 250



Program Number: 5650-ZOS



Printed in the United States of America
on recycled paper containing 10%
recovered post-consumer fiber.

GA32-0885-00

